

GLADYS L. TREADWAY
1104 KIMBERLY RD. Unit 403
BETTENDORF, IA 52722-4111

Phone (563) 355-2095

E-mail: gltheadway77@outlook.com

I wish to thank everyone who has sent me info on my Bogue, Duke, Kenyon family, which is from my Fathers line that also connects to my Munden family which is in books of their own.

I started doing genealogy in 1969 and all my grand parents were gone but had other members of their's could get info from. Otherwise I worked at the court house and library and cemeteries to find info that I could.

I with others spent many a week at the Ft. Wayne, IN library, Salt Lake City library, Madison, WI library and many hours at Columbia, MO library just about every year from when I started. There was 4 of us who went to Iowa City every month during the good weather but now one has moved, one has passed and the other can't get out any longer and no fun to go by your self. So decided it was time to stop. This was before the internet so didn't have that to rely on but was just as well as have found a lot of wrong info on the internet. (I can't say mine is all right either) As much of it was not able to be proven for sure so just had to go by what we could find. But if anyone has proof of what you find is wrong in any of my books I would appreciate knowing it. We know every one is not 100% right as no one is perfect, even in research. New Data June 2017-GLT

So hope these books will be appreciated and enjoyed as much as I had putting them together. But I think now is the time to turn them over to someone else to enjoy as I can't get to the libraries any longer and only the internet to rely on and that isn't as much fun as going to the places where your ancestor's walked themselves.

You will notice different address's but the one above is correct.

Compiled by Gladys (Lowe) Treadway 1969-2018

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances

2 Willard Harlo Lowe

B: 21 May 1915
P: Yarrow, Adair Co., MO
M: 25 Apr 1934
P: Kirksville, Adair Co., MO
D: 4 Aug 1971
P: Bettendorf, Scott Co., IA

1 Gladys LaVon Lowe

B: 9 Apr 1935
P: Kirksville, Adair Co., MO
M: 9 Apr 1965
P: Davenport, Scott, IA
D:
P:

CWO-2 Charles L Treadway

(Spouse of no. 1)

1930-1998

3 Rovene Melvina Dyer

B: 4 Sep 1915
P: Kahoka, Clark Co., MO
D: 28 Mar 2012
P: Bettendorf, Scott Co. IA

4 Charles "Henry" Lowe

B: 8 May 1883
P: Nind, Adair Co., MO
M: 3 Mar 1903
P: Nind, Adair Co., MO
D: 2 Feb 1957
P: Kirksville, Adair Co., MO

5 Laura Alice Thompson

B: 6 Aug 1885
P: Gifford, Macon Co., MO
D: 28 Feb 1964
P: Kirksville, Adair Co., MO

Henry Sylvester Dyer

B: 3 Apr 1879
P: Fairmount, Clark Co., MO
M: 3 Feb 1904
P: Kahoka, Clark Co., MO
D: 22 Mar 1965
P: Kahoka, Clark Co., MO

7 Juda (NMN) Anderson

B: 26 Sep 1879
P: Wyaconda, Clark Co., MO
D: 5 Feb 1957
P: Kirksville, Adair Co., MO

8 Jesse Francis "Frank" Lowe

B: 6 Aug 1859
P: Greentop, Adair Co., MO
M: 11 May 1879
P: Adair Co., MO
D: 24 May 1928
P: Nind, Adair Co., MO

9 Rebecca Jane Munden

B: 16 Sep 1858
P: Greentop, Adair Co., MO
D: 16 Jan 1894
P: Adair Co., MO

10 Levi Douglas Thompson

B: 20 Nov 1851
P: Louisa Co., IA
M: 28 Jul 1872
P: Adair Co., MO
D: 27 Apr 1924
P: Gifford, Macon Co., MO

11 Mary Martha Billiter

B: 20 May 1854
P: Marshall Co., W.VA
D: 23 Jun 1904
P: Gifford, Macon Co., MO

12 Charles Hillory Dyer

B: 29 Oct 1843
P: Lanesville (nr), Harrison Co., IN
M: 9 Sep 1866
P: Lanesville, Harrison Co., IN
D: 16 May 1915
P: Wyaconda, Clark Co., MO

13 Melvina Boley

B: 26 Sep 1846
P: Lanesville, Harrison Co., IN
D: 6 Mar 1930
P: Wyaconda, Clark Co., MO

14 James Anderson

B: 4 Nov 1826
P: KY
M: 1 Mar 1860
P:
D: 28 Jun 1881
P: Luray, Clark Co., MO

15 Mary Elizabeth Richey

B: 31 Dec 1837
P: Jennings Co., IN
D: 19 Apr 1916
P: Luray, Clark Co., MO

16 J. "Hawley" Lowe

B: 24 May 1816
M: 20 May 1845
D: 8 Jan 1862

17 Rachel Mariah Russell

B: 23 Sep 1825
D: 11 Dec 1900

18 Francis Marion Munden

B: 27 Aug 1837
M: 4 Sep 1856
D: 7 May 1922

19 Elizabeth Miller

B: 10 Sep 1840
D: 22 May 1880

20 John Wesley Thompson SR.

B: 25 Jan 1824
M: 6 Apr 1843
D: 10 Mar 1892

21 Mary Harpole

B: 13 Jan 1819
D: 15 Dec 1898

22 Joseph C. Billiter

B: 1824/1827
M: Jun 1848
D: Abt Dec 1886

23 Lucinda Greathouse

B: Abt 1832
D: Bef 1900

24 William Birchfield Dyer

B: 6 Jul 1819
M: 25 Feb 1841
D: 27 Jan 1863

25 Sarah Elizabeth Hurn

B: 9 Apr 1825
D: 9 Nov 1913

26 Nicholas Boley

B: 15 May 1815
M: 6 Mar 1838
D: 17 Jul 1858

27 Sarah LaHue

B: 10 Mar 1822
D: 16 Nov 1856

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30 Thomas C. Richey JR

B: 1 Dec 1804
M: 23 Dec 1829
D: 29 Sep 1872

31 Francis (Fanny) Fitzgerald

B: 19 Apr 1814
D: 19 Sep 1879

Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

Date prepared
 15 Jan 2018

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances

4 Joseph Munden SR.

B: 31 Jan 1779
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M: 13 Jan 1799
P: Suttons CR.MM.,PC,NC
D: Mar 1818
P: Lambs Bottom,Morgan Co.,IN

2 Levi Munden

B: 12 Jan 1801
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M: 6 Aug 1824
P: ,Morgan Co.,IN
D: 18 Apr 1862
P: ,Wayne Co.,IA

5 Mary "Polly" Parks

B: 1774/1784
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
D: Aft 1840
P: ,Green/Gascanade,MO

1 Francis Marion Munden

B: 27 Aug 1837
P: ,Gasconade Co.,MO
M: 4 Sep 1856
P: ,Adair Co.,MO
D: 7 May 1922
P: Kirksville,Adair Co.,MO

Elizabeth Miller

(Spouse of no. 1)

6 Benjamin Cutbirth JR

B: Abt 1764/1765
P: ,Rowan? Co.,NC
M: 7 Apr 1789
P: ,Rowan Co.,NC
D: 10 Jan 1848
P: ,Des Moines Co.,IA

3 Rebecca Cutbirth

B: 1805
P: ,KY
D: 10 Apr 1853
P: ,Wayne Co.,IA

7 Salina Callaway

B: Abt 1771
P: ,VA/NC
D: Abt 1819
P: ,KY

8 Levi Munden

B: 19 Dec 1749
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M: 21 Aug 1776
P: Suttons Creek MM,PC,NC
D: 12 Mar 1826
P: Salem,Washington Co.,IN

9 Keziah Bogue

B: Abt 1754
P: Simons Creek MM,PC,NC
D: 19 Feb 1779
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

10 Daniel Parks

B: Abt 1754
P: ,Chowan Co.,NC
M: Abt 1775
P: ,Chowan? Co.,NC
D: Jan 1809
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

11 (female) ?Unknown

B: Abt 1758
P: ,Chowan Co. (of),NC
D: Bef 1806
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

12 Benjamin Cutbirth SR

B: Abt 1740
P: ,Augusta Co.,VA
M: Abt 1760
P: ,Rowan? Co.,NC
D: Abt 1817
P: ,Maury Co.,TN

13 Elizabeth Wilcoxson

B: 1743/1749
P: ,Rowan Co.,NC
D: 1815
P: ,Madison Co.,KY

14 Thomas Callaway Jr.

B:
P: ,VA
M:
P:
D: 27 Mar 1819
P: ,Knox Co.,TN

15 Jude Sander Farrah

B:
P:
D: 21 Feb 1823
P: ,Ashe Co.,NC

16 Joseph Munden

B: 1718
M: 1 Dec 1748
D: 16 Dec 1751

17 Hannah Morgan

B: 25 Jan 1720/1721
D: 21 Sep 1796

18 *William Bogue

B: Abt 1728
M: 6 Dec 1750
D: Aft 1762

19 Elizabeth Kenyon

B: Abt 1729
D: Abt 1785

20 Samuel Parks

B: Abt 1719
M: 9 Jan 1744
D: Dec 1769

21 Elizabeth Hudson or Hutson

B: Abt 1718
D: Aft 1769

22

B:
M:
D:

23

B:
D:

24

B:
M:
D:

25

B:
D:

26 John Wilcoxson

B: Abt 1720
M: Bef 29 May 1742
D: 26 Feb 1798

27 Sarah Boone

B: 7 Jul 1724
D: 1815

28 Thomas Callaway SR.

B: 10 Oct 1700/1712
M:
D: Feb 1800

29 Mary Baker

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
 (563) 355-2095

Date prepared
 15 Jan 2018

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 3

Completed Ordinances:

- B Baptized
- E Endowed
- P Sealed to parents
- S Sealed to spouse
- C Children's ordinances

June

July

July

2 *William Bogue II

B: 8 Dec 1696
P: Perquimans Co., NC
M: 15 Dec 1727
P: Chuckatuck MM, N, VA
D: Oct 1745
P: Perquimans Co., NC

1 William Bogue

B: Abt 1728
P: Perquimans Co., NC
M: 6 Dec 1750
P: Perquimans Co., NC
D: Aft 1762
P: NC

Elizabeth Kenyon

(Spouse of no. 1)

3 Sarah Duke

B: Abt 1706
P: Isle of Wight Co, VA
D: 6 Jan 1744
P: Perquimans Co., NC

4 *William Bogue I

B: Abt 1669
P: SCOTLAND
M: 5 Jun 1689
P: Perquimans Co., NC
D: Abt Apr 1721
P: Perquimans Co., NC

5 Ellener Perisho

B: 18 Sep 1673
P: Perquimans Co., NC
D: Aft 1721
P: NC?

6 Thomas Duke Jr.

B: 7 Aug 1671
P: Isle of Wight County, Virginia
M:
P:
D: Bef 1727
P: Nansemond County, Virginia

7 Margaret ?Thacker

B:
P:
D:
P:

8 *(male) Bogue (0)

William
B: 1640
P: Scotland?
M: Bef 1669
P: Scotland?
D: *5 Apr 1689*
P: Scotland/NC?

9 Jean Clare

B:
P: SCOTLAND
D: Aft 1701
P: Perquimans? Co., NC

10 James Perisho

B: Abt 1640/1650 *1645*
P: Bretagne, France
M: Abt 1672
P: Perquimans Co., NC
D: 29 Mar 1678
P: Perquimans Co., NC

11 Hannah Phelps

B: Abt 1654
P: Salem, MA
D: Betw 1687/1689
P: Perquimans Co., NC

12 Thomas Duke SR

B: Abt 1616/1620
P: Aylesford, Kent, Suffolk, England
M: Abt 1641
P: England
D: Abt 1655
P: James City Co., Virginia

13 Mary Barham

B: Abt 1620
P: Broughton, Kent, Suffolk, Eng
D:
P:

14

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

15

B:
P:
D:
P:

16 Alexander Bogue

B: 1590 Scotland
M:
D: 1657 "

17 Elizabeth Colburne

B: *1595* Scotland
D: 1655 "

18 Calvin Clark or Clare

B:
M:
D:

19

B:
D:

20 Joshua Perisho

B: 1614 Bretagne France
M:
D:

21 Elizabeth Ariffin

B: 1618
D:

22 Nicholas Phelps

B: Abt 1625
M:
D: Abt 1657

HARRY
1595-1695
Eleanor
1595-1695
Sharp

23 Hannah Baskel Bassett

B: Abt 1625 *mass*
D: Aft 1696

24 Richard Duke

B:
M:
D:

25 Margaret Bassett

B:
D:

26

B:
M:
D:

27

B:
D:

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

Prepared by
Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
(563) 355-2095

Date prepared
12 Jan 2018

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband Alexander Bogue (00)				
Born	1590	Place	Berwickshire, Scotland	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	1657	Place	Scotland	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
Husband's father				
Husband's mother				
Wife Elizabeth Cokburne				
Born	1595	Place	Berwickshire, Scotland	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	1655	Place	Scotland	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father				
Wife's mother				
Children List each child in order of birth.				
LDS ordinance dates				
Temple				
1	M	*William? Bogue (0)		
Born	1640	Place	Berwickshire, Scotland	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	5 Apr 1687	Place	, Scotland/NC?	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse				
Jean Clare				
Married	Bef 1669	Place	, Scotland?	Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	15 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband **Alexander Bogue (OO)**

Wife **Elizabeth Cokburne**

Notes

HUSBAND - Alexander Bogue (OO)

Just found this info on WikiTree Free Family Tree internet site Jan 2018. Since had all the other generations I knew starting with 1 didn't know how to start this one so just numbered it OO and also just found his son William Bogue's first name who was md to Jean Clare/Clark and since didn't have his name listed him as O as had the first William Bogue I knew to be my family which I had started with generation 1 thru what I knew.

More info on the 4 generations of Bogues in that info as didn't add it all here.

CHILD 1 - *William? Bogue (O)

Info from WikiTree Free Family Tree on internet listed 4 generations of Bogue family Starting with:

Alexander Bogue 1590-1657 Berwickshire, Scotland md Elizabeth Cokburne 1595-1655

O- William Bogue 1640-1687 Berwickshire, Scotland md Jane Edwards CLARE (CLARK)

1- William Bogue 1665-1720 Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland md Eleanor PERISHO 1673-1722 NC

2 - William Bogue 1696 NC -1745 NC md 1727 VA to Sarah DUKE 1706 VA - Jan 1744 NC

Didn't know the first Bogue name or 2nd ones first name till I found this info on the internet Jan 2018. Long after I had numbered the generations that I knew.

3- William Bogue 1728 NC - 1762 NC md 1750 NC to Elizabeth KENYON 1729 - 1785? NC

Daughter Keziah Bogue 1754 NC - 1779 NC md 1776 NC to Levi MUNDEN

This ends my Bogue family line as it goes to Munden from here.

William 2 and 3 and Keziah were all Quakers in NC as were Munden's till they moved to Iowa.

The book "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue has a lot of info on this family, however nothing in Mr Bogue other than pg 191 He probably lived and died somewhere in Scotland. He probably married Jean CLARE/CLARK, who may have been the daughter of Calvin CLARK and she may have been a sister to Timothy CLARE, who also came to the US. According to several records it appears she md 2nd to Mr Moore by whom she had one son William and md 3rd Mr Loadman by whom she had at least one son James. She md 4th Richard Bier and 5th William Newby. She may have had 3 children by Mr Bogue: Robert, William and Margaret.

NEED PAGES 192 AND 193 OF THIS BOOK.

To encourage emigration into these new lands in NC every immigrant was given 100 acres for his own transportation and 50 acres for each servant. (from History of Perquimans Co. NC by Winslow pg 5).

Other book on Bogues "Boque Genealogy" by Flora Bogue Deming has about the same info. Pg 15: The surname of Bogue is derived from the ancient Teutonic personal name of Bogue (Old Norman, bogi; Netherlandish, boog), meaning "the bow". Boge occurs as the name of a moneyer of early Saxon coins and later adopted as a patronymic by the sons of those who called. The name has many variants of the spelling.

First Name

Bogue

login



William Bogue (1696 - 1744)

G+ Share

Share 0



HIDE ANCESTORS



William Bogue
8 Dec 1696 - 1744

Brother of [Hannah Bogue](#),
[Elizabeth Bogue](#), [Ellener Bogue](#), [Robert Bogue](#), [Josiah Bogue](#), [Josiah Bogue](#),
[Elizabeth Bogue](#), [Jean Bogue](#), [Rachel Bogue](#), [Monfr Bogue](#) and [Miriam \(Bogue\) Bundy](#)

Father of [Marmaduke Bogue](#)



[William Bogue](#) 
1665 - 20 Dec 1720
Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland



[Eleanor Perisho](#) 
18 Dec 1673 - 1722
Perquimans County, North Carolina, British America



[William Bogue](#) 
1640 - 05 Apr 1687
Berwickshire, Scotland



[Jane Edwards Clare](#) 



[James Perisho](#) 
1645 - 29 Mar 1678
Brittany, France



[Hannah Phelps](#) 
21 Feb 1665 - 1687
Salem, Essex, Massachusetts

[Alexander Bogue](#) 
1590 - 1657
Berwickshire, Scotland

[Elizabeth Cokburne](#) 
1595 - 1655
Berwickshire, Scotland

[William Clare](#) 
1614 - 27 Mar 1692
Aucheneraw, Scotland

[Clare great-grandmother?](#)

[Joshua Perisho](#) 
1614 -
Bretagne, France

[Elizabeth Griffin](#) 
1618 -
Pasquotank County, North Carolina

[Nicholas Phelps](#) 
1625 - bef 1664
England

[Hannah Bassett](#) 
bef 1630 - aft 1695
England

[\[Bogue g-g-grandfather?\]](#)

[\[Bogue g-g-grandmother?\]](#)

[\[Cokburne g-g-grandfather?\]](#)

[\[Cokburne g-g-grandmother?\]](#)

[Ambrose Clare](#)  
1589 - bef 1697

[\[Clare g-g-grandmother?\]](#)

[\[Perisho g-g-grandfather?\]](#)

[\[Perisho g-g-grandmother?\]](#)

[\[Griffin g-g-grandfather?\]](#)

[\[Griffin g-g-grandmother?\]](#)

[Henry Phelps](#)  
abt 1595 - 15 Feb 1655

[Eleanor Sharp](#)  
1595 - 15 Feb 1655

[\[Bassett g-g-grandfather?\]](#)

[\[Bassett g-g-grandmother?\]](#)

William Bogue

Born 8 Dec 1696 in Perquimans, Carolina

Son of [William Bogue](#) and [Eleanor \(Perisho\) Bogue](#)

HIDE ANCESTORS

Brother of [Hannah Bogue](#), [Elizabeth Bogue](#), [Ellener Bogue](#), [Robert Bogue](#), [Josiah Bogue](#),
[Josiah Bogue](#), [Elizabeth Bogue](#), [Jean Bogue](#), [Rachel Bogue](#), [Monfr Bogue](#) and [Miriam \(Bogue\) Bundy](#)

[spouse(s) unknown]

Father of [Marmaduke Bogue](#)

DESCENDANTS

Search

Searching for someone else?

[William Bogue](#)

[William Bogue](#)

First: William

Last: Bogue

GO

Died 1744 in **Perquimans, North Carolina**®

Profile managers: [Bethany Oesting](#)  [send private message] and [Living Brock](#)  [send private message]

Bogue-38 created 6 Mar 2011 | Last modified 12 Jul 2017

This page has been accessed 304 times.



Categories: [US Southern Colonist](#) | [North Carolina Quakers](#) | [Chuckatuck Monthly Meeting, Virginia](#).



William Bogue settled in the Southern Colonies in North America prior to incorporation into the USA.

Join: [US Southern Colonies Project](#)

Discuss: [SOUTHERN_COLONIES](#)



William Bogue was a Quaker.

Join: [Quakers Project](#)

Discuss: [QUAKERS](#)

Biography

From Bogue and Allied Families:

Son of **William** and **Ellener Perisho**: b. Dec. 8, 1696, Perquimins, N. Car.; m. Dec 15, 1727, Chuckatuck, Va., **Sarah Duke**; d. 1744, Perquimins, N. Car.

William Bogue married Sarah Duke (daughter of Thomas, late of Nansemond Co.) Dec. 15, 1727.^[1] Their marriage took place as a declaration at the Chuckatuck Monthly Meeting.^[2]

According to the same source, their children were William (m. Elizabeth Kenyon) and Duke (m. Sarah Robinson); both are mentioned in his will, the executor of which was Sarah.^[3]

Sources

- ¹ Record of Deeds and Marriages, Perq. Co., Winslow Hist., pp. 300.
 - ² Bogue, Virgil T 1889-. Bogue And Allied Families: by Virgil T. Bogue. Holly, Mich.: Herald Printers, 1944. p. 198. [Full text can be found here.](#)
 - ³ Bogue, Virgil T 1889-. Bogue And Allied Families: by Virgil T. Bogue. Holly, Mich.: Herald Printers, 1944. p. 198. [Full text can be found here.](#)
- Source: S-2074880503 Repository: [#R-2141384234](#) Title: Ancestry Family Trees Publication: Online publication - Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com. Original data: Family Tree files submitted by Ancestry members. Note: This information comes from 1 or more individual Ancestry Family Tree files. This source citation points you to a current version of those files. Note: The owners of these tree files may have removed or changed information since this source citation was created. Page: Ancestry Family Trees Note: Data: Text: <http://trees.ancestry.com/pt/AMTCitationRedir.aspx?tid=24749900&pid=999>
 - Repository: R-2141384234 Name: Ancestry.com Address: <http://www.Ancestry.com> Note:
 - Source: S-2074882645 Repository: [#R-2141384234](#) Title: U.S. and International Marriage Records, 1560-1900 Author: Yates Publishing Publication: Online publication - Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations Inc, 2004.Original data - This unique collection of records was extracted from a variety of sources including family group sheets and electronic databases. Originally, the information was derived Note: APID: 1,7836::0

DNA Connections

It may be possible to confirm family relationships with William by comparing test results with other carriers of [his Y-chromosome](#) or [his mother's mitochondrial DNA](#). However, there are no known yDNA or mtDNA test-takers in his direct paternal or maternal line. It is likely that these autosomal DNA test-takers will share DNA with William:

[Shelby Marcum](#) : [AncestryDNA](#), Ancestry member shelbymarcum

Have you taken a DNA test for genealogy? If so, login to add it. If not, [see our friends at Family Tree DNA](#).

Collaboration

[Login](#) to edit this profile.

Private Messages: Contact the Profile Managers privately: [Bethany Oesting](#) and [Living Brock](#). (Best when privacy is an issue.)

Public Comments: Login to post. (Best for messages specifically directed to those editing this profile. Limit 20 per day.)

Public Q&A: These will appear above and in the [Genealogist-to-Genealogist \(G2G\) Forum](#). (Best for anything directed to the wider genealogy community.)

[ASK QUESTION](#)

On 1 Sep 2015 at 19:00 GMT [Bethany Oesting](#) wrote:

Bogue-38 and Bogue-78 appear to represent the same person because: Parentage and siblings are a match. For documentation on what I believe to be this person, please see <http://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?ld=wu.89062847876;view=1up;seq=200>

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 4

Husband *William? Bogue (0)				
Born	1640	Place	Berwickshire, Scotland	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	5 Apr 1687	Place	, Scotland/NC?	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married	Bef 1669	Place	, Scotland?	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father	Alexander Bogue (00)			
Husband's mother	Elizabeth Cockburne			

Wife Jean Clare				
Born		Place	, SCOTLAND	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	Aft 1701	Place	, Perquimans? Co., NC	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Other Spouse	(male) Moore			
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
Other Spouse	(male) Loadman			
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
Other Spouse	Richard Bier			
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
Other Spouse	William Newby			
Married	3 Jul 1701	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse
Wife's father	Calvin Clark or Clare			
Wife's mother				

Children List each child in order of birth.			LDS ordinance dates	Temple
1	M	*William Bogue I		
		Born	Abt 1669	Place
		Christened		Place
		Died	Abt Apr 1721	Place
		Buried		Place
		Spouse	Ellener Perisho	
		Married	5 Jun 1689	Place
				, Perquimans Co., NC
				Sealed to spouse
2	M	Robert Bogue		
		Born		Place
		Christened		Place
		Died	Aft 1694	Place
		Buried		Place
		Spouse	(female) ?Unknown	
		Married		Place
				Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	15 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 4

Husband *William? Bogue (0)			
Wife Jean Clare			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
3 F	Margaret Bogue		
Born	Place , Scotland?	Baptized	
Christened	Place	Endowed	
Died	Aft 1696 Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried	Place		
Spouse	William Laurance		
Married	7 Jan 1689 Place , Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse	
Spouse	Francis Toms JR		
Married	8 Jun 1696 Place , Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse	

Notes

HUSBAND - *William? Bogue (0)

Info from WikiTree Free Family Tree on internet listed 4 generations of Bogue family Starting with:

OO - Alexander Bogue 1590-1657 Berwickshire, Scotland md Elizabeth Cokburne 1595-1655
 O- William Bogue 1640-1687 Berwickshire, Scotland md Jane Edwards CLARE (CLARK)
 1- William Bogue 1665-1720 Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland md Eleanor PERISHO 1673-1722 NC
 2 - William Bogue 1696 NC -1745 NC md 1727 VA to Sarah DUKE 1706 VA - Jan 1744 NC
 Didn't know the first Bogue name or 2nd ones first name till I found this info on the internet Jan 2018. Long after I had numbered the generations that I knew.
 3- William Bogue 1728 NC - 1762 NC md 1750 NC to Elizabeth KENYON 1729 - 1785? NC
 Daughter Keziah Bogue 1754 NC - 1779 NC md 1776 NC to Levi MUNDEN
 This ends my Bogue family line as it goes to Munden from here.
 William 2 and 3 and Keziah were all Quakers in NC as were Munden's till they moved to Iowa.
 Also located William Bogue (O) from Familycentral.net interstate info. Listed his wife Jane Clare and 3 children William, Robert, Margaret. (this would actually be generation 3 but since already numbered him as O because didn't have his first name till I found the above info then couldn't change all the generations to be right)

The book "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue has a lot of info on this family, however nothing in Mr Bogue other then pg 191 He probably lived and died somewhere in Scotland. He probably married Jean CLARE/CLARK, who may have been the daughter of Calvin CLARK and she may have been a sister to Timothy CLARE, who also came to the US. According to several records it appears she md 2nd to Mr Moore by whom she had one son William and md 3rd Mr Loadman by whom she had at least one son James. She md 4th Richard Bier and 5th William Newby. She may have had 3 children by Mr Bogue: Robert, William and Margaret.
 NEED PAGES 192 AND 193 OF THIS BOOK.

To encourage emigration into these new lands in NC every immigrant was given 100 acres for his own transportation and 50 acres for each servant. (from History of Perquimans Co. NC by Winslow pg 5).

Other book on Bogues "Boque Genealogy" by Flora Bogue Deming has about the same info. Pg 15: The surname of Bogue is derived from the ancient Teutonic personal name of Bogue (Old Norman, bogi; Netherlandish, boog), meaning "the bow". Boge occurs as the name of a moneyer of early Saxon coins and later adopted as a patronymic by the sons of those who called. The name has many variants of the spelling.

WIFE - Jean Clare

Info from WikiTree Free Family Tree had little different info on Jane Edwards Clare as listed her father as William Clare 1614-27 Mar 1692 Aucheneraw, Scotland and no wife listed.
 William Clare's father listed asd Ambrose Clare 1589 - bef 1697 also no wife listed.
 More research needs to be done on these people to be sure. No dates in WikiTree for Jean.

One source says Jean was dau of Calvin Clark and sister of Timothy Clare. Been known as Jean & Jane. All marriages as Jean.
 She had 3 children by Bogue and he either died in Scotland or came here and died.

MARRIAGE2: Jean married 2nd Mr Moore, had one son Wm Moore. Believe one source said Mr Moore died by 1717

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 4

Husband *William? Bogue (0)

Wife Jean Clare

Notes

WIFE - Jean Clare (Continued)
but wouldn't fit here unless they divorced?

MARRIAGE3: Jean married 3rd to Mr Loadman and had a son James.

MARRIAGE4: Jean married 4th Richard Bier/Byer 1 Jan 1682/3 Perquimans Co. NC.

MARRIAGE5: Jean married 5th William Newby 3-7mo 1701. All marriages proven by land records in Perquimans Co. NC. and listed in History of Perquimans Co. NC by Winslow. This was also recorded on pg 88 of Quaker Marriage Records of NC.

DEATH: Not located a death date for Jean but was after 1701.

1687 Deed Book A #31 Perquimans Co. NC--I, Jean Loadman, do give my son James, one cow and calf. Test: Peter Gray, Richard Buyer. (pg 40)

1694 Deed Book A #108 Perquimans Co. NC--Jean Byer of Albermarle sold to William Butler 50 acres on North side of Perquimans River, part of a patent for 266 acres taken up by me (widow) May 1, 1694. Seal 1, 5mo 1696. Test: Isaac Wilson, Gabriel Newby, Richard Cheston. (pg 46)

William Bogue of Albermarle, which later became Perquimans Prect. NC acquired lands of James Lodman and Thomas Sendford. Located in the Narrows of the Perquimans River on the NE side and directly across from the city of Hertford. These lands at his death went to 2 sons, William and Josiah.

1696 Deed book A #107 Perquimans Co. NC--Jeane Byer, "for love I bear my son, William Moore, do give 150 acres out of my Patent: adj. Timothy Clare and William Bogue, on Southwest side of Narrows of Perquimans River" Dated 13 Jul 1696. Test: Thos Abigton, John Stepney. (page 194)

1701 Deed book A #173 Perquimans Co. NC--Md to Wm Newby--Jeane Bier, widow "do give my son William Moore, a patent of land from me and my now husband William Newby, after the death of both of us" dated 12 Aug 1701 Test: Ralph Fletcher, John Barrow, Isaac Wilson. (pg 5)

History of Perquimans Co. by Winslow pg 5 list Jean Bogue as getting 50 acres for coming to Co.

Hathaways Register vol 3 pg 439: Court held Perquimans Co. NC at house of Thomas Nichols 2nd Monday Apr 1696-- Jane Byer proved rites for 9 persons transported into this county whos names are under writer and assigned: Timothy Clare, vis his self---, Richard Byer, Lawrence Nogell, Jane Byer, Robert Boge---, William Boge, Margaret Boge, William Moore, James Loadman. Timothy Clare proves on write for his wife Elizabeth.

(Thought I had more on Jean but can't locate info at this time.)

COULD CHECK ABSTRACT OF WILLS BY GRIMES for Jean Newbys will. Also need pg 253

We have quite a lot on Jean and her 3 Bogue children but no info on the father. Believe born and died in Scotland, if not could have died soon after coming to US if he did. Jean married 5 times and last time in 1701 but not for sure a death date.

CHILD 1 - *William Bogue I

BIRTH: Bogue History says William was born abt this year in Scotland.

MARRIAGE: Marriage recorded Perquimans Co. NC. records. Also from Minutes of Perquimans Co. MM pg 5/2 William Bogue & Eliner Perisho, both of Paquimance Married 5- 6mo 1689-- At a meeting at Jona. Phelps old Plantation. Those signed: Column 1--Hannah Hill, Hannah Snelling, Ann Wilson, Margaret Tomes, Ann Wilson Junr., Elizabeth Evans. Column 2- Richd. Byar, Robt. Beasley, Caleb Bundy, James White, David Shearwoud, James Loadman, Richd. Evans. Column 3--Willm. X Bogue (his marke), Eliner A. Bogue (her marke), Saml. Nicholson, John Thuston, John Lilly.

DEATH: Williams will was written 20 Dec 1720 and proved 11 Apr 1721 in Perquimans Co. NC. Listed pg 38 of Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes.

Abstract: William Bogue, will written 20 Dec 1720, prob. 11 Apr 1721. List sons: William and Josiah "my Manner Plantation". Daughters: Elizabeth Hill, Jean Boge, Myriam Boge, Rachel Boge. Wife Ellender. Grandson: William Hill.

Family Group Record

Page 4 of 4

Husband *William? Bogue (0)

Wife Jean Clare

Notes

CHILD 1 - *William Bogue I (Continued)

Executors: William Boge, son and Jacob Hill son in law. Wit: Benjamin Mundy and John Moor. Clerk of Court: Rich'd Leary.

Abstract from pg 32 NC Wills Hist & Gen Register Vol 1 #3: William Boge will written 20 Dec 1720 prob. 11 Apr 1721. His manor and Plantation to sons William & Josiah. Wife Ellender, daughter's Elizabeth Hill, Jane Bogue, Miriam Bogue, grandson William Hill, dau Rachel Boge, and son Robert Boge. Executors: William Boge and Janet (Jacob) Hill.

1. History of Perquimans Co. NC
2. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City listed sources of A:13, A:26, p.181 submitted by Mrs Mollie Bogue, Etna Ca ca 1946/7, heir Raymond Edwin Bogue 6 gg son. (original in file cabinet).
3. Genealogy "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue
4. Abstract of will from Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes pg 37
5. "Descendants of John Bogue" by Flora Bogue Deming pub 1944. pg 180.
6. "Bogue Family of England, New England, MD, VA & NC" pg 6
7. "Bogue Family" by Hugh Buckner Johnson pg 6.
8. "NC Abstracts of Wills from Historical & Gen Reg" Vol 1 #3 pg 32.
9. Minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting pg 5/2. 1698.

CHILD 2 - Robert Bogue
Bogue and Allied Families.

Not much is known of Robert but was named as son in law in will of Richard Byer and by William Moore as cousin.

CHILD 3 - Margaret Bogue

MARRIAGE1: Date recorded Perquimans Co. NC records. Appears only had 2 children. In NC Hist. & Gen Rec Vol 3 pg 204 Margaret Bogue md William Lawrence. Bogue Book list name as Laurence.

MARRIAGE2: Date recorded Perquimans Co. NC. records. Md home of Margaret Bogue (her own home) to Francis Toms who died 1729. They may have had 5 children. William Bogue and wife Eleanor were witness to 2nd mg of Margaret to Francis Toms 1869. (William was brother to Margaret).

One source gives Priscilla and Penelope as Lawrences? Bogue and Allied Families book listed Jane and Rachel as Lawrences, and Mary, Elizabeth Penelope, Priscilla and Margaret as daughters of Francis Toms. So not sure who the parents are to date. Need more birth dates of the children to determine.

About This Database

Person List

First Name	Surname	Search	Advanced Search	
Name	Sex	Birth	Birth place	
William BOGUE	M	Abt 1640	Of Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland	
William BOGUE	M	1640	Berwick, Scotland	
William BOGUE	M	1665/71	Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland	
William BOGUE	M	Abt 1665	Of Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland	
William BOGUE	M	8 Dec 1696	Perquimans, North Carolina	
William BOGUE	M	8 Dec 1696	Perquimans, North Carolina	
William BOGUE	M	Abt 1728	Perquimans NC	
William BOGUE	M	Abt 1728	Of Perquimans, North Carolina	
W BOGUE	M			
W BOGUE	M			
W BOGUE	M			
W BOGUE	M			
William Arthur BOGUE	M	22 Dec 1870	Pennsylvania	
William Hardah BOGUE	M	1860		

Person Details

William Bogue

Birth: Abt 1640 of Auchincraw, E Scotland

Death: 5 Apr 1687 Nansemond, VA

Parents

Father:

Mother:

Marriage(s)



Jane Clara

md. Abt 1663 of Auchincraw, Be

Children

1. William Bogue I b. Abt
2. Robert Bogue b. Abt
3. Margaret Bogue b. Abt

*name off
as ancestor
of later*

my line

INFORMATION ON JEAN?JANE CLARE BOGUE

Nothing on who her first husband was except last name of BOGUE.

Jean Bogue married 2- Mr Moore who died by 1717? had one son William Moore

Jean Moore married 3- Mr Loadman had one son James for sure.

Jean Loadman married 4- Richard Bier/Byer 1 Jan 1682-3 Perquimans Co. NC

Jean Bier/Byer married 5- 1701 William Newby.

Proof: Perquimans Co. NC.

1687- Jean Loadman do give my son James one cow and calf.

Jeane Byer for love I bear for my son William Moore give 150 acres from my patent 13 Jul 1696.

12 Aug 1701 Jeane Bier widow, do give my son "William Moore" a patent of land from me and my now husband William Newby after the death of both of us.

1 May 1694 Jean Byer of Albermarle sold to William Butler 50 acres North side of Perquimans River as part of patent of 266 acres taken up by me (widow).

William Bogue of Albermarle, which later became Perquimans Prec. NC. acquired lands of James Lodman and Thomas Sendford. Located in the narrows of the Perquimans River on the NE side and directly across from the city of Hertford. These lands at his death went to 2 sons William and Josiah.

Hathaways Register Vol 3 Pg 439:

Ct held Perquimans Co. NC. House of Thomas Nichols 2nd Monday Apr 1696

Jane Byer proved rites for 9 persons transported into this county whoses names are under writer and assigned:

Timothy Clare, vis his self-

Richard Byer, Lawrence Nogell, Jane Byer, Robert Boge,

WILLIAM BOGE, margaret Boge, William Moore, James Loadman.

Timothy Clare porves on write for his wife Elizabeth.

Not located death date for Jean/Jane as yet. Know was after 1701.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1751

Page 1 of 3

2

HUSBAND (male) MOORE-5244

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

2321

BORN: PLACE: ,,,SCOTLAND
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1701 PLACE: ,Perquimans? Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Calvin CLARK/CLARE-5242
MOTHER:

has other marriage(s)
PARENTS' MRIN: 1750

CHILDREN

1. NAME: William MOORE-5245

--- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 6 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1751
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND (male) MOORE-5244
WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - (male) MOORE-5244
Bogue Allied Families.

Was listed as Mr Moore and they had one son William.

WIFE - Jean CLARE-1830

One source says Jean was dau of Calvin Clark and sister of Timothy Clare.
She had 3 children by Bogue and he either died in Scotland or came here and died.

MARRIAGE2: Jean married 2nd Mr Moore, had one son Wm Moore. Believe one source said Mr Moore died by 1717 but wouldn't fit here unless they divorced?

MARRIAGE3: Jean married 3rd to Mr Loadman and had a son James.

MARRIAGE4: Jean married 4th Richard Bier/Byer 1 Jan 1682/3 Perquimans Co. NC.

MARRIAGE5: Jean married 5th William Newby 3-7mo 1701. All marriages proven by land records in Perquimans Co. NC. and listed in History of Perquimans Co. NC by Winslow. This was also recorded on pg 88 of Quaker Marriage Records of NC.

DEATH: Not located a death date for Jean but was after 1701.

1687 Deed Book A #31 Perquimans Co. NC--I, Jean Loadman, do give my son James, one cow and calf. Test: Peter Gray, Richard Buyer. (pg 40)

1694 Deed Book A #108 Perquimans Co. NC--Jean Byer of Albermarle sold to William Butler 50 acres on North side of Perquimans River, part of a patent for 266 acres taken up by me (widow) May 1, 1694. Seal 1, 5mo 1696. Test: Isaac Wilson, Gabriel Newby, Richard Cheston. (pg 46)

William Bogue of Albermarle, which later became Perquimans Prect. NC acquired lands of James Lodman and Thomas Sendford. Located in the Narrows of the Perquimans River on the NE side and directly across from the city of Hertford. These lands at his death went to 2 sons, William and Josiah.

1696 Deed book A #107 Perquimans Co. NC--Jeane Byer, "for love I bear my son, William Moore, do give 150 acres out of my Patent: adj. Timothy Clare and William Bogue, on Southwest side of Narrows of Perquimans River" Dated 13 Jul 1696. Test: Thos Abigton, John Stepney. (page 194)

1701 Deed book A #173 Perquimans Co. NC--Md to Wm Newby--Jeane Bier, widow "do give my son William Moore, a patent of land from me and my now husband William Newby, after the death of both of us" dated 12 Aug 1701 Test: Ralph Fletcher, John Barrow, Isaac Wilson. (pg 5)

History of Perquimans Co. by Winslow pg 5 list Jean Bogue as getting 50 acres for coming to Co.

Hathaways Register vol 3 pg 439: Court held Perquimans Co. NC at house of Thomas Nichols 2nd Monday Apr 1696---Jane Byer proved rites for 9 persons

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Page 2 of 2

Aug 1992

to of birth
to of birth

DOB: 10/10/1924
Name: CLARK, John

REMARKS - (John) MOORE, 1924
John Clark Moore

Was listed as Mr. Moore and they had one son William.

NAME - John Clark Moore

One source says that the date of John Clark Moore's death is 1924. The date is incorrect as John Clark Moore died in 1924.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore, 1924, had one son William. William was born in 1924 and died in 1924. John Clark Moore died in 1924.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John. All records show that John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John. The date of death is 1924.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John. The date of death is 1924. John Clark Moore died in 1924.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John. The date of death is 1924. John Clark Moore died in 1924.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John. The date of death is 1924. John Clark Moore died in 1924.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John. The date of death is 1924. John Clark Moore died in 1924.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John. The date of death is 1924. John Clark Moore died in 1924.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John. The date of death is 1924. John Clark Moore died in 1924.

REMARKS: John Clark Moore died in 1924 and had a son John. The date of death is 1924. John Clark Moore died in 1924.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1751
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND (male) MOORE-5244
WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

transported into this county whos names are under writer and assigned: Timothy Clare, vis his self---, Richard Byer, Lawrence Nogell, Jane Byer, Robert Boge---, William Boge, Margaret Boge, William Moore, James Loadman. Timothy Clare proves on write for his wife Elizabeth.

(Thought I had more on Jean but can't locate info at this time.)

COULD CHECK ABSTRACT OF WILLS BY GRIMES for Jean Newbys will. Also need pg 253

Other marriages:

Bef 1669 (male) BOGUE-1829
(male) LOADMAN-5246
Richard BIER-5248

MRIN: 434
MRIN: 1752
MRIN: 1753

CHILD 1 - William MOORE-5245

Bogue Allied Families.

There was a marriage record in the Quaker Records of NC. for one William Moore to Elizabeth Makebride at home of Janne (torn) dated 10- 9mo 1697 and signed by several, one being Janne Byer (mother?).

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1752

Page 1 of 3

HUSBAND (male) LOADMAN-5246

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

BORN: PLACE: ,,,SCOTLAND
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Aft 1701 PLACE: ,Perquimans? Co.,NC
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER: Calvin CLARK/CLARE-5242
 MOTHER:

has other marriage(s)
 PARENTS' MRIN: 1750

CHILDREN

1. NAME: James LOADMAN-5247

--- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 6 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1752
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND (male) LOADMAN-5246
WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - (male) LOADMAN-5246
Bogue Allied Families.

They were said to have a son James, who was listed in records in Perquimans Co. NC.

WIFE - Jean CLARE-1830

One source says Jean was dau of Calvin Clark and sister of Timothy Clare. She had 3 children by Bogue and he either died in Scotland or came here and died.

MARRIAGE2: Jean married 2nd Mr Moore, had one son Wm Moore. Believe one source said Mr Moore died by 1717 but wouldn't fit here unless they divorced?

MARRIAGE3: Jean married 3rd to Mr Loadman and had a son James.

MARRIAGE4: Jean married 4th Richard Bier/Byer 1 Jan 1682/3 Perquimans Co. NC.

MARRIAGE5: Jean married 5th William Newby 3-7mo 1701. All marriages proven by land records in Perquimans Co. NC. and listed in History of Perquimans Co. NC by Winslow. This was also recorded on pg 88 of Quaker Marriage Records of NC.

DEATH: Not located a death date for Jean but was after 1701.

1687 Deed Book A #31 Perquimans Co. NC--I, Jean Loadman, do give my son James, one cow and calf. Test: Peter Gray, Richard Buyer. (pg 40)

1694 Deed Book A #108 Perquimans Co. NC--Jean Byer of Albermarle sold to William Butler 50 acres on North side of Perquimans River, part of a patent for 266 acres taken up by me (widow) May 1, 1694. Seal 1, 5mo 1696. Test: Isaac Wilson, Gabriel Newby, Richard Cheston. (pg 46)

William Bogue of Albermarle, which later became Perquimans Prect. NC acquired lands of James Lodman and Thomas Sendford. Located in the Narrows of the Perquimans River on the NE side and directly across from the city of Hertford. These lands at his death went to 2 sons, William and Josiah.

1696 Deed book A #107 Perquimans Co. NC--Jeane Byer, "for love I bear my son, William Moore, do give 150 acres out of my Patent: adj. Timothy Clare and William Bogue, on Southwest side of Narrows of Perquimans River" Dated 13 Jul 1696. Test: Thos Abigton, John Stepney. (page 194)

1701 Deed book A #173 Perquimans Co. NC--Md to Wm Newby--Jeane Bier, widow "do give my son William Moore, a patent of land from me and my now husband William Newby, after the death of both of us" dated 12 Aug 1701 Test: Ralph Fletcher, John Barrow, Isaac Wilson. (pg 5)

History of Perquimans Co. by Winslow pg 5 list Jean Bogue as getting 50 acres for coming to Co.

Hathaways Register vol 3 pg 439: Court held Perquimans Co. NC at house of

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1752
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND (male) LOADMAN-5246
WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

Thomas Nichols 2nd Monday Apr 1696---Jane Byer proved rites for 9 persons transported into this county whos names are under writer and assigned: Timothy Clare, vis his self---, Richard Byer, Lawrence Nogell, Jane Byer, Robert Boge---, William Boge, Margaret Boge, William Moore, James Loadman. Timothy Clare proves on write for his wife Elizabeth.

(Thought I had more on Jean but can't locate info at this time.)
COULD CHECK ABSTRACT OF WILLS BY GRIMES for Jean Newbys will. Also need pg 253

Other marriages:

Bef 1669	(male) BOGUE-1829	MRIN: 434
	(male) MOORE-5244	MRIN: 1751
	Richard BIER-5248	MRIN: 1753

CHILD 1 - James LOADMAN-5247

Bogue Allied Families.

They were said to have a son James, who was listed in records in Perquimans Co. NC.

Page 2 of 3

10/1/50

10/1/50
 10/1/50

10/1/50
 10/1/50

Thomas Nicholas and Dorothy, the 1000--one year period since for 3 persons
 transported into this country after being held in the United States. Thomas
 Clark, via his wife--Richard, James, Lawrence, Joseph, John, Robert,
 Joseph--William, Joseph, William, Joseph, William, Joseph, William, Joseph,
 Clark, Thomas, and Dorothy, the 1000--one year period since for 3 persons.

Throughout 1 had been on the 1000--one year period since for 3 persons.
 Clark, Thomas, and Dorothy, the 1000--one year period since for 3 persons.

10/1/50
 10/1/50
 10/1/50

10/1/50
 10/1/50
 10/1/50

10/1/50
 10/1/50

10/1/50
 10/1/50

They were said to have a son James, who was listed in records in the 1000--one year period since for 3 persons.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1753

Page 1 of 3

HUSBAND Richard BIER-5248

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

BORN: PLACE: ,,,SCOTLAND
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1701 PLACE: ,Perquimans? Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Calvin CLARK/CLARE-5242
MOTHER:

has other marriage(s)
PARENTS' MRIN: 1750

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband

Wife

Date prepared: 6 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1753
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND Richard BIER-5248
WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Richard BIER-5248
Bogue Allied Families.

Name has been spelled as Bier/Byer so not sure which is correct.

WIFE - Jean CLARE-1830

One source says Jean was dau of Calvin Clark and sister of Timothy Clare. She had 3 children by Bogue and he either died in Scotland or came here and died.

MARRIAGE2: Jean married 2nd Mr Moore, had one son Wm Moore. Believe one source said Mr Moore died by 1717 but wouldn't fit here unless they divorced?

MARRIAGE3: Jean married 3rd to Mr Loadman and had a son James.

MARRIAGE4: Jean married 4th Richard Bier/Byer 1 Jan 1682/3 Perquimans Co. NC.

MARRIAGE5: Jean married 5th William Newby 3-7mo 1701. All marriages proven by land records in Perquimans Co. NC. and listed in History of Perquimans Co. NC by Winslow. This was also recorded on pg 88 of Quaker Marriage Records of NC.

DEATH: Not located a death date for Jean but was after 1701.

1687 Deed Book A #31 Perquimans Co. NC--I, Jean Loadman, do give my son James, one cow and calf. Test: Peter Gray, Richard Buyer. (pg 40)

1694 Deed Book A #108 Perquimans Co. NC--Jean Byer of Albermarle sold to William Butler 50 acres on North side of Perquimans River, part of a patent for 266 acres taken up by me (widow) May 1, 1694. Seal 1, 5mo 1696. Test: Isaac Wilson, Gabriel Newby, Richard Cheston. (pg 46)

William Bogue of Albermarle, which later became Perquimans Prect. NC acquired lands of James Lodman and Thomas Sendford. Located in the Narrows of the Perquimans River on the NE side and directly across from the city of Hertford. These lands at his death went to 2 sons, William and Josiah.

1696 Deed book A #107 Perquimans Co. NC--Jeane Byer, "for love I bear my son, William Moore, do give 150 acres out of my Patent: adj. Timothy Clare and William Bogue, on Southwest side of Narrows of Perquimans River" Dated 13 Jul 1696. Test: Thos Abigton, John Stepney. (page 194)

1701 Deed book A #173 Perquimans Co. NC--Md to Wm Newby--Jeane Bier, widow "do give my son William Moore, a patent of land from me and my now husband William Newby, after the death of both of us" dated 12 Aug 1701 Test: Ralph Fletcher, John Barrow, Isaac Wilson. (pg 5)

History of Perquimans Co. by Winslow pg 5 list Jean Bogue as getting 50 acres for coming to Co.

Hathaways Register vol 3 pg 439: Court held Perquimans Co. NC at house of Thomas Nichols 2nd Monday Apr 1696---Jane Byer proved rites for 9 persons

THEIR CASES-1970
EXHIBITS

Page 3 of 3

10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

10-1-70
10-1-70

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1753
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Richard BIER-5248
WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

transported into this county whos names are under writer and assigned: Timothy Clare, vis his self---, Richard Byer, Lawrence Nogell, Jane Byer, Robert Boge---, William Boge, Margaret Boge, William Moore, James Loadman. Timothy Clare proves on write for his wife Elizabeth.

(Thought I had more on Jean but can't locate info at this time.)

COULD CHECK ABSTRACT OF WILLS BY GRIMES for Jean Newbys will. Also need pg 253

Other marriages:

Bef 1669 (male) BOGUE-1829
(male) MOORE-5244
(male) LOADMAN-5246

MRIN: 434
MRIN: 1751
MRIN: 1752

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1755

Page 1 of 3

HUSBAND William NEWBY-5250

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: 3 Jul 1701 PLACE: ,Perquinans Co.,NC 3-7mo-1701
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

BORN: PLACE: ,,,SCOTLAND
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Aft 1701 PLACE: ,Perquinans? Co.,,NC
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER: Calvin CLARK/CLARE-5242 has other marriage(s)
 MOTHER: PARENTS' MRIN: 1750

CHILDREN

1. NAME:
 --- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:
 --- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:
 --- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:
 --- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 6 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1755
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND William NEWBY-5250
WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - William NEWBY-5250

5th marriage of Jean Clare/Clark. Probably had no children.

WIFE - Jean CLARE-1830

One source says Jean was dau of Calvin Clark and sister of Timothy Clare.
She had 3 children by Bogue and he either died in Scotland or came here and died.

MARRIAGE2: Jean married 2nd Mr Moore, had one son Wm Moore. Believe one source said Mr Moore died by 1717 but wouldn't fit here unless they divorced?

MARRIAGE3: Jean married 3rd to Mr Loadman and had a son James.

MARRIAGE4: Jean married 4th Richard Bier/Byer 1 Jan 1682/3 Perquimans Co. NC.

MARRIAGE5: Jean married 5th William Newby 3-7mo 1701. All marriages proven by land records in Perquimans Co. NC. and listed in History of Perquimans Co. NC by Winslow. This was also recorded on pg 88 of Quaker Marriage Records of NC.

DEATH: Not located a death date for Jean but was after 1701.

1687 Deed Book A #31 Perquimans Co. NC--I, Jean Loadman, do give my son James, one cow and calf. Test: Peter Gray, Richard Buyer. (pg 40)

1694 Deed Book A #108 Perquimans Co. NC--Jean Byer of Albermarle sold to William Butler 50 acres on North side of Perquimans River, part of a patent for 266 acres taken up by me (widow) May 1, 1694. Seal 1, 5mo 1696. Test: Isaac Wilson, Gabriel Newby, Richard Cheston. (pg 46)

William Bogue of Albermarle, which later became Perquimans Prect. NC acquired lands of James Lodman and Thomas Sendford. Located in the Narrows of the Perquimans River on the NE side and directly across from the city of Hertford. These lands at his death went to 2 sons, William and Josiah.

1696 Deed book A #107 Perquimans Co. NC--Jeane Byer, "for love I bear my son, William Moore, do give 150 acres out of my Patent: adj. Timothy Clare and William Bogue, on Southwest side of Narrows of Perquimans River" Dated 13 Jul 1696. Test: Thos Abigton, John Stepney. (page 194)

1701 Deed book A #173 Perquimans Co. NC--Md to Wm Newby--Jeane Bier, widow "do give my son William Moore, a patent of land from me and my now husband William Newby, after the death of both of us" dated 12 Aug 1701 Test: Ralph Fletcher, John Barrow, Isaac Wilson. (pg 5)

History of Perquimans Co. by Winslow pg 5 list Jean Bogue as getting 50 acres for coming to Co.

Hathaways Register vol 3 pg 439: Court held Perquimans Co. NC at house of Thomas Nichols 2nd Monday Apr 1696---Jane Byer proved rites for 9 persons transported into this county whos names are under writer and assigned: Timothy Clare, vis his self---, Richard Byer, Lawrence Nogell, Jane Byer, Robert

FAMILY GROUP HISTORY-1750
DOCUMENTATION

Page 3 of 3

2 May 1945

17 of 17
17 of 17

William Henry 1750
John Clark 1750

William Henry 1750

1750 marriage of John Clark and William Henry.

John Clark 1750

One source says John was son of Calvin Clark and sister of William Clark. The had 3 children by John and his sister died in Scotland or near here and died.

WILLIAM: John married 1750 to John, but one son John. William was born and he died 1750 but not 1750. (pg 40)

WILLIAM: John married 1750 to John and had a son John.

WILLIAM: John married 1750 to John and had a son John.

WILLIAM: John married 1750 to John and had a son John. All marriages given by John and listed in History of Pennsylvania Co. NC. This was also recorded on pg 40 of John's marriage records of NC.

WILLIAM: Not located a death date for John but was after 1750.

WILLIAM: John had a son John and had a son John. (pg 40)

WILLIAM: John had a son John and had a son John. (pg 40)

WILLIAM: John had a son John and had a son John. (pg 40)

WILLIAM: John had a son John and had a son John. (pg 40)

WILLIAM: John had a son John and had a son John. (pg 40)

WILLIAM: John had a son John and had a son John. (pg 40)

WILLIAM: John had a son John and had a son John. (pg 40)

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1755
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND William NEWBY-5250
WIFE Jean CLARE-1830

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

Boge---, William Boge, Margaret Boge, William Moore, James Loadman. Timothy
Clare proves on write for his wife Elizabeth.

(Thought I had more on Jean but can't locate info at this time.)
COULD CHECK ABSTRACT OF WILLS BY GRIMES for Jean Newbys will. Also need pg 253

Other marriages:

Bef 1669

(male) BOGUE-1829
(male) MOORE-5244
(male) LOADMAN-5246
Richard BIER-5248

MRIN: 434
MRIN: 1751
MRIN: 1752
MRIN: 1753

INVESTIGATION
REPORT

Page 1 of 1

10/10/1977

10/10/1977
10/10/1977

10/10/1977
10/10/1977

10/10/1977
10/10/1977

10/10/1977
10/10/1977

10/10/1977
10/10/1977

10/10/1977
10/10/1977
10/10/1977
10/10/1977

10/10/1977
10/10/1977
10/10/1977
10/10/1977

Taken from Burke's General Armory of 1884, is the following:

Bogue Argent, a chevron gules in chief, two cinquefoils azure and in base a boar's head couped and erect of the last.

Bog (Burnhouse, Scotland) Argent a chevron gules between two cinquefoils in chief and a buck's head in base sable.

Bog Gules on a chevron argent three stars sable.

Bogge, Bogge or Bouge Or on a fesse sable, three water bougets, argent.

Bogg (Lincoln granted 12 March, 1602, to Humphrey Bogg of Sutor, Lincoln, England.) Or, on a fesse sable, three water bougets argent crest—a bat displayed argent armed or.

Bogge (Scotland) Gules a chevron between two roses in chief and a boar's head erased in base argent.

Bogge or Boggs Or, fretty sable charged at each interlacing with a crosslet fitchee argent.

Boggs or Boggs Per chevrons gules and argent three crescents counterchanged crest—a sail of a shipper. Papilone is a field divided into variegated specks like those of a butterfly, but ranged like the scales of a fish.)

Bogg Argent a fret sable on each point a cros crosslet fitchee, of the first.

In "Scotch Arms," by Stodart, Vol. 1, Plate 43 appears a picture of Boig (Bogue) Arms—Shows cinquefoils and boar's head in red and chevrons in black. (These colors do not check with the description given in other sources. (V.T.B.)

The following are in Vol. II of Scottish Arms by Stoddard (Description only): Gentlemen's Arms collected during reign of Charles I, 1625-1649:

Boage, Argent, a chevron sable between two amulets in chief and a boar's head erased in base gules. (An amulet is a small circle (o) borne in a charge in Coat of Arms.)

Boag of Burnhouse. Argent, a chevron gules between two cinquefoils in chief azure and a boar's head erased in base sable.

Colors common to shields and their bearings are called tinctures and are of seven different kinds; two metals and five colours, viz.: Or, gold; Argent, silver; Azure, blue; Gules, red; Vert, green; Purple, purple; and Sable black

Argent—silver—expressed by shield being plain.

Azure—blue—depicted by horizontal lines.

Gules—red—depicted by perpendicular lines.

Sable—black—depicted by cross lines horizontal and perpendicular.

Purple—purple—depicted by lines from the sinister chief to dexter base (|||||).

The marlet (Bird) on a Coat of Arms means the fourth son of the bearer of the Arms.

Couped—Term used when the head or limb of an animal, or when any other charge is cut off by an even line.

Erect means upright. (The boar's head is still horizontal. See dict. of



Bogue

ter used and pictures. V. T. B.)

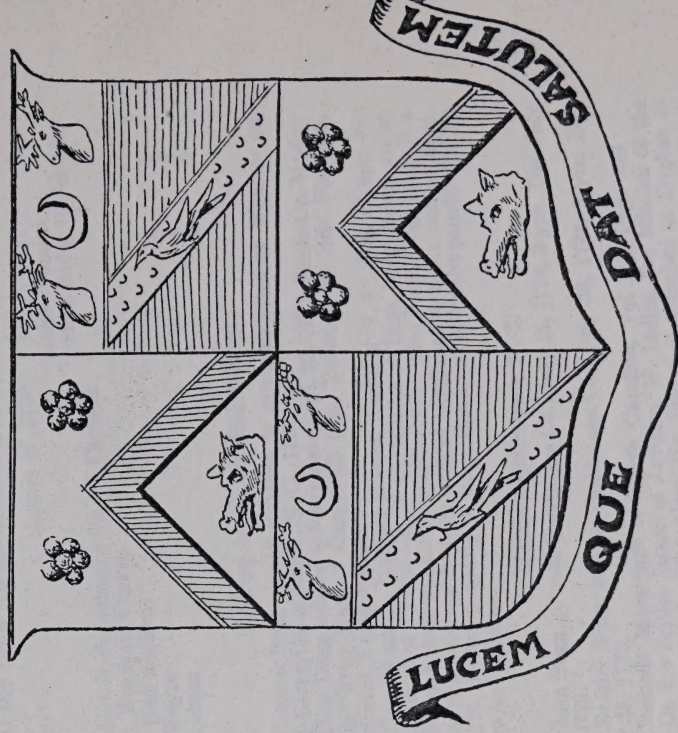
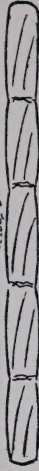
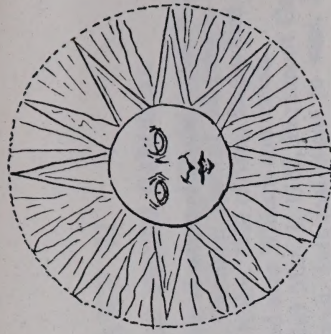
The Sun in Splendor is always depicted with the rays, every other one straight and alternate, one wavy.

Search was made for Coats of Arms of Bogue—Bog—Boge—Bogge—Boag and Booge in Burke's Peerage in the following editions: 1938—1930—1927—1915—1902—1934 (92 edit.)—1877 (39 edit.) and 1884.

From the above, it would appear that there were several Coats-of-Arms registered for the Bagues of Burnhouse (Burne Houses) in the Mese and County of Berwick, Scotland. Most of these differed only in the colors but the oldest and one most generally accepted as covering all of the family, is the one included in color in this book. Miss Delia Bogue of Washington, D. C., has sent me a copy of this same Coat-of-Arms in her possession and made and colored for Woodward and Lathrops of Washington by National Studios, North Carolina Genealogical Bureau of Charlotte, N. C. They gave as authority, "Burke's General Armorial." This has as motto: 'Justa-Sequor,' meaning 'I will follow just things.' I have never found any reference to a motto for this Coat-of-Arms.

In Newberry Library, but reference not kept, was found the following: "In early times a family by the name of Kello held a portion of Auchencraw. It appears that before the Reformation the family terminated in a female by the name of Jenet, daughter of James Kello, who married William Bogue or Boge and thus founded the name of Bagues of Auchencraw and Mayfield. Also: 'they were probably of the same stock as the Gordons whose Arms they bore.' Also: 'The Bagues of Burnhouses (Burne Houses), represented by the Bagues of Dovelaw and Hallydown, carry for crest a Sun in its splendour and for motto, Lucem Dat Que Saluitem (translated as He Gives Light and Safety). 'The second Coat-of-Arms included in this book and which obviously belongs to this branch of the family, was sent to me by Mr. William Robert Bogue of Morpeith, Northumberland, England. The original is in his possession and has been handed down to him by inheritance through eldest sons. Due to the war, I have been unable to get a letter back telling me the proper colors, so it has been left uncolored. This is a combination of the Coat-of-Arms of another family with that of the Bogue's. I have not made a thorough search, but in such search as I have made, I have been unable to determine to what family these Arms belonged.

For further reference on the Bogue Arms, see "History of Coldingham, Parish and Priory" by Thomson, F.S.A., and dedicated to Rt. Hon. Charles Alexander Douglass.



- 6 Janet, b. Sept. 20, 1905; m. Aug. 14, 1929, Kenneth Landon Wilbur, b. Dec. 29, 1902. Children (Wilbur): James Allen, b. Oct. 2, 1932, in Rochester, N. Y.; David Kenton, b. July 14, 1934, in Rochester, N. Y.
- 7 Horace Bogue, b. Jan. 24, 1907.
- 8 Harriett Louise, May, b. May 1, 1911.
- (Records from Genevieve Bogue Anderson and her sister, Kate Virginia Bogue.)

PART II

THE BOGUES OF NORTH CAROLINA

WILLIAM BOGUE was adm. of estate of Daniel O'Neb in Nov. 1702, Prov. of Piquimein, N. Carolina. Deed of sale prior to 1627 William Bogue and Gabriel Nuby. Will of Wm. Bogue filed Dec. 10, 1720. Wife Ellender. Had sons William and Josiah.

Will of Josiah Bogue filed Mar. 1, 1752, Piquimont Co., N. Carolina. Widow was Deborah. Left real estate to sons, Jesse, Joseph and Job.

(Above from *North Carolina History*.)

Census of 1790	males	males
	over 16	under 16
	1	1
	2	2

Ann Edenton, Perquimans Co., N. Carolina
 Benjah Newborn Craven
 Dixon (not marked)
 Jesse Wayne
 Josiah Jones
 Mark

(From *North Carolina History*.)

Thomas Bogg signed warrant to establish town of Windsor on Cushy River, Co. of Bertie, N. C., 1768.

Thos. Bogg ordered to leave state Sept. 22, 1777, Bertie Co. Master of ship "Free Mason" Cargo: 20 Hgs. Tobacco, 40 Brls. Flaxseed, 3000 Staves, 1 cash Beeswax.

Thos. Bogg m. Hannah Blount. Laws of N. C. 1784 Chapt. 27: Benj. Blount of Tyrrell Co., N. C., trustee of Thos. Bogg, herein states that Hannah Bogg was his deceased widow. Also Thos. Bogg made it a matter of conscience to take oath of allegiance to State and on Sept. 27, 1777, deceded property to Benj. Blount so he might provide for his widow and children.

Warrant Settlements, N. C.

John Bogg, private Goodmans Co., July 15, 1776, 3 yrs. Dis. July 15, 1779.

Ezekiel Bogg, private Goodmans Co., July 26, 1776, 3 yrs. Dis. July 25, 1779.

Records Moravians of North Carolina, Vol III, Page 989

On the British Island of Jamaica, W. Indies, the Mission of the Brethren began in 1754 where the Gospel is preached in English to poor negro slaves. At present there are six such places, vs., Carmel, Bogue, Mesopotamia, Elim, Eden and Island.

Bogue Genealogy
Descendants of John Bogue
by Flora Bogue Fleming
 1944 pub

sold his plantation of 100 acres near Suttons Creek, inherited from his father, William Bogue, to Francis Newby, July 15, 1778 (Hist. of Perquimins Co., Winslow). Robert was disowned by Suttons Creek MM, Sept. 12, 1801. Married contrary to discipline. Oct. 11, 1823, Robert Bogue was disowned by Suttons Creek MM for attending a dance and dancing. Robert, b. 1704.

(2) JOSIAH BOGUE, son of William (1) and Ellender (Perisho), b. Mar. 21, 1704/5, Berkly (later Perquimins Pct.), N. C.; m. Deborah. He d. 1752, Perquimins, N. C. She m. 2nd, Benjamin Heaton; permission granted by the church, Mar. 3, 1756. Josiah can almost be called the father of the North Carolina Bagues, as most of those found today are descendants of Josiah and Deborah. Josiah was active in his Quaker Society, he and his family faithfully observed its strict discipline and the Lord has blessed him and his descendants. His will was probated in 1752.

All the records in this book are of the three sons of Josiah and their descendants. Section I will contain records of Joseph and his wife, Mary Newby, and their descendants. Section II will contain records of Jesse and his wife, Sarah Morris and their descendants. Section III will contain records of Job and his wife, Elizabeth Newby, and their descendants.

Section IV will contain records of Robert Bogue and wife, Rachel Pearson, and their descendants. Robert is supposed to be the son of William and Ellender, as in one of his wills William gives his children's names and then adds, "and my son, Robert."

Children:

(Section I)

- 1 Joseph, b. Jan. 14, 1743, Perquimins Pct., N. C.; d. 1803, Perquimins Pct.; m. Mary Newby.

Children: Samuel, Josiah, Anna, William, Elizabeth, Joseph, Newby, Dillon or Delwyn, Job, Mary, Anna, Stephen, Jennie or Jemima, Miriam.

(Section II)

- 2 Jesse, b. 1745; m. 1773, Sarah Morris.

Children:

- 1 Benjamin, b. 1774.
- 2 Jesse, b. 1782.
- 3 Zachariah, b. 1785.

- 4 Joseph, b. 1786.
- 5 Sarah, b. 1788.

(Section III)

- 3 Job, b. Perquimins, N. C.; m. 1775, Elizabeth Newby. He d. 1803.

Children:

- 1 Jesse, b. 1778; died young.
- 2 Jemima, b. Oct. 20, 1776.
- 3 Mark, b. Sept. 15, 1779.
- 4 Meriam, b. June 23, 1781.
- 5 Nathan, b. Feb. 23, 1783.
- 6 Aaron, b. Aug. 14, 1785. He m. Elizabeth Evans. They had a son, Wm., b. 1826, who had a son, Oliver, m. but had no children. (Rec'd records from Oliver, b. 1850.)

Have very few records of descendants of Job and Elizabeth Newby.

- 4 Mary, b. —; m. Jan. 1, 1755, Caleb Bundy.
- 5 Miriam, b. —; m. Sept. 9, 1763, John Pearce.
- 6 Lidy, b. —; m. Sept. 3, 1766, Joseph Draper.

(Ref.: Quaker Records—Marriages, wills, and records from the descendants of these families.)

Among wills in *Histories and Genealogical Records of N. C.*, Volume III, is will of Job Bogue, dated June 20, 1788—Court, Oct. 1788. Children: Jemima, Mark, Meriam, Nathan, Aaron, Jesse, Extr's: wife Elizabeth, and Joseph Bogue.

Will of Elizabeth Bogue among same records, dated Sept. 12, 1784—Court 1785. Names children: Daughters, Jemima, Elizabeth, Sarah Parsons or Pearson, Margaret, Mariam, Keziah, m. Minden, gr. children Mark and Joseph Minden, Eliza and Wm. Lacey.

Page 1171: Dec. 20, 1777. Colonel Bogue of Mecklenberg passed on his return from Pennsylvania where he had passed through Bethlehem. He hurriedly told Bro. Meyer that the town was full of wounded officers and soldiers but provisions were plentiful and not expensive. That he had a letter from Bro. Echwein for us but it was in his wagon which had passed in a hurry and so he could not send it to us until the wagon reached home. From his companion we learned that Gen. Howe had taken the Forks below Philadelphia and so commands the passage of the Delaware.

The following was copied by Mrs. J. D. Hoskins from the Knoxville, Tenn., Library, Vol. III, p. 1171, Extracts from Salem Diary, 1777:

(Dec. 20, Col. Bogue of Mecklenburg)
N. C. Abstract of Wills. Inc. Historical & Gen. Register, Vol. I, No. 3, Page 32. Wm. (1) Bogue Dec. 20, 1720—will probated April 11, 1721. His Manor and Plantation to sons William and Josiah. Wife Ellender, daughter Elizabeth Hill, dau. Jane Bogue, daughter Miriam Bogue, grand-son Wm. Hill, daughter Rachel Bogue, son *Robert Bogue*, William Bogue, and Janet Hill executors.

Another will of Wm. Bogue (Page 37, Perquimans Precinct, Dec. 20, 1720—Apr. 11, 1721, left to sons Wm. & Josiah his plantation, daughters Elizabeth Hill, Jean Bogue, Myriam Bogue, Rachel Bogue, wife Ellender. Executors Wm. Bogue (son), Jacob Hill (son-in-law). Witnesses: Benj. Mundy - John.

Children of William Bogue and wife Ellender:

William Bogue.
Josiah Bogue.
Elizabeth Bogue, m. Jacob Hill, had son Wm. Hill.
Jean Bogue, m. Richard Baird.
Miriam Bogue.
Rachel Bogue.
Robert Bogue.

(Page 14 of *Cornier's Extracts of N. C.*)

Richard Baird (and wife Jean), son-in-law of Wm. Bogue, cousin Catherine Clark. Other Legatees. James Loadinor, Margaret Bogue, Legatees. James & Christopher, witnesses, Peter Orey, Patrick —.

On the back of this will appears another will of Richard Baird, on which appears the names of James Loadman, Catherine Clark,

Hannah Baird, James Baird (wife). Wm. Moor, John Lily, Executors. Wm. Bogue, Wm. Harkness, Charles McDaniell, Richard Hiskney, Hannah Hill, Bogue or Bogue Deborah. 36 (2) Bogue or Bogue, Josiah, Perquimans Co., Mar. 1752—July Court. Sons Jesse, Joseph, Job, all of his lands. Daughters Mary Bogue, Miriam Bogue, Lidy Bogue, wife Deborah. Executors: John and Truman Moor. Witnesses: Joshua Parisho, Joshua Hasket, Thos. Hal-lowell. Clerk of Court: Edmund Hatch.

Robert, son of William, sold his plantation of 100 acres inherited from his father to Francis Newby, July 15, 1778.

(1) WILLIAM BOGUE, the first of the Bogues who settled in North Carolina, b—; d. 1720/21 at Perquimans Precinct, N. C.; m. June 5, 1689, Ellender or Elinor Perisho (N. C. Quaker Records).

Children:

1 Hannah, b. Dec. 26, 1691, Berkly (later Perquimans Precinct.), N. C. May have d. in infancy, not mentioned in the will of her father.

2 William, b. Dec. 8, 1696, Perquimans Precinct, N. C.; m. Sarah —. He d. 1744/5 in Perquimans Precinct, N. C. Father willed him 100 acres of land.

Children: Jak, William.

3 Ellener, b. Feb. 26, 1701/2, at Perquimans Precinct, N. C. Not mentioned in will of father.

+ 4 Josiah, b. Mar. 21, 1704/5, at Perquimans, N. C.; m. Deborah. He d. 1752; will probated July 1752.

Children: Jesse, Joseph, Job, Mary, Miriam, Lidy. Elizabeth, b. Perquimans Precinct, N. C.; m. Jacob Hill.

Child (Hill): William.

6 Jean or Jane, b. Perquimans Precinct, N. C.; m. Richard Baird (see his will).

7 Myriam, b. Mar. 11, 1716, Perquimans Precinct, N. C.; m. Aug. 3, 1739, Gideon Bundy.

8 Rachel, was believed to have m. John Moore and had John Truman and Wm. Moore.

+ 9 Robert, received permission from the church to marry Rachel Pearson, Aug. 4, 1738. In one will William Bogue mentions his son, Robert Bogue, Robert is mentioned last in his father's will—supposed to be the youngest child. July 5, 1775, Robert, son of William, was disowned by Perquimans MM. On Feb. 3, 1779, Robert was reinstated in membership with approval of Cententney MM. and granted a certificate to Cententney MM. Mar. 3, 1779 (See Perquimans MM by Hinshaw). Robert

1551—Charles Hubert Bogue

son of Alvah Francis and Effie (Wilkin), 7-James Hart, 6-Elias, 5-John, 4-John; b. April 2, 1912, Leesburg, O.; m. Mt. Vernon, Wash., Alice Blanche Jewett; Res., Oak Harbor, Wash.

Charles Hubert is a graduate of Oak Harbor, Wash., High school; a Republican, and a farmer, now residing at Oak Harbor, Wash.

Alice Blanche Jewett; b. Langley, Wash., May 14, 1911, dau B. F. and Alice (Peterson) Jewett of Langley, Wash. (Charles Hubert, 1943.)

1555—VIVIAN JOAN: b. Mar., 1937.

1556—LINDA LOU: b. June, 1940.

1552—Charles Denver Bogue

son of Garfield B. and Bessie (Hodson), 7-James Hart, 6-Elias, 5-John, 4-John; b. Oct. 4, 1903, Dublin, Highland Co., O.; m. Jan. 8, 1924, Wilmington, O., Thelma Jane Manker; Res., Dayton, O., 449 Wyoming St.

Charles Denver attended Wayne and Jefferson Twp. schools and graduated from Blanchester High School, all in Clinton Co., O. He is a Democrat and has served as President of Council of S.W. Dist., F.H.A. He conducts a Radio and Electrical Service at his residence at 449 Wyoming St., Dayton, O.

Thelma Jane Manker, b. near Westboro, Clinton Co., O., Sept. 21, 1903, dau of A. O. and Tillie (Downing) Manker of Morrisville, O., R.D. (C. Denver, 1943.)

1567—CHARLES RICHARD (304th T.G. Air Forces): b. May 5, 1925

1567-B—BETTY MARJORIE: b. Mar. 1, 1927; d. Mar. 1, 1927.

1568—RAMONA MARIE: b. July 14, 1928.

1568-B—ALPHEUS GARFIELD, b. July 18, 1930.

1568—VERGENE ELLEN: b. Nov. 27, 1932.

1570—CLARENCE DAVID: b. Feb. 10, 1934.

1571—CAROLYN MAE: b. April 27, 1939.

1572—ELIZABETH JANE: b. Jan. 8, 1941.

1553—James Franklin Bogue

son of Garfield B. and Bessie (Hodson), 7-James Hart, 6-Elias, 5-John, 4-John; b. July 3, 1909, Highland Co., O.; m. Kathryn Brodt; Res., Dayton, O., 445 Wyoming St.

1573—NANCY: b. 1933.

1574—NOEMAN K.: b. 1935.

1575—THOMAS E.: b. 1937.

James Franklin is now serving with the Armed Forces.

(Data contributed by C. Denver, 1943.)

Oliver Perry Bogue

son of— b. Hardin Co., Ky.; m. Armilda Yeats; d. Oct. 7, 1908, Arcola, Ill.
1576—JOHN McFADDEN: b. Feb. 23, 1870, Arcola, Ill.; m. May 21, 1895, Tuscola, Ill., Minnie Belle Nichols; Res., Champaign, Ill., 56 E. Beardsley Ave. Issue: Helen Merrill, Dorothy Grace, Minnie Irene and John Maurice (d. infancy).

Oliver Perry served in the Civil War.

Armilda Yeats d. Arcola, Ill., Oct. 14, 1914.

This branch of the family were Quakers and probably came from Scotland. Where they first settled in America is not known. It seems likely that they may have come first to Maryland or Isle of Wight Co., Va., but all efforts to find records of them in these states have been to no avail. What relationship that existed between this branch of the family and John who settled in Ex. Haddam, Conn., is not known, but several instances of a striking family resemblance has come to the authors attention. The grayish blue eyes so common in the family of John is also common in this branch. Miss Della Frances Bogue reported of having met Oliver Bogue of Marion, Ind., and that he not only looked and talked like her father (Bogue John James) but had the same philosophy of life. A picture sent me by Rev. Jesse Bogue of Poulney, Va. (but not the one appearing in this volume) is a fine likeness of 882-Martin Henry Bogue of Erie, Pa.

NOTE: Quaker dates were always written: 28-10mo-1695, but for the sake of uniformity in my book, I transposed all such dates and the above would become October 28, 1695. In old-style calendars, Mar. 25th was New Year's Day and therefore the above would become Dec. 28, 1695. The new-style calendars were adopted and came into force in America beginning with Jan. 1, 1752. Since it is impossible to make this correction without carefully checking the source, all dates prior to Jan. 1, 1752, are likely to be two months in error.—(Author).

2000—() Bogue

who probably lived and died somewhere in Scotland. He probably married Jean, who may have been the daughter of Calvin Clark and she may have been a sister of Timothy Clare. At any rate, it would appear from the following record that she m. 2nd—Moore by whom she had one son, William (see Moore Family); she m. 3rd—Loadman by whom she had at least one son James; she m. 4th—Richard Bier or Byer and 5th Wm. Newby.

2001—ROBERT: b. (supposedly in Scotland); m. (supposedly in N. Car.); d. (supposedly in N. Car.), Perquimans Pct.

2002—WILLIAM: b. (supposedly in South Scotland); m. June 5, 1689, Perquimans Pct., N.C., Ellener Perisho at a M.M. Jonathan Phelps' old plant; d. 1720-1, Perquimans Pct., N.C. (Will probated April 11, 1721). Issue: Hannah, William, Ellener, Robert, Josiah, Elizabeth, Jean, Myrian and Rachel.

2003—MARGARET: b. (supposedly in South Scotland); m. Jan. 7, 1689, Perquimans Pct., N.C., Will Laurence; m. 2nd 4-8-1696, Perquimans Pct., N.C., Francis Toms, Jr. Issue: Jane, Rachel by 1st mar., and Mary, Elizabeth, Penelope, Priscilla and Margaret by 2nd mar.

At a monthly meeting at Francis Toms house, ye 6 of ye 3 mo., 1696, there Francis Toms Jr., and Margaret Laurence did declare their intention of marriage, it being ye first time of publication—son of Francis Toms of ye same place—widow of deceased Wm. Laurence of ye same place—at ye house of Margaret Laurence, ye 8 of ye 4 mo., 1696—(m) at a meeting—at ye house of Margaret Laurence, ye 8 of ye 4 mo., 1696. (Perquimans MM. Records, 1690-1774.)

Margaret Bogue was married by Alex Littleton Jan. 7, 1689, to Will Laurence (N.C. Hist. and Gen. Rec., Vol. 3, pp. 204). Margaret m. 2nd 4-8-1696 (June 8, 1696, according to Winslow) to Francis Toms, Jr., at the home of Margaret Bogue, (Perq. MM.) He d. July 12, 1729, in his 57th yr. She was active in the Perquimans Migs. At least two ch were born to her: Priscilla, who was given liberty to marry Oct. 1, 1725 to Wm. Jones, and Penelope, who m. Feb. 16, 1727, to Joseph Pierce and d. Dec. 12, 1727. (Perq. MM.) Francis and Elinor Bogue were witnesses of marriage of Margaret and Francis Toms (Perquimans MM. in 1696, W-4-2-XII.)

William Lawrence, son of William and Rachel (Welsh), was b. July 20,

to William Newby, by whom she had no issue. William Moore was granted 90a of land in Perq. Feb. 4, 1713-4 on Perq. River, adj. Richard Fox, and 100a on N.E. side of Perq. river, adj. Timothy Clear, Nov. 1, 1719 (this last grant was to William 2nd, it is thought, as the elder William was dec'd 1717). Margaret Moore was granted Admix. on Est. of her dec'd husband, William Moore, April 16, 1717. (Minute Book Perq. Co.). Margaret was his 2nd wife. Berkley Par. Reg. gives the ch. of William Moore by his 1st wife, Elizabeth, as follows: William, b. Nov. 10, 1699; John, b. Oct. 21, 1702; Joshua, b. Aug. 5, 1705; Samuel, b. Dec. 23, 1707; and Hezekiah b. Nov. 24, 1718. His will (to each a plantation); dau.: Elizabeth and Jane, wife Elizabeth, cousin (Perq., p. Oct. 31, 1732). Sons: William, John Joshua, Samuel and Truman **Robert Bogue**. (Winslow's Hist. of Perq., pp. 383.)

Jeanie Byer, "for love I bear my son, William Moore, do give 150a out of my Patent" adj. Timothy Clare and Wm. Bogue, on Southwest side of Narrows of Perq. River" July 13, 1696. Test. Thos. Abington, John Stepley. (Deed Book A, No. 107, Winslow, pp. 46.)

1687—J. Jean Loadman, do give my son, James, one cow and calf. Test, Peter Gray, Richard Byer. (Deed Book A, No. 31, Winslow, pp. 40) Jeanie Byer of Albermarle sold to Wm. Butler, 50a on North side of Perq. River "part of a pat. for 266a taken up by me (widow) May 1, 1694." Seal 1, 5 mo., 1696. Test. Isaac Wilson, Gabriel Newby, Richard Cheston. (Deed Book A, No. 108, Winslow, pp. 46.)

Jeanie Bier, widow, "do give my son, Wm. Moore, a Patent of Land from me and my now husband, William Newby, after the death of both of us." Aug. 12, 1701. Test. Ralph Fletcher, John Barrow, Isaac Wilson. (Deed Book A, No. 173, Winslow, pp. 52.)

To encourage emigration into these new lands in N. Car., every immigrant was given 100a for his own transportation and 50a for each servant (See Hist. of Perq. by Winslow, pp. 5.)

"William Bogue, because of the absence of conflicting evidence, may reasonably be supposed to have been a considerable citizen of the Quaker neighborhood in Nansemond county and the logical ancestor or parent of William and Margaret Bogue of the Quaker Monthly Meeting in Perquimans county, North Carolina. According to the minutes of the Council and General Court of Colonial Virginia, under date of April 5, 1671, 'The Differences between Mr. Bogue and Mr. Rich Whittaker is referred to the third day of the next Court'. (1) On September 27, 1671, 'The Difference between William Bogue and Richard Whittaker is referred to the third day of the next Court'. (2) On March 22, 1671-2, the Court ordered that the case be referred again, and in ye meantime, that neither Mr. Whittaker nor any other Person make Wast of ye Land and Pmisses.' (3) On September 26, 1671, the above case is explained further by a 'Petition of Wm. Bogue, attorney on the behalf of Dr. Burgany and Jane, his wife, concerning an estate descended to Jane's sister to Capt. Robt. Pyand'. (4) On November 10, 1671, William Bogue was attorney to Mr. Gourgancy in the suit against Richard Whittaker and his late wife. (5) This must be the Richard Burguey imported by Stephen Gill to York county on April 24, 1642; (6) and further research on these names might lend strength to my assumption that William Bogue resided in Nasmond county, whose early records have, unfortunately, been totally destroyed."

1. Minutes of the Council and General Court of Colonial Virginia, edited by H. R. McIlwaine, Richmond, MCMXXIV, p. 248.

2. Idem, p. 273. 3. Idem, p. 293. 4. Idem, pp. 307-8. 5. Idem, p. 320. 6. Cavaliers and Pioneers, by Nell Marion Nugent, page 134, Volume 1 (Compiled by Mr. Hugh Buckner Johnston of McLean, Va., and contributed by Leslie R. Zoellner, July, 1944.)

Last-minute records contributed by Mr. Zoellner disclose that Richard Byer (Baird) had two wives bearing the name of Jane: 1st, Jane Loadman,

who probably m. 1st William Bogue, by whom she had ch., William, Robert and Margaret, and whom he m. Jan. 1, 1692-3 and who probably d. between 1693-1698; 2nd, Jane Wogell (Nogell), widow of Lawrence Nogell, who d. Dec. 16, 1688, whom he m. Oct. 8, 1696-9, and who, after the death of Richard Byer, m. 1701 to William Newby. It seems possible that Jane (2nd) may have been a dau. of Jane (1st) and more likely to have been the mother of William Moore, who mentions his cousin, Robert Bogue, in his will. Since Jane (1st) has a son, William Bogue, it seems hardly likely that she would have given another son the same name, even though he was by another marriage. (V.T.B.). (See N. C. Hist. & Gen. Rec., Vol. 3, pp. 202; Hathaway, Vol. 3, pp. 366; Winslow, Hist. of Perq., pp. 41, Deed No. 37, and Hinchshaw's Enc. of Amer. Quaker Gen.)

Mary Toms, b. 1696-7, dau. of Francis, Jr., and Margaret (Bogue) Toms, m. 1720 to Nathan Newby and had dau., Mary Newby, who m. 1739 to John Robinson, and their dau., Sarah Robinson, m. 1767, to Duke Bogue. (Leslie R. Zoellner, 1944.)

2001—Robert Bogue

son of— b. (probably in Virginia or Maryland).

The only record that we have of this Robert in N. Car., is as follows: **Jane Byar**, in proving her rights for lands for immigrants, brought into the Colony on April, 1696; he is named in the will of **Richard Byer** as a son-in-law and by **William Moore** in his will as a cousin. Whether he married and had children in N. Car., or what became of him will have to be left to future genealogists to discover.

2002—William Bogue

son of—; m. June 5, 1689, Perquimans, N. Car., **Ellender Perisho**: d. 1720-1, Perquimans, N. Car.

2004—**HANNAH**: b. Dec. 26, 1690-1, Berkley (later, Perquimans) N. C. (dau. of **William and Ellener**); dau. was not mentioned in will of father and likely died in infancy.

2005—**WILLIAM** (son of **William and Elizabeth**): b. Dec. 8, 1696, Perquimans, N. Car.; m. Dec. 15, 1727, Chuckatuck, Va., **Sarah Duke**; (Reported 1-6-1745, Perquimans, MM.); d. 1744, Perquimans, N. Car. Issue: **William, Duke**.

2006—**ELLENER** (dau. of **William and Ellener**): b. Feb. 26, 1701-2, Perquimans, N. Car.; (dau. not mentioned in will of father and likely died in infancy).

2007—**ROBERT**: b. 1702-3, Perquimans, N. Car.; m. Aug. 4, 1738, Perquimans, N. Car., **Rachel Pearson**; m. 2nd 1776, **Miriam Pearson**; d. 1786-8, Jones Co., N. Car. Issue: **Lydia, Josiah, Mark, William** by 1st mar., and **Jesse, Rhoda** and **Job** by 2nd mar.

2008—**JOSIAH** (son of **William and Ellener**): b. Mar. 21, 1704-5, Perquimans, N. Car.; m. Perquimans, N. Car., **Debora Nicholson**; d. 1752, Perquimans, N. Car. (Will probated July, 1752). Issue: **Jesse, Joseph, Job, Mary, Miriam** and **Lidy**.

2009—**ELIZABETH**: b. Perquimans, N. Car.; m. Oct. 17, 1719, Perquimans, N. Car., **Upper M.H. Jacob Hill**. Issue: **William**, b. 6-22-1720; **Jacob**, b. 3-25-24, and **Miriam**, b. 6-10-26.

2010—**JEAN**: b. Perquimans, N. Car.

2011—**MYRIAM**: b. Mar. 11, 1716-7, Perquimans, N. Car.; m. Aug. 3, 1739, Perquimans, N. Car., **Gideon Bundy** (permission granted); d. Mar. 14, 1762. Issue: **Lydia, Samuel, Sarah, John, Miriam, Christopher**.

Miriam Bogue m. Gideon Bundy, son of Samuel and Ann of Perq. He

d. Feb. 17, 1762. They had ch: Lyda, b. Oct. 2, 1740; Samuel, b. Oct. 27, 1742; Sarah, b. Aug. 11, 1745; John, b. Jan. 17, 1748; Miriam, b. Oct. 27, 1753, and Christopher b. April 20, 1758. (Winslow, pp. 328.)

2012—RACHEL: (No record.)

Another child was probably born in 1706 to William Bogue and Judith (Atway) Henby, who was probably then the widow of John Henby. Whether it was a son or a daughter or what became of it is not known. (See Perq. M. Mfg. Records, C-23-15 and C-28-16½.)

Thomas Sanford of Perquimins granted to William Bogue, his right to lands in the "Narrows" of Perq. River on Northeast side thereof.—Adj. lands of Richard Eyar, Jan. 29, 1689. (Hist. of Perquimins Co., by Winslow.)

Daniel O'Neal doth assign my right to this Patent unto Wm. Bogue, Mar. 12, 1702.

Wm. Bogue of Albemarle, for a valid consideration by Wm. Newby, conveyed to said Newby, Isaac Wilson, John Puckloe and Wm. Moore, one A. of land to belong to a Society of Protestant Dissenters, vulgarly called "Quakers" living in Perq. Precinct "Upon which a House of Worship has already been built"; land formerly belonging to James Loadman, and now leased to Antony Haskit on Perq. River, 2 day, 6 mo., 1704. Test. Francis Toms, Francis Wells, Francis Toms, Jr.

Wm. Bogue of Perq. Precinct, for L. 29 pd. Joseph Jessop of afore^s sold 143a, Surveyed for James Loadman and "bequeathed to me by said James Loadman in his will" on ye banks of Perq. River. (Granted May 4, 1694.) Seal: July 6, 1717. William and Ellener Bogue. Test. Wm. Moore.

George Fox of Isle of Wight Co. in Virginia am firmly bound unto William Bogue of N. Car., for the sum of £100, in coin of a plan^s on the Narrows of Perq. River, now in possession of said Bogue. Mar. 1, 1710-11. Test. Thomas Perry, Jos. Jessop. "I do assign right of within bond" to Wm. Moore April 14, 1713. William Bogue." This and many other land transactions of William Bogue appear in Hist. of Perq. Co., N. Car., by Winslow. (See back of book.)

In Abstract of N. Car., Wills by Grimes, **William Bogue** of Perquimins Precinct, Dec. 20, 1720. April 11, 1721, sons William and Josiah, my manor plantation. Daughters: Elizabeth Hill, Jean Bogue, Miriam Bogue, Rachel Bogue, Wife Ellender. Grandson William Hill. Excec. William Bogue (son), Jacob Hill (son-in-law). Wit., Benjamin Mundy and John Moore.

In Hist. and Gen. Reg. of N. Car., Vol. 3, births of Josiah Bogs, Hannah Bogue, William and Ellener Booge, Josiah Boge and Miriam Bogue, all children of William and Ellener except William, given as William and Elizabeth, but was born between Hannah and Ellener, and, of course, is a mistake.

Among the records in Perquimins, William's name is recorded with various spellings, among which is both Booge and Bogue.

Ellenor (Perisho) Bogue, b. Sept. 18, 1673, m. June 5, 1689 to William Bogue. Their dau., Miriam, b. Mar. 11, 1716-7, d. Mar. 14, 1762; m. Aug. 1739 to Gideon Bundy, b. Mar. 22, 1723, d. Feb. 19, 1762, and had dau., Lydia, b. Oct. 2, 1740, d. Dec. 5, 1780; m. Aug. 1757 to Obediah Small. They had dau., Rachel, b. Oct. 3, 1759, Pasquotank Co., N. Car., d. Nov. 6, 1847, at Marion, Ind. m. July 6, 1780 to Ephraim Overman. They had dau., Rachel Overman, who m. Isaac Elliott and their dau., Catherine m. Aaron Benbow, and their dau., June Benbow, b. July 20, 1840, d. May 4, 1911 m. William Modlin June 21, 1862, both born and married in Grant Co., Ind. Also **Robert Bogue** had dau., Lydia, who m. Aug., 1766, at Perquimins, N. Car., to Joseph Draper. They had son, Josiah Draper, m. Dec. 6, 1769 in N. Car., to Miriam Newby. Their son, Jesse Draper m. Sept. 5, 1816 in Wayne Co., Ind., to Delphia Davenport, and their dau., Elizabeth m. Jan. 16, 1834 in Henry Co., Ind., to Dillon Modlin (b. in N. Car., and name there spelled Maudlin). Their son, William, b. Oct. 16, 1839 in Grant Co., Ind., d. Aug.

8, 1897, m. June 21, 1862 in Grant Co. to Jane Benbow (above) and are the parents of Mrs. J. E. McMullan of Huntington, Ind., who has furnished considerable data relative to the Bogues from records of various M.M. in Ohio, Ind., and Ill. She is an authorized compiler for William Wade Hinshaw for his Enc. of Amer. Quaker Gen. (Mrs. J. E. McMullan).

William Bogue and **Ellenor Perisho**, both of Paquimins, having published—at a meeting at Jona^s Phelps Old Plantation in ye presence of God and we whose names are underwritten. They took one another to be man and wife—6-5-1689. (Perq. MM., W-5-XII.)

William Bogue was not "in unity" with Perq. MM., regarding payment of contract with Frances Wells, 9-4-1711. (Perq. MM., C-22-25.)

Elizabeth Bogue, dau. of William Bo—, of N. Car., and Jacob Hill m. 10-17-1719. (Perq. MM., W-65.)

Ellenor Perisho, the dau. of James Perisho and Hannah, his wife, was born Aug. 18, 1673. (N. Car. Hist. and Gen. Rec., Vol. 3, pp. 210.) The Perisho's are supposed to have been French Huguenots and it is likely that the family tradition that the Bogues were Huguenots originated in the family from this fact.)

William Bogue—Perquimins River, 200 A. (His land lay on the river across from Hertford, running down to Vosses Creek and calls for "Bar Garden." He made a deed of gift of this land to his dau., Margaret, who m. Jonathan Jones of Pasquotank Co.) (From Rent Roll, Perq. Co., prior to 1700—Winslow Hist., pp. 449.) Margaret is not mentioned in Hist. and Gen. Record of N. Car., as a dau. of William and Eleanor, nor was she mentioned in the will of William. Think this observation by Winslow is not correct. V.T.B.

In North Carolina Historical and Genealogical Register appears the following will: **BOGE, William**, Dec. 20, 1721. Probated April 11, 1721. Sons: William, Josiah, wife Ellenor, daughter Elizabeth Hill, daughter Jane Bogue, daughter Miriam Bogue, grandson Wm. Hill, daughter Rachel Bogue, son Robert. Executors: Wm. Bogue and Janet Hill. (Contributed by Mrs. J. E. McMullan Mar., 1943.) Mrs. McMullan further states that she has land records proving that Robert was a son of William and Eleanor.

Wm. Vose, "for love I bear my dau., Margaret," wife of Jonathan Jones, do give 100a, where I now live, on the "Point" of the River. Wm. Vose and Joan Vose, Aug. 20, 1690. Test. Ralph Fletcher, James Morgan. (Deed Book A, No. 52, Winslow, pp. 42.) Jonathan Jones of Pasquotank, for L16 paid by William Moore of Perq. Sold 100a on ye N.E. side of Perq. River, called "Voses Point," April 6, 1717. Test. Margaret Jessop, Joseph Jessop. (Deed Book B, No. 30, Winslow, pp. 71.)

By request of the author, The North Carolina Historical Comm. examined the original will and on April 1, 1943, submitted the following: "We 42, however, find the following named in the will of **William Bogue, Sr.**, 1721: Wife, Ellender; daughters, Elizabeth Hill, Jean, Myriam and Rachell. Sons, Robert, to whom he willed "one hundred and twenty acres of land lying on William Morgan's line to him and his heirs forever.—Josiah and William."

2005—William Bogue

son of William and Ellener (Perishol): b. Dec. 8, 1696, Perquimins, N. Car.; m. Dec. 15, 1727, Chuckatuck, Va., Sarah Duke; d. 1744, Perquimins, N. Car. —(Reported MM 1-6-46.)

2015—WILLIAM: b. Perquimins, N. Car.; m. Dec., 1750, Perquimins, N. Car., Elizabeth Kenyon; d. before 1778. Issue: Robert, Elizabeth, Miriam, Jerima, Margaret, Kesiah and Sarah.

2016—MARY (no proof that she is dau of William and Sarah): m. Jan. 1, 1755, Perquimins, N. Car., Caleb Bundy; d. Feb. 19, 1762. Issue: Samuel and Mary.

Bogue m. 1-1 mo. 1755 to Caleb Bundy and had ch: Samuel b. 28 3 mo. 1756; d. 22 2 mo. 1762, and Sarah, b. 9-1 mo. 1759, Mary d. 19-2 mo. 1762. (Winslow's Hist of Perq.) Do not know that Mary was the dau of William and Sarah.

2017—DUKE: m. Mar. 4, 1767, Perquimins, N. Car., Sarah Robinson; d. April, 1789, Perquimins, N. Car. Issue: John, Mary and Sarah. Hist. and Gen. Rec. of N. Car., Vol. 3, states that William was the son of William and Elizabeth, but inasmuch as he was born between Hannah and Ellener, ch of William and Ellener, believe this to have been an error in the record or in copying. (V.T.B.)

William Bogue m. Sarah Duke in 1797 (dau of Thomas, late of Nansemond Co.) Dec. 15, 1727. (Record of Deeds and Marriages, Perq. Co., Winslow Hist., pp. 300.)

Chuckatuck MM, Nansemond Co., Va. Marriage Reg., pp. 158: 1727, 12 mo. 15, William Bogue of North Carolina and Sarah Duke, dau of Thomas Duke of Nansemond Co., Va., "having published their intentions of marriage with each other before several meetings of the people called 'Quakers' took each other in marriage in a public meeting of friends near John Murdaugh's in the County and State aforesaid." (Wm. Wade Hinshaw, Mar., '43.)

Death reported at Perquimins M.M., Jan. 6, 1745.

William Bogue, Perquimins Precinct, June 29, 1744. Oct. Court, 1745: ("On the Northeast side of Perquimins River") Wife and Exec: Sarah, Sons: William Bogue (100a land on the East side of Suttons Creek), Jak Bogue. Witnesses: John More, Thomas Bagley.

We have checked the will of William Bogue and find that the name is "Duk" rather than Jak. The name was written with a lower case (duk), which was read as a J. The will states in part: "I give unto my son, Duk Bogue the plantation where I now dwell, containing one hundred acres— We are glad to be able to make this correction in Grimes' Abstract of North Carolina Wills. (The North Carolina Historical Commission, C. C. Crittenden, Sec., Mar. 8, 1943.)

William Bogue of Perq., for L110 pd. by Zach Chaney, of afsd., sold 443a, "ye whole patent of sd. Bogue in Ballahack" Jan. 10, 1744-5. Test.: Joshua Hobart, Thomas Bagley, William Moore. (Book E., No. 13, Winslow, p. 137.)

Sarah Bogue m. 1-4 mo. 1758, to Joseph Bundy and had ch: Josiah (no dau) and William, b. 15-11 mo. 1760; d. 27-11 mo. 1760. (Winslow's Hist. of Perq.) Do not know that Sarah was the dau of William and Sarah. Only William and Duke are mentioned in will of William, p. 1745, and were probably the eldest and youngest sons, as was often the case, but think it quite likely that Josiah who m. Ann Ward, Job who m. Leah— Mary who m. Caleb Bundy, Margaret who m. Roger Kenyon, Sarah who m. Joseph Bundy and Christian who m. James Small, were also children of William and Sarah (Duke) Bogue. Have found no evidence, however, to substantiate it, other than by elimination. It is also possible that Isaac

may have been a son by an earlier marriage, but there is no evidence to substantiate it. (V.T.B.)

2007—Robert Bogue

son of William and Eleanor (Perishol): b. 1703-4, Perquimins Co., N. Car.; m. Aug. 4, 1738 (rtm), Perquimins Co., N. Car., Rachel Pearson; m. 1771, Perquimins Co., N. Car., Miriam Pearson; d. 1788, Jones Co., N. Car. (Will, 1788).

2018—LYDIA—m. Sept. 3, 1766 (rtm), Perquimins, N.C., Joseph Draper. Issue: Josiah, and probably others.

2019—MARK: m. Nov. 3, 1773, Perquimins, N.C., Sarah Stedham; d. before 1800. Issue: Mary, Ruth, Catherine and Jonathan.

2020—WILLIAM: m. Sept. 2, 1778, Perquimins, N.C., Lydia Haskett. Issue: Elizabeth, and probably others.

Issue: Elizabeth, and probably others.

2021—JOSIAH: m. Feb. 13, 1779, Contentnae, N.C. (Jones Co.), Mary Steedon; d. before 1800. Issue: Sarah, Gula, Catherine, Miriam and Hulda.

2022—JESSE (Son by Miriam):

2023—RHODA:

2024—JOB: b. Jan. 5, 1784, Perquimins, N.C.; m. April 9, 1813, Notting-

ham MM., Harrison Co., O., Mary Ann Easley; d. Mar. 3, 1876, Vermont.

Issue: Sarah, Elizabeth, Daniel Easley, Edith A., Jonathan, Joel Rut-

ion, Robert Phoebe, Jesse, Stephen and Rhoda.

Mrs. Cora A. Green, in a letter to Mrs. Flora Deming, states that Rob-

ert was 81 years of age when his son, Job, was born. In letter to the author,

dated Jan. 19, 1943, Mr. Elza Dilworth of Table Grove, Ill., states that his

wife got some interesting things from a descendant of Thomas Easley,

youngest brother of Mary Ann (Easley) Bogue, from which I quote: "Rob-

ert Bogue was born in 1705, it is thought in Wales. He was a farmer by

occupation. He was three times married, the last time to Mariam Pearson.

His youngest child was Job Bogue. He was born when his father was

80 years old—1-5-1785."

William Bogue, son of Daniel Easley Bogue, in a letter to Mrs. Flora

Deming, states that Job had a brother, Jonathan, and there was a Jonathan

Bogue living in Suttons Creek, N.C. in 1808. (See Suttons Creek MM.

records in Enc. of Amer. Quaker Gen. by Hinshaw). I find no further

record of this Jonathan or his descendants, and believe him to be Jonathan

1787-1820, the son of Mark and Sarah (Stedham) Bogue. —(Virgil T. Bogue.)

Robert, in his will made in Jones Co., N.C., in 1788, names his ch:

Jesse, Josiah, Rhoda, Mark, Job, William and a dau. Lydia Draper. (Mrs.

J. E. McMullan, Mar., 1943.)

Will of Rachel Pearson (June 25, 1750) names Rachel Bogue as her

daughter, Lydia, grandaun; Perquimins Prct. Executors: John Winslow and

Robert Bogue (sons-in-law). (Grimes Abst. of Wills, p. 282.)

Will of William Moore mentions Robert Bogue as his cousin. It may

not refer to this Robert Bogue, however.

Aug. 4, 1738, Robt. Bogue was given right to marry Rachel Pearson

(Perquimins MM. record). Sept. 1, 1756, Robert was chosen Overseer for

Vassess Creek. Oct. 4, 1775, Robert Sr. was disowned. May 6, 1778, Robert

Sr. confessed his misconduct of some months past in his marriage out of

unity (too near relation). Case was referred to Quarterly Mtn. in 8 mo.,

which approves his reinstatement Dec. 2, 1778. Feb. 3, 1779, Robert was

reinstated in membership with the approval of Contentnae MM. and grant-

ed a certificate to Contentnae MM. (Jones Co.) Mar. 3, 1779. (Perquimins

MM. records, see Enc. of Amer. Quaker Gen. by Hinshaw.)

April 3, 1790, Jesse, Job and Rhoda, orphans of Robert Bogue, deceased,

recommended to membership. (Core Sound, N.C. MM. records, Hinshaw,

pp. 267.)

Rachel Pearson (dau of **Peter**) m. **Robert Bogue** (son of **Lydia**, widow) 8-2-1738, and had, it is thought, a dau., **Lydia**, who m. **Joseph Draper**, 8-2-1768—and probably other children. (Winslow, Hist. of Perq., pp. 400).

—**Robert Bogue** pays £100 for 100a Nov. 17, 1743. (Deed Book D, No. 132. Winslow 131).

—**Robert Bogue** purchased 25a Jan. 19, 1768 (Deed Book H, No. 22, Winslow, pp. 213).

—**Robert Bogue** purchased 100a June 24, 1769 (Deed Book H, No. 79, Winslow, p. 219).

—**Robert Bogue** purchased 20a adj. **Jesse Bogue**, Dec. 16, 1769. (Deed Book H, No. 101, Winslow, pp. 220).

—**Robert Bogue** sold 45a Feb. 6, 1776. (Deed Book I, No. 43, Winslow, pp. 243.)

Not all of the above land transactions may have been made by this **Robert Bogue**. Some may have been **Robert**, son of **Wm.** and **Elizabeth (Kenyon) Bogue**. (V.T.B.)

Will of **William Bogue**, in which he names **Robert** as his son, apparently clears up, at last, the identity of parentage of **Robert**.

Peter Pearson, who came to Va. from Cumberland, Eng. about 1701, presented a letter from Friends of Pardshow Craggi, sd. Co., to the Mo. Mig. in Isle of Wight Co., Va., setting forth the fact that "**Peter Pearson**, the bearer thereof, who hath been Serviceable Among us, and we are Loath to part with him, who has been of Blameless Conversation." (Reg. of Friends, Pagar Creek). The records of Isle of Wight do not disclose a person of this name before this date. —Of **Peter Pearson**, we are sure, and also of time that he was living in Isle of Wight. He probably remained a very short time in that Co., and it is thought that he married there **Rachel**—as no mention can be found of his marriage in Perq., although the Quaker records may hold some information. He appears to have been affiliated with Lower Mo. Mig. in Nansemond Co. in 1700 and moved to Perq. soon after and, as a consequence, has no further mention on the Chauckatuck Reg. **Peter Pearson's** will, Perq. Co., p. April 21, 1735, names sons: **Jonathan**, **Nathan**, **Peter**, **John** and **Bailey**; dau. **Rachel** and **Mary**. His wife is not named, but she survived him 15 yrs. **Rachel Pearson** "Exhibited the will of her dec'd husband, **Peter Pearson** in Court, 1735. The sons, **Nathan** and **Bailey**, are thought to be sons by a former wife, as **Rachel** does not name them in her will. Of course, they may have died between the time of his will (1735-1750) at the time she made her will. (See Winslow, pp. 398.)

Will of Robert Bogue

Be it remembered that I, **Robert Bogue**, of Jones County in North Carolina, being in a low state of health, but of a sound mind and memory, do think it needful to make and ordain this, my last Will and Testament in manner following, viz:

First, I desire at my decease, that my body may be decently buried and all my just Debts be paid by my executors hereafter named out of my estate; Then My Will and Desire is that I have a Sum of money Due to me from a man at Contentny as by a note may appear, which I have by me now it may be Collected by my executors and laid out for a piece of land near Friends meeting for the use and Property of my son, **Jesse**, or if my s'd executors may think it best to keep s'd money at Interest, it is my will they may Do it either keep it at Interest in good hand (s) or buy a piece of land with it as above, but as it may be either money or land, I give the whole of s'd note unto my s'd son, **Jesse**.

Also My will and Desire is that my Daughter, **Lydia Draper**, and sons, **Josiah Bogue**, **Mark Bogue** and **William Bogue**, may all have Ten Shillings each paid to them out of my estate by my executors.

Also My Will and Desire is that my Beloved Wife **Miriam** may have all the remaining part of my estate for her own support and to raise my Children that are Small. During her Widowhood and then what remains to be equally Divided among my three small Children, **Jesse**, **Rhodah** and **Job**, to be taken care of by my executors until they come of lawful age to take care of themselves. Lastly I Constitute and appoint my s'd wife **Excutrix** and **Borden Stanton** Executor of this, my last Will and Testament. Witness my hand this 10th of the 10th mo., 1786, in presence of **Josiah Bogue**, **Mary Bogue**, **Sarah** (her, X mark) **Bryant**, **Robert Bogue** (Seal). State of North Carolina, Jones Co. Court, December term, 1788.

Then was the within Last Will and Testament of **Robert Bogue** duly proved in Open Court by the Oath of **Sarah Bryant** and Affirmation of **Josiah Bogue**, two of the Subscribing Witnesses agreeable to law And Ordered to be recorded, at the same time **Miriam Bogue**, the executrix therein Named Qualified by Affirmation as Such, Ordered that the letters Testamentary issue accordingly—

Attest: **Lew Bryan**, C.G.

Recorded in Book A, No. 1 and Page 74. From: State Dept. of Archives and History, Jones Co. Records, Wills, 1760-1842, Vol. I, Page 14. Raleigh, North Carolina, April 1, 1943. C. C. Crittenden, Sec'y.

Lydia Bogue was gtd., rim **Joseph Draper**, 9-3-1768. They had a son, **Josiah**, and possibly other children. **Josiah** m. 12-6-1789 to **Miriam Newby**. (Mrs. J. E. McMullan.)

4-12-1806, **Josiah Draper** & ch: **Jesse**, **Elizabeth**, **Joseph**, **Josiah**, **Miriam**, **John** and **Joshua** were granted a certificate by Suttons Creek Mig. to Back Creek MMig., and April 11, 1807, **Lydia** re-quested a cert. to Back Creek MMig. to remove with husband. (Enc. of Amer. Quaker Gen., pp. 192). 1806-11-27, **Josiah** and sons, **Jesse**, **Joseph**, **Josiah**, **John** and **Joshua**, rocf Suttons Creek MMig. dated 1806-4-12. 1806-12-27, **Miriam** rocf Suttons Creek MM. 1807-1-31, **Elizabeth** and **Miriam**, dau **Josiah** rocf Suttons Creek MM. 1807-5-30, **Lydia** rocf Suttons Creek MM., dated 1807-4-11. 1811-2-23, **Josiah** and Family rocf to Lee's Creek MM. Highland Co., O. (Back Creek, N.C. MM. Records, Hinshaw, pp. 714.)

Jesse Draper m. 9-5-1816 in Wayne Co. Ind. to **Delphia Davenport** and their dau, **Elizabeth** m. 1-16-1834 to **Dillon Modlin** in Henry Co., Ind. Their son, **William Modlin** b. 10-16-1839 m. 6-21-1862 in Grant Co., Ind., to **Jane Benbow**, b. 7-20-1840, a descendant of **William** and **Eleanor (Perisho) Bogue** through their dau, **Miriam**, who m. **Gideon Bundy**. (See **William Bogue**). **William** and **Jane (Benbow) Modlin** are the parents of **Mrs. J. E. McMullan**, who has contributed many items to this Genealogy.

2008—Josiah Bogue

son of **William** and **Ellener (Perisho)**: b. Mar. 21, 1704-5, **Perquimins**, N.C.; m. **Perquimins**, N.C. **Deborah Nicholson**: d. 1752, **Perquimins**, N.C.

205—**JOSEPH**: b. Jan. 14, 1743, **Perquimins**, N.C.; m. Oct. 4, 1769, **Perquimins**, N.C., **Mary Newby**: d. Nov., 1803, **Perquimins**, N.C. Issue: **Samuel**, **Joseph**, **Ann**, **William**, **Elizabeth**, **Miriam**, **Joseph**, **Newby**, **Sarah**, **Delwin**, **Job**, **Mary**, **Anna**, **Stephen** and **Jennie**.

206—**JESSE**: b. 1745, **Perquimins**, N.C.; m. Jan., 1764, **Perquimins**, N.C., **Ruth Morgan** (this may not be this **Jesse**); m. 2nd May, 1773, **Perquimins**, N.C., **Sarah Morris**: d. Feb. 10, 1795, **Contentne**, N.C., in his 50th year. Issue: **Benjamin**, **Jesse**, **Zachariah**, **Joseph** and **Sarah** (all by **Sarah**).

2037—JOB: b. Perquimins, N.C.; m. April, 1775, Perquimins, N.C., Elizabeth Newby; d. 1788, Perquimins, N.C. Issue: Jesse, Jeremina, Mark, Miriam, Nathan and Aaron.

2038—MARY:

2038—MIRIAM: m. 1769, Joseph Guyer (probably). Issue: Miriam, Nathan, William and Joseph.

2038—LYDIA: m. Dec, 1770, Perquimins, N.C., John Pease.

Josiah can almost be called the father of the N. Carolina Bagues, as most of those found today are descendants of Josiah and Deborah Bagues, as was active in his Quaker Society. He and his family faithfully observed its strict discipline and the Lord blessed him and his descendants.

Josiah Bogue and Deborah, his wife, pl Perq., sold 50a, which Christopher Kitchison purchased of Jack Nixon and gave to his dau, Deborah, wife of said Josiah. Feb. 22, 1743-4. (Deed Book D, No. 148, Winslow, pp. 133.)

Josiah Bogue of Perq., Planter, do sell 50a to a dividing line between my brother, William Bogue and me. (Deed Book D, No. 134, Winslow, pp. 132.)

"About the year 1735 or 1740, one Josiah Bogue came from England with his family and settled on the East coast of North Carolina, near the present site of the City of Beaufort in Carteret County; he engaged in farming on a tract of land granted to him by the Earl of Greenville, to whom he accounted for many years.

One of the sons of Josiah Bogue, named Job Bogue, was married to Elizabeth Newby, by Friends Ceremony in the meeting house in Perquimins County on March 5, 1775. A number of children was the result of this marriage, and among others, one Aaron was born on the 14th day of Oct., 1755; this being our ancestor—the others are omitted. Aaron was married to Elizabeth Evans and had three ch., namely: Benjamin Evans, William Cernond and Sarah. Sarah m. William Puntzeny, moved to Decurgh, Iowa, engaged in farming and had a large family. Benjamin Evans had four ch: Charles F., Mary Eliza, Elizabeth A. and Benjamin N. William O. had three ch: Oliver, Flora and Gertrude.

Willis Bogue, son of Charles F., is the last of the male descendants of Aaron Bogue, and to whom I consign the little box from England nearly 200 years ago; it having been handed down from Josiah to Job, he to Aaron, he to Benjamin, he to Oliver and now he to Willis. The box and its contents is without any value, merely containing tax and other bills and receipts, old letters, deeds, notes and various memoranda.

All the Bagues have been Protestants and Quakers; careful search fails to show that any of them took part in the Revolutionary War.

Please look at a good map of North Carolina and note how many things and places bear the name of Bogue in Carteret County, as follows: Bogue Sound, Bogue River, Bogue Inlet, Bogue Light, a village by the name of Bogue, Focus Point, Bogue Island, Bogue P.O., and probably others.

(The above composed and recorded by Oliver H. Bogue.)

William Bogue of Albermarle, which later became Perquimins Preet, N.C., acquired his lands of James Lodman and Thomas Sniford. They were located in the "Narrows" of the Perquimins River on the northeast side thereof, and directly across from the city of Hertford. At the time of his death, he divided these lands equally between his two sons, William and Jeremiah. (See Abstract of N.C. Wills by Grimes.) Josiah was born, married, raised his children and died in Perquimins, N.C., according to records of the Perquimins Monthly Meetings of Friends and, though I have not checked the above story, am inclined to believe that Mr. Oliver Bogue has not found the right Bogue for whom all the above places were named. Benjamin N. Bogue stated that Oliver H. Bogue was a Vice-Pres. of the Fock Island R.R., that he married a sister of Daniel Reid, who was one of

the organizers of the U.S. Steel Corp., and that his 2nd wife is still living in Richmond, Ind. (1942). His father, William, the son of Job and Elizabeth (Newby) Bogue, resided during his lifetime on U.S. Route No. 40, one mile east of Straughn, Ind. (Virgil T. Bogue.)

Edmund Nicholson and wife, Elizabeth, came to New England from Bootle, Cumberland Co., Eng. He died in Marblehead, Mass., 1660. Issue: Christopher, b. 1638, m. Hannah Rednap (dau of Joseph, who moved to Perq. Co., N.C. very early); 2-Joseph, 3-Samuel, 4-John, 5-Elizabeth, m. Nicholas Anderson, and 6-Thomas b. 1653. (New Eng. Hist. and Gen. Reg.) Christopher Nicholson, immigrant to Perq. Co., N.C., m. before coming to Albemarle, Hannah Rednap. Issue: Christophe, 2-Deliverance m. Josepha Sutton, 3-Samuel b. Mar. 12, 1665, 4-Hannah, 5-Joseph, 6-John and 7-Nathaniel, b. Jan. 7, 1675.

Christopher Nicholson, son of Christopher and Hannah, m. Mary. Issue: 1-Thomas, b. June 1, 1715; 2-Mary, b. Nov. 1, 1717; 3-Ann, b. Feb. 20, 1719. His will p. Perq. July 23, 1723. Son, Thomas; dau, Miriam, Dabore, Mary and Ann; wife Mary and brother Samuel Exrs. (Winslow, pp. 394.)

Miriam Nicholson m. Thomas Overman (Winslow, pp. 165.) Thomas m. Mary, had ch., Christopher, b. Feb. 20, 1733; Joseph, Mariah, Nicholas, Mary Caroline and Margaret b. Jan. 1, 1732. He m. 2nd, Sarah, and had son Thomas, b. Feb. 26, 1774. Thomas, Jr. m. 7-6 mos., 1780, Mary Griffin, and 2nd, 3-9 mo., 1796, to Sarah White. (Winslow, pp. 296.)

Will of Josiah Bogue

I, Josiah Bogue of Perquimins Co., North Carolina, being in perfect sense and memory, do make and ordain this, my last Will and Testament in manner and form as followeth, viz: FIRST, I recommend my soul to God that gave it me; my body to the earth to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named. SECONDLY, I will that all my just debts be fully paid and discharged. THIRDLY, I give unto my three sons, Joseph Bogue and Jesse Bogue and Job Bogue, all my lands, to be equally divided between them, the part adjoining to Thomas Hollowell's line to Joseph, and that part where my heirs forever, to be divided by men appointed to Jesse to them and their heirs forever, to be divided by men appointed by our Monthly Meetings when occasion serves. FOURTHLY, I give to my daughter, Mary Bogue, three young cows. FIFTHLY, I give to my son, Jesse Bogue, three young cows. SIXTHLY, I give unto my son, Joseph Bogue, three young cows. SEVENTHLY, I give unto my son, Job Bogue, three young cows. NINTH, I give unto my daughter, Lidia Bogue, three young cows, to them and their heirs. TENTH, I give unto my three sons, Jesse, Joseph and Job Bogue, my bellos and anvil for their use. ELEVENTH, I give unto my loving wife our feather bed and furniture. TWELFTH, I give unto my daughter, Miriam Bogue, one feather bed and furniture. THIRTEENTH, I give unto my daughter, Mary Bogue, one feather bed and furniture. FOURTEENTH, I give unto my son, Joseph Bogue, my shoemakers tools. FIFTEENTH, I give unto my daughter, Lidia Bogue, one leather bed and furniture. SIXTEENTH, I give unto my son, Jesse Bogue, one large iron pot. SEVENTEENTH, I give unto my sons, Jesse, Joseph and Job Bogue, all my carpenter tools. NINETEENTH, I give unto my son, Jesse, my new gun. TWENTIETH, I give unto my son, Joseph Bogue, my old gun. TWENTY-FIRST, I give unto my son, Jesse, my case of bottles. TWENTY-SECOND, I give unto my sons, Jesse and Joseph Bogue, each of them, one puter dish and plate apiece. TWENTY-THIRD, I give unto my wife, Deborah Bogue, all the remainder part of my estate of whatsoever to her proper use. I give

to my wife, **Deborah Bogue**, one horse called Spot. I give unto my son, **Jesse**, one horse called Jockey. LASTLY, I do make, ordain and constitute my loving wife, **Deborah Bogue** and **John Moor** and **Truman Moor** to be my whole and sole Executrix and Executors of this, my last Will and Testament, making void all other Wills and Testaments by me made heretofore. Whereunto I have set my hand and seal (Seal) 1st day of the 3rd month, 1752. Signed, sealed (Sealed) and delivered in the presence of us: **Josua Perisho**, **Josua Hasket**, **Thomas Hollowel**, **Josiah Boge** (X) his mark.

True copy of above Will located by J. G. Craven, deputy, Perquimins Co., July Court, Anno Dom, 1752. Present: His Majesty's Justice.

These may certify that the within Will was duly proved by the affirmances thereto and at the same time appeared **Deborah Boge** and **Truman Moor** Esc. and Extr. who was duly qualified thereto by taking the affirmation by Law, appointed that the Secretary of his Deputy of the Province have notice that Letters Testamentary thereon as the Law directs.

(Seal) Seal: Edmund Hatcher. Clerk.

The above copy was made from the original Will in 1936 by **Virgil Bogue**. Grimes, in his Abstract of N. Car. Wills, gives the date of this Will as 1732 instead of 1752 as appears on the original Will. Mrs. J. E. McMullan states in letter of March, 1943 that prior to 1752, the year began with March, rather than January, so that this Will was really made May 1st instead of March 1, as given by Grimes.

2013—John Bogue (probably Boyce)

son of—

John Bogue (of Perquimins) purchased 80a for £213, July 2, 1722. (Deed Book B, No. 126, Winslow, pp. 78.) This is the only record that we have of this John Bogue in N. Car., and it is not known what relationship he bears to the other Bogues there.

There has been considerable confusion in the early records between **Bogue** and **Boyce** which, when written in longhand, look much alike, **John Boyce**, who d. in Perquimins in 1749, had sons, Isaac, John and Moses. **Leslie R. Zoellner**.

2014—Isaac Bogue (probably Boyce)

son of—m. Feb. 2, 1746, Perquimins, N. Car., **Judith Saunders**.

In Enc. of Amer. Quaker Gen. by Hinshaw, it is stated that **Isaac Bogue** d. Feb. 2, 1746 to **Judith Saunders**. No further record of him or his descendants have been found, and it is not known what his relationship may have been to the other Bogues in Perquimins.

Isaac and Judith (Saunders) Boyce had ch: **Job**, **Joseph** and **Benjamin**. **Isaac** d. in 1750, and in his will named his wife, **Jude**, and the above sons and no daughters. (**Leslie R. Zoellner**.)

2015—William Bogue

son of **William** and **Sarah (Duke)**, 1-William: m. Dec. 6, 1750, Perquimins, N.C. (rtm), **Elizabeth Kenyon**; d. before 1778, Perquimins, N.C.

2031—**ROBERT**; m. Aug., 1801.

2032—**ELIZABETH**: m. Nov. 6, 1776, Perquimins, N.C. (rtm), **Levi Pearson**.

2033—**MIRIAM**: m. Mar. 5, 1778, **Joseph Lacy**; d. before 1785. Issue: **Nathan**, **Elizabeth** and **William**.

2034—**JEMIMA**:

2035—**MARGARET**:

2036—**KESIAH**: m. June 21, 1776, **Simons Creek**, N.C., **Levi Munden** of **Suttons Creek**; d. Feb. 19, 1779, **Pasquotank**, N.C. Issue: **Mark** and **Joseph**.

2037—**SARAH** (See Will of **Elizabeth Bogue**): m. May, 1783, —**Pearson**. **Robert** sold his plantation of 100a inherited from his father, to **Francis Newby** July 13, 1778. This places him as a son of **William** and establishes the death of **William** as prior to this date. (See Hist. of Perquimins by Winslow. This may refer to **Robt**, son of **Wm**, Sr.

Elizabeth, in her Will, names her daughters and grandchildren.

Sarah, dau of **William** and **Sarah**, was disowned by Perquimins MM June 4, 1783, because of her marriage out of unity.

Robert was disowned by Suttons Creek MM, Sept. 12, 1801, because of his marriage contrary to discipline.

Miriam Bogue m. **Joseph Lacy**, 3-5-1778 (**Robert Bogue**). (N.C. Hist. and Gen. Rec. Vol. 3, pp. 411.) Believe this to be the above **Miriam Bogue**. (See Will of **Elizabeth Bogue**. V.T.B.)

An inventory of the Estate of **William Bogue**, deceased, was returned to Court, being duly proved and ordered to be filed—July, 1777. (Perq. Co. Court Record.)

Elizabeth Bogue, Perquimins Co. April Court, 1785. Daughters: **Jemima**, **Elizabeth**, **Sarah Parsons** and **Margaret**; son, **Robert**; grandson, **Nathan Lacy**; dau, **Elizabeth Lacy**. Grandsons: **Mark Munden** and **Joseph Munden**. Further states residuary to be divided between her five daughters: **Elizabeth**, **Margaret**, **Jemima**, **Kesiah** and **Mariam** and **Kesiah Munden**, part to go of her children and **Mariam Lacy**; part to her children. Signed: **Elizabeth Bogue** by her mark. (Abstract of N.C. Wills by Grimes.)

Elizabeth Bogue of Perq., for "love I bear my daughter, **Elizabeth**, asfd, do give one yoke of oxen, for her right and benefit. April 5, 1785. Test, **John Toms**. (Deed Book I, No. 460, Winslow, pp. 278.)

Keziah and **Levi Munden** had ch: **Mark**, b. July 14, 1777, and **Joseph**, b. Jan. 31, 1779. **Keziah** d. Feb. 19, 1779, and **Levi** m. 2nd **Rhoda Albertson**. (See Hinshaw, pp. 106, Vol. I.)

Hinshaw's Enc. of Amer. Quaker Gen., pp. 185, states that "Miriam Lacy d. 11-7-1793, aged 40 yrs. and upwards," that she and **Joseph** had ch: **Nathan**, b. 9-3-1778, d. 3-3-1778; **Elizabeth**, b. 12-24-1781; **William**, b. 2-3-1783; **Joseph**, b. 6-3-1785; d. 11-3-1793; **Miriam**, b. 12-14-1789; **Martha**, b. 1-15-1792, and **James**, b. 3-7-1795. That **Elizabeth Lacy** was the 2nd wife of **Joseph**, and they had ch: **Sarah**, b. 1-30-1801, and **Mary**, b. 10-30-1802, d. 11-2-1807, and that **Joseph** d. 2-19-1805." On pp. 56: "1771-4-3 **Joseph Lacy** was gtd. rum. **Miriam Wilson**." On pp. 57: "1788-6-4, **Elizabeth**, **William** and **Joseph** were rec'd by Perq. MM. on request of father, **Joseph**." On pp. 195: "1800-4-17, **Joseph** s. **William**, dec., Perq. Co., m. **Elizabeth Has-** ket, Suttons Creek MH."

Court, 1770. (Deed Book H, No. 143, Winslow, pp. 220.) (This may be Job Boyce.)

Job and Josiah Bogue were Test. to a deed Feb. 7, 1771. (Deed Book Deed Book I, No. 297, Winslow, pp. 267.) (This may be Job Boyce.)

Job Bogue and Leah, his wife, of Chowan Co., sold 150a., Aug. 4, 1777. (Deed Book I, No. 297, Winslow, pp. 267.)

Peter Pearson of Dobbs Co., N.C., for L70 pd. by Mathew White of Perq., sold 50a on Cypress Swamp, adj. Duke Bogue (formerly Peter Pearson's) and fell to me by heirship, Dec. 11, 1779. **Job Bogue**, Test. (Deed Book I, No. 178, Winslow, pp. 258.)

Job and Elizabeth both mdae Wills in Perquimins. (See Hist. and Gen. Rec. of N.C., Vol. 3-2. Also Winslow, pp. 391.)

2031—Robert Bogue

son of William and Elizabeth (Kenyon), 2-William, 1-William: m. 1801.

July 5, 1775, Robert, son of William, was disowned by Perquimins MM. Robert sold his plantation of 100a near Suttons Creek, inherited from his father, William Bogue, to Francis Newby July 15, 1778. (Hist. of Perquimins Co., Winslow.)

Robert was disowned by Suttons Creek MM. Sept. 12, 1801. (Married contrary to discipline.)

Oct. 11, 1823, a Robert Bogue was disowned by Suttons Creek MM. for attending a dance and dancing. (Find no further record of him or his descendants.)

Oct. 17, 1838, Robert bought lands in the Mill Swamp section of John Speight, who had previously bought them from John B. Munden.

Joshua Bogue

Joshua was living in Suttons Creek in 1823. (See Suttons Creek MM.)

Josiah Bogue

son of *Josiah and Ann (Ward): m. Sept. 29, 1812, Chowan Co., N.C., Elizabeth Mires.

*Have no evidence that the above Josiah is a son of Josiah and Ann Ward. Josiah m. Elizabeth Mires in Chowan Co., N.C., Sept. 29, 1812. (See N.C. Hist. and Gen. Rec., Vol. 8, pp. 400.)

Thomas Bogue

son of *Josiah and Ann (Ward): m. Feb. 5, 1828, Chowan Co., N.C., Asenith Ward.

*JOSEPH: b. Chowan Co., N.C.; m. Dec. 19, 1859, Chowan Co., N.C., Caroline Nixon.

*Have no evidence that the above Thomas Bogue is a son of Josiah and Ann Ward or that Joseph is a son of Thomas and Asenith Ward. (The marriage record of Thomas and Asenith Ward and of Joseph and Caroline Nixon is given as shown above in N.C. Gen. and Hist., Rec., Vol. 3.)

2038—John Bogue

son of Duke and Sarah (Robinson), 2-William, 1-William: b. Perquimins, N.C.; m. Oct. 19, 1797, Perquimins, N.C., Lydea White; d. Aug. 12, 1817, Elizabeth City, N.C.

2090—JOHN: b. May 7, 1799, Suttons Creek, N.C.; m. Nancy Hudson. Issue: John and Mariha.

2091—MARY: b. Mar. 26, 1801, Suttons Creek, N.C.; m. Sept., 1826, Randolph Co., N.C., Phineas Henley. Issue: Lydia, John, Keziah, Dr. Alpheus and Elizabeth.

2092—OSAMOND: b. Dec. 28, 1802, Suttons Creek, N.C.; d. in infancy.

2093—MARTHA: b. Aug. 3, 1805, Suttons Creek, N.C.; m. July 7, 1830, Back Creek, N.C., Thomas Winslow; d. Mar. 14, 1870. Issue: Nixon, John, Nancy, Peninah, Charles and David.

2094—ELIZABETH: b. April 3, 1808, Suttons Creek, N.C.; m. Aug. 13, 1829, Back Creek, N.C., Iredell Rush; m. 2nd Dec. 20, 1865, Grant Co., Ind., Thomas Jay; d. April 12, 1877, Grant Co., Ind. Issue: John B., Calvin, Nixon, Millicent, Thomas, Jane Anna and Mary E., all by 1st m.

2095—ANNA WHITE: b. May 18, 1810, Suttons Creek, N.C.; m. Sept.

after his book had gone to press.

Mrs. Deming had ambitions to publish a Genealogy of the Bogues and in 1926 sent out questionnaires to all members of the family whose address she was able to obtain. In 1935, she allowed me to take some 15 or 20 of these questionnaires (practically all from members of the North Carolina family) which I combined with my data. These are marked and will be noted in the book, and for which full credit should be given her. At this time, Herbert Winslow Bogue of W. Springfield, Mass., and Capt. (now Major) Joy R. Bogue of Iowa, sent me all the data on the family that they had collected. All this data, together with what I had, was copied in duplicate in loose-leaf notebook form, with a place reserved for any new information to be added at such time as it might become available. This copy was given to Mrs. Deming, that our future work might be supplementary and in the end, all would be turned over to her for publication. It was not until a year ago, when it looked as though she would not complete her work, that I decided that I would not allow my records to expire with me. My records are going to the publisher in this form.

Being desirous that my records be as complete as possible, I wrote the various States and Provinces of Canada and secured the name and address of all persons having automobile Driver's Licenses who spelled their name Bogue or Booge, for the year 1942-3. They were then sent questionnaires in which to fill in the records of their families; an announcement that I was about to publish a Genealogy and a story about the book and the various branches of the family; an invitation to contribute pictures; an order blank and a postpaid return envelope. This was followed at two later periods with cards calling their attention to the fact that they had not replied. Still many members of the family did not avail themselves of the opportunity to have their records included, but because the mailing list was so complete and cannot be obtained without considerable effort and expense, and gives the location of these members of the family, I am publishing a record in the back of the book to those who did not reply. The records of some may have been sent by other members of the family, but unless I am sure they were, their names will appear there.

Naturally in a work of this kind, some errors are bound to creep in. Often members of the same family send conflicting data. Also, since I had no idea of publishing this in the early days, I was not very careful in recording the source of my information. Again, since the object in collecting data was merely for identification, I did not record the many interesting things that were told me about various members of the family—the human side that would make this genealogy so much more interesting. My efforts to remedy this in recent years have not been as successful as I should have liked them to be. I have, however, in recent years, attempted to give the source of all information. First, because I wanted to give credit where credit was due, and second, because I wanted to make it possible to check the source of my information for its accuracy, should any doubt arise.

I want to take this opportunity to thank all those who have contributed toward the success of this book. Those mentioned above and those credited with the various items throughout the book and to any who may have assisted and whose names I may unintentionally have omitted. I want to thank Mr. T. Bogue Alder of Harwick, Roxburghshire, Scotland, and especially Mr. William Robert Bogue of Morpeth, Northumberland, England, for the data on the family in Scotland and for the uncolored Coat-of-Arms which he caused to be copied from the original in his possession in Morpeth and sent to me, as well as for the many interesting letters that we have exchanged.

Bogues of Scotland

A family, long proprietors and residents of Auchencraw, Scotland, and its immediate vicinity, was that of BOGUE. They are supposed to be of French (Normandy) extraction. The name refers to bow. In Sweden and Ireland the name is BOGE and in Normandy, BOGUE.

"The surname of BOGUE (Old Norman, bogi; Netherlandish, boog), meaning 'the bow.' Boge occurs as the name of a moneyer of early Saxon coins. It was later adopted as a patronymic by the sons of those who called. The name appears in the early British and American records, not only as Bogue, the form which is the most frequently found in modern times, but also in the various spellings of Boog, Boege, Boeg, Boag Boge, Boage and Booge of which the last is still occasionally in evidence. Although the records of the name in the British Isles are only fragmentary, it is evident that its bearers belonged largely to the yeomen and merchant classes and resided chiefly in Scotland and Wales. However, record has been found in England of John Boge, who was married at London in 1556 to Jane or Joan Leyghton; and of John Boge, a goldsmith, who was married at London in 1584 to the widow, Elizabeth Myllerde, of St. Martin-in-the-Fields. Of the family in Scotland, Hugh Boog, a writer, died before 1693, leaving his son James Boog, apprenticed to John Proven, a barber of Edinburgh. John Boog of Eymouth, was the father of a son named William, who was apprenticed as early as 1694 to George Lowthian of Edinburgh. Andrew and Robert Boog, cutlers, were residents of Edinburgh before 1779. Alexander Boog served as a Burgess of that city in 1786. Thomas Boog held the same position in 1793. Alexander Boog, a cutler of Edinburgh, was married before 1797 to Margaret, daughter of James MacCoul, a candlemaker. James Bogue carver and gilder, was Burgess of Edinburgh in 1807 and John Boog, a sadler, held that position in 1813." (A compilation by the Media Research Bureau of Washington, D. C.)

There were two Coats-of-Arms recorded by the Bogues of Scotland. The first represented the Bogues of Burnhouse. The second, the Bogues of Auchencraw. They were probably related to the Gordon Clan, whose arms they bore. In a letter from Mr. Francis J. Grant, Court of the Lord Lyon, H. M. Register House, Edinburgh, Scotland, of January 25, 1932, states that no one of the name has recorded Arms in the present regis-

ter established in 1672 though there were several references to the family in earlier Armoriais.

Mr. Charles B. Boog Watson of Edinburgh, Scotland, has written a book on the descendants of Capt. Thomas Boog, shipmaster, who married Elizabeth Ross on the 27th of February, 1718, and allied families. In his letter of July 27, 1932, he writes: "The family tradition is that the original Boog came over from Friesland, North part of Holland, and an early member of the family was in charge of a coal mine in Halland, and also in Fife. There was a David Boog in Fife, evidently a Covenanter, for a large reward for his apprehension was offered by Archbishop Sharp. The name was formerly very common in the fishing villages on the East Coast of Scotland, but has almost died out. The form Boog, pronounced with a long o, and the soft gutturals as in the Scotts word, Loch, is quite common in Holland and means a bow or arch, similar to the German word Bogen. In the old records, the form varies: Boog—Bog—Boig—Book. We imagine that the form Boag is an attempt to produce the sound at the expense of these and a sacrifice of the original form, and that Bogue is what it became when it crossed the borders of Dutch speaking Holland and found a home in French speaking Belgium. There Boog was unpronounceable and Bogue gave the sound. I believe Boog to be the original form."

(1) Thomas Boge, supposed to be of French (Normandy) extraction, appears as witness to a deed of Sir John Swynnton of that ilk, 15th of December, 1475. This is the first mention of the name that I find in Scotland.

(2) John Bog de Burnhouse, son of Thomas Boge and a merchant Burgess of Edinburgh, was, on January 23, 1490—i. e., granted a Charter to the lands of Burnhouse, Urchenstan, Ofendene, Harkaris and Riggs in the Earldom of March and Company of Berwick which he had bought from William Bertram. Burgess of Edenburgh and who had resigned the same to the King's hands. There is no mention of any services to be performed but, no doubt, he would be expected to turn out with his tenants, in the King's service in time of war. A Burgess held his lands from the Burgh on Burgage tenure and he was required to possess a stand of arms to defend the Burgh when summoned by the Magistrates. This was called "Watching and Warding." All these services were abolished after 1745.

(3) Archibald de Burnhouse was the son of John Bog de Burnhouse. Have no further record of him.

(4) John Bog de Burnhouse was the son of Archibald Bog de Burnhouse. He witnessed a deed of Swinton's October 6, 1500. He died in 1545 or 46. Retour made in 1546.

(5) John Bog de Burnhouse was the son of John Bog de Burnhouse. He was special retour as heir to his father in 1546. Find no further mention of him.

(6) William Boge was the son of John Bog de Burnhouse. In early times a family by the name of Kello held a portion of Auchencraw. It appears before the Reformation the family terminated in a female by the

name of Janet, daughter of James Kello who married William Bogue, or Boge, and thus founded the name of Boges of Auchencraw and Mayfield. William Bogue appears in the rentroll of Coldingham in 1561.

(7) Alex Boig was the son of William and Janet (Kello) Boge. He was witness to a deed of Swinton's 20th March, 1628 and 16th of February, 1632.

(8) Capt. Patrick Boge, Laird of Burnhouse, was the son of Alexander Boig. He served as Commissary of Roxburgh and Peebleshire, Commissioner of Supplies for Berwickshire, 1678. He espoused the cause of the Covenanters and was obliged to flee to Berwick where he died January 1, 1681. He is buried in the Parish House there.

(9) Alex Boog of Burnhouse was the son of Capt. Patrick Boge of Burnhouse. He died 1695. He had a daughter Jean, who married Capt. Charles Chalmers, Scotts Guards, but died before the latter fell at Sheriffmuir in 1715.

(10) William Boge, son of Alex Boog of Burnhouse, died in 1706. He had sons William, John and Robert. There is no further record of Robert. William was prevented from fighting at Bothwell Bridge (1679) by an attack of fever.

(11) William Bogue of Auchencrow was the son of William Boge. He had sons Alexander, 1709—1783, and William.

(12) William, son of William Bogue of Auchencrow, was born in 1718. In 1756 he married Betty Murray (1732—1812). He died in 1780. Their children were William of Greenburn; Thomas, 1759—1769; Isabel 1761—1762; Isabel 1763—; John, 1765—1767; Bettie, 1767—1769; Bettie, 1771 and Murray, 1773.

(13) William of Greenburn, son of William, was born 1757. He married Margaret, daughter of John Bogue of Hallydown. He died in 1815. Their children were William; Major John of the 94th Regiment, born 1791, died January 4, 1838; Margaret, born 1793—1851; Elizabeth, 1795—1817; Mary Ann, 1797 and Thomas, 1800—1870.

(14) William, son of William of Greenburn and Margaret Bogue. He married Miss Fairbairn. They had one son, William.

(15) William was the son of William. He had one son William. He died on the old Greenburn place, Berwick, Scotland.

(16) William was the son of William. He had one son, William. He died in October, 1833, at Port Elizabeth, South Africa, in the employ of the Government Postal Service. Their only child was William Robert.

(17) William Robert was born at the home of his grandfather, William Bogue, April 27, 1884; married 1907 at Spittal to Phyllis and resides at Morpeth, Northumberland, England. They have three daughters: Phyllis Mary, married June 26, 1934 to Alfred Elliott of Warkworth, Northumberland; Camilla Ruthford, married October 7, 1934, to Robert John Downing Bruce at Momleasa, East Africa, and late of Harrow, England; and Isabella. A son, William, and a daughter died in infancy.

(14) Thomas, son of William of Greenburn and Margaret Bogue, was born in 1800 and died in 1870. He married Mary A. Wilson. They had children: George, married Margaret M. Lus; Margaret, married George

Rowe and Marianne who married William Alder. She died September 15, 1904.

(11) John of Auchencrow, son of William Boge, born 1675, Elder of Church, 1696; died 1749; married 1697 Agnes Crooks (1675-1742). Issue: John of Hallydown, born 1713; died 1786; Agnes, married John Swanson and died 1756; and Jean, John, David, Hector, Joseph and Margaret, all of whom died in infancy.

(12) John of Hallydown, son of John of Auchencrow, born 1713, married 1739 to Margaret Swanson, died 1786. Issue: John S., born 1741, died 1813; Elizabeth, born 1743; James, born 1744, died 1773 at Lagoa; Agnes, born 1746, married William Dow of Coldingham; David D. D. of Gosport, born 1750, died 1787, married Charlotte Wigginston of London and had seven children who died unmarried. He was the founder of the London Missionary Society; Patrick of London, born 1752, died 1824, three weeks after the death of his wife; no trace of his family; Abibora, born 1754, married in 1782 to Andrid Edgar, died 1836. They had eight children who died young or unmarried except the Rev. John Edgar of Hutton who, in 1814, married Jessie, daughter of Abraham Logan of Burnhouse and had ten children; Joseph, merchant of Grangemouth, born 1759, died in 1828, married first, Catherine Harvey of New York; second, Marion Johnson of Bathgate had a son who died unmarried, and third, his cousin, Anne Bogue. No issue by this union; Anne, born 1762; died 1825; Jacob, of Hallydown, born 1764, died 1818, and Margaret, born 1757, died 1821 married her cousin, William Bogue of Greenburn.

(13) Jacob of Hallydown, son of John of Hallydown, born 1764, died 1818. Bought Hallydown from his brother and resided there. He married Anna, daughter of Thomas Johnston of Temple Hall. They had ten children, all of whom died young or unmarried except Anna who married her cousin, Joseph Bogue of Grangemouth, and had no children and David, born 1808, died 1856.

(14) David Bogue, son of Jacob of Hallydown, born 1808, married in 1844 to his cousin, Alicia Edgar, and had six children: Anna, Alicia, Charles, Jill and Edgar. He died in 1856. Edgar, son of David Bogue and Alicia Edgar, married 1834 to Elizabeth Moon. They have one daughter.

(15) David, son of David and Alicia Edgar, married in 1879, Maria Jarvis. They had one daughter.

The above Genealogy of the Bogue Family in Scotland from 1475 to the family of Marianne Bogue and William Alder was prepared by Miss Annie Bogue. The balance was furnished by Mr. William Robert Bogue of Morpeth, Northumberland, England and Mr. T. Bogue Alder of Hallowick, Roxburghshire, Scotland.

David Bogue, D. D.

Rev. David Bogue has been called the father of the London Missionary Society; he was equally, it may be said, the father of the British and Foreign Bible Society and of the Religious Tract Society. In the foundation of these agencies, his example, zeal and energy played a prominent part and their great record of achievement is a monument to his pioneering services in the most noble of causes.

David Bogue, the son of a farmer laird, was born at Hallydown, Coldingham, Berwickshire, Scotland, on Feb. 18, 1750. Receiving his early education under the distinguished Cruickshanks of Dunns, he proceeded thereafter to the University of Edinburgh. He intended to enter the Church of Scotland, but after being licensed as a preacher, David Bogue, dissatisfied with his prospects, sought the opportunity of a better career in London; and after serving as a tutor at Edmonton and assisting the Rev. Mr. Smith at Camberwell, he was chosen unanimously as minister of the Independent Chapel at Gosport.

Here, in March, 1780, he also undertook the post as tutor to an establishment set up for the purpose of directing the studies of young men intending to become ministers of the Independent Church and here, too, he thought out his great Missionary scheme which afterward took shape in the inception of the London Missionary Society.

It is needless to stress the good and great influence which this movement exerted upon public opinion and the fillip it gave to missionary enterprise. These were testified to, within a very short time, by the establishment of the British and Foreign Bible Society, and the Religious Tract Society. The master mind in which originated the scheme of the wide and ever increasing ramifications of these agencies for good was that of David Bogue, and he gave the publications of the Religious Tract Society a fine sendoff by contributing the first of a series of valuable and helpful writings.

In 1796, Mr. Bogue responded readily to the invitation of Mr. Robt. Haldane of Airdrie, to join in a project for the establishment of a Christian Mission in India, the scheme including the setting up of a school for training young men to take their place in the Mission field. Also associated with Mr. Haldane in this pioneer project were two clergymen who had recently left the Established Church of Scotland and become Independent Ministers—the Rev. Greville Ewing of Glasgow, and the Rev. W. Innes of Edinburgh, whose names will always live, with that of David Bogue, in the annals of Missionary enterprise.

The East India Co., however, refused to allow the mission scheme to be proceeded with. Although thus denied the opportunity of serving in a foreign field, Mr. Bogue continued at home, with unremitting and indefatigable zeal, to labor for the spread of missionary ideals. Truly he may be said to have given his life for this cause, for it was during one of his many propagandist tours, when he was at Brighton attending a meeting of the Sussex Auxiliary Society, that he fell ill, dying very shortly

2005-William Bogue

GENERATION II

PAGE 198

son of William and Ellenor (Perisho): b. Dec. 8, 1696, Perquimans, N. C. m. Dec. 15, 1727, Chuckatuck, Va., Sarah Duke; d. 1744, Perquimans, N. C. (Reported MM 1-6-43)
 2015-WILLIAM: b. Perquimans, N. C.; m. Dec. 1750, Perquimans, N. C.; d. before 1778. Issue: Robert, Elizabeth, M. iam, Lemima, Margaret, Kasiah and Sarah.
 2016-MARY (no proof that she is dau of William and Sarah): m. 19, 1755, Perquimans, N. C.; d. Feb. 19, 1762. Issue: Samuel and Sarah.
 Mary Bogue m. 1-1 mo. 1755 to Caleb Bundy and had ch: Samuel 28 3 mo. 1756; d. 22 2 mo. 1762, and Sarah, b. 9-1 mo. 1759, Mary d. 19-2 m. 1762. (Winslow's Hist of Perq.) Do not know that Mary was the dau of William and Sarah.
 2017-DUKE: m. Mar. 4, 1767, Perquimans, N. C.; Sarah Robins d. April, 1789, Perquimans, N. C.; Issue: John, Mary and Sarah.
 Hist and Gen. Rec. of N. C., Vol. 3, states that William was the son of William and Elizabeth, but inasmuch as he was born between Hanna and Ellenor, cn of William and Ellenor, believe this to have been an error in the record or in copying. (V.T.B.)
 William Bogue m. Sarah Duke in 1727 (dau of Thomas, late of Nansmond Co.) Dec. 15, 1727. (Record of Deeds and Marriages, Perq. Co.; Winslow Hist., pp. 300)
 Chuckatuck MM, Nansmond Co., Va. Marriage Reg., pp. 158-172 12 mo. 15, William Bogue of North Carolina and Sarah Duke, dau of Thomas Duke of Nansmond Co., Va., "having published their intentions of marriage with each other before several meetings of the people called 'Quakers' took each other in a public meeting of friends near John Maw dau's in the County and State aforesaid." (Wm. Wade Hinshaw, Mar. 43)
 Death reported at Perquimans M.M., Jan. 6, 1745.
 William Bogue, Perquimans Precinct, June 29, 1744. Oct. Court 1745 ("On the Northeast side of Perquimans River") Wife and Exec.: Sarah Sons: William Bogue (100a land on the East side of Surtions Creek), Jak Bogue. Witnesses: John More, Thomas Bagley.
 We have checked the will of William Bogue and find that the name is "Duk" rather than Jak. The name was written with a lower case (d), which was read as a J. The will states in part: "—I give unto my son, Duk Bogue the plantation where I now dwell, containing one hundred acres—". We are glad to be able to make this correction in Grimes' Abstract of North Carolina Wills. (The North Carolina Historical Commission, C. C. Chittenden, Sec., Mar. 8, 1943)
 William Bogue of Perq., for L110 pd. by Zach Chaney, of atsd., sold 43a, "ye whole patent of sd. Bogue in Ballahack" Jan. 10, 1744-5. Test: Joshua Hobart, Thomas Bagley, William Moore. (Book E., No. 13, Winslow, pp. 137)
 Sarah Bogue m. 1-4 mo. 1758, to Joseph Bundy and had ch: Josiah (no date) and William, b. 15-11 mo. 1760; d. 27-11 mo. 1760. (Winslow's Hist of Perq.) Do not know that Sarah was the dau of William and Sarah.
 Only William and Duke are mentioned in will of William, p. 1743, and were probably the eldest and youngest sons, as was often the case, but think it quite likely that Josiah who m. Ann Ward, Job who m. Leah—Mary who m. Caleb Bundy, Margaret who m. Roger Kenyon, Sarah who m. Joseph Bundy and Christian who m. James Small, were also children of William and Sarah (Duke) Bogue. Have found no evidence, however, to substantiate it, other than by elimination. It is also possible that Isaac

to my wife, **Deborah Bogue**, one horse colled Spot. I give unto my son, **Jesse** one horse called Jockey. LASTLY, I do make, ordain and constitute unto my loving wife, **Deborah Bogue** and **John Moor** and **Truman Moor** to be my whole and sole Executrix and Executors of this, my last Will and Testament, making void all other Wills and Testaments by me made heretofore. Whereunto I have set my hand and seal (Seal) 1st day of the 3rd month 1752. Signed, sealed (Sealed) and delivered in the presence of us: **Joshua Perisno**, **Joshua Hasker**, **Thomas Hollowell**, **Josiah Boge** (X) his mark.

True copy of above Will located by J. G. Craven, deputy, **Perquimins Co.**, July Court, Anno Dom. 1752. Present: His Majesty's Justice.

These may certify that the within Will was duly proved by the affirmation of **Joshua Hasker** and **Thomas Hollowell**, two of the subscribing evidences thereto and at the same time appeared **Deborah Boge** and **Truman Moor** Esc. and Extr., who was duly qualified thereto by taking the affirmation by Law, appointed that the Secretary of his Deputy of the Province have notice that Letters Testamentary thereon as the Law directs.

(Seal) Seal: Edmund Hatcher, Clerk.

The above copy was made from the original Will in 1936 by **Virgil Bogue**, Grimes in his Abstract of N. Car. Wills, gives the date of this Will as 1752 instead of 1752 as appears on the original Will. Mrs. J. E. McMullan states in letter of March, 1943, that prior to 1752, the year began with March rather than January, so that this Will was really made May 1st instead of March 1, as given by Grimes.

2013—John Bogue (probably Boyce)

son of—

John Bogue (of **Perquimins**) purchased 80a for £213, July 2, 1722 (Deed Book B, No. 126, Winslow, pp. 73.) This is the only record that we have of this **John Bogue** in N. Car., and it is not known what relationship he bears to the other Bogues there.

There has been considerable confusion in the early records between **Bogue** and **Boyce**, which, when written in longhand, look much alike. **John Boyce**, who d. in **Perquimins** in 1749, had sons, **Isaac**, **John** and **Moses**. **Leslie R. Zoellner**.)

2014—Isaac Bogue (probably Boyce)

son of—: m. Feb. 2, 1746, **Perquimins**, N. Car. **Judith Saunders**.

In Enc. of Amer. Quaker Gen. by **Hinshaw**, it is stated that **Isaac Bogue** m. Feb. 2, 1746 to **Judith Saunders**. No further record of him or his descendants have been found, and it is not known what his relationship may have been to the other Bogues in **Perquimins**.

Isaac and **Judith (Saunders) Boyce** had ch: **Job**, **Joseph** and **Benjamin**. **Isaac** d. in 1750, and in his will named as wife, **Jude**, and the above sons and no daughters. (**Leslie R. Zoellner**.)

2015—William Bogue

son of **William** and **Sarah (Duke)**, 1-**William**: m. Dec. 6, 1750, **Perquimins**, N.C. (rtm), **Elizabeth Kenyon**: d. before 1778, **Perquimins**, N.C.

2031—**ROBERT**: m. Aug., 1801.

2032—**ELIZABETH**: m. Nov. 6, 1776, **Perquimins**, N.C. (rtm), **Levi Pearson**.

2033—**MIRIAM**: m. Mar. 5, 1773, **Joseph Lacy**: d. before 1785. Issue: **Nathan**, **Elizabeth** and **William**.

2034—**JEMIMA**:

2035—**MARGARET**:

2036—**KESIAH**: m. June 21, 1776, **Simons Creek**, N.C., **Levi Munden** of **Suttons Creek**: d. Feb. 19, 1779, **Pasquotank**, N.C. Issue: **Mark** and **Joseph**.

2037—**SARAH** (See Will of **Elizabeth Bogue**): m. May, 1783. —**Pearson**. **Robert** sold his plantation of 100a inherited from his father, to **Francis Newby** July 15, 1778. This places him as a son of **William** and establishes the death of **William** as prior to this date. (See Hist. of **Perquimins** by **Winslow**). This may refer to **Robt.**, son of **Wm.**, Sr.

Elizabeth, in her Will, names her daughters and grandchildren.

Sarah, dau of **William** and **Sarah**, was disowned by **Perquimins** MM June 4, 1783, because of her marriage out of unity.

Robert was disowned by **Suttons Creek** MM, Sept. 12, 1801, because of his marriage contrary to discipline.

Miriam Bogue m. **Joseph Lacy**, 3-5-1778 (**Robert Bogue**). (N.C. Hist. and Gen. Rec. Vol. 3, pp. 411.) Believe this to be the above **Miriam Bogue**. (See Will of **Elizabeth Bogue**, V.T.B.)

An inventory of the Estate of **William Bogue**, deceased, was returned to Court, being duly proved and ordered to be filed—July, 1777. (**Perq. Co. Court Record**.)

Elizabeth Bogue, **Perquimins** Co. April Court, 1785. Daughters: **Jemima**, **Elizabeth**, **Sarah Parsons** and **Margaret**; son, **Robert**; grandson, **Nathan Lacy**; dau., **Elizabeth Lacy**. Grandsons: **Mark Munden** and **Joseph Munden**. Further states residuary to be divided between her five daughters: **Elizabeth**, **Margret**, **Jemena**, **Kesia** and **Mariam** and **Kesia Munden**, part to go to her children and **Mariam Lacy**; part to her children. Signed: **Elizabeth Bogue** by her mark. (Abstract of N.C. Wills by **Grimes**.)

Elizabeth Bogue of **Perq.**, for "love I bear my daughter, **Elizabeth**, asf d, do give one yoke of oxen, for her right and benefit." April 5, 1785. Test. **John Toms**. (Deed Book I, No. 460, **Winslow**, pp. 278.)

Kesia and **Levi Munden** had ch: **Mark**, b. July 14, 1777, and **Joseph**, b. Jan. 31, 1779. **Kesia** d. Feb. 19, 1779, and **Levi** m. 2nd **Rhoda Albertson**. (See **Hinshaw**, pp. 106, Vol. I.)

Hinshaw's Enc. of Amer. Quaker Gen., pp. 185, states that "**Miriam Lacy** d. 11-7-1798, aged 40 yrs. and upwards," that she and **Joseph** had ch: **Nathan**, b. 9-3-1778, d. 3-3-1778; **Elizabeth**, b. 12-24-1781; **William**, b. 2-3-1783; **Joseph**, b. 6-3-1785; d. 11-3-1793; **Miriam**, b. 12-14-1769; **Martha**, b. 1-15-1792, and **James**, b. 3-7-1795. That **Elizabeth Lacy** was the 2nd wife of **Joseph**, and they had ch: **Sarah**, b. 1-30-1801, and **Mary**, b. 10-30-1802, d. 11-2-1807, and that **Joseph** d. 2-19-1805." On pp. 56: "1771-4-3. **Joseph Lacy** was gtd. rtm. **Miriam Wilson**." On pp. 57: "1788-6-4. **Elizabeth**, **William** and **Joseph** were rec'd by **Perq. MM** on request of father, **Joseph**." On pp. 195: "1800-4-17. **Joseph** s. **William**, dec., **Perq. Co.**, m. **Elizabeth Haslet**, **Suttons Creek** MH."

Perquimans monthly meeting from Vol 1 ~~from~~ ^{ans} Engraving of Order ^{gravel}

pg 36-37

Bogue

✓ William Bogue nd Elinor Perkins at Jonathan Phelps old
1889
5 June ~~1889~~ Plantation

✓ Robert Bogue nd 1st Rachel Pearson
4 Aug 1738

✓ Miriam Bogue nd 1st Gideon Bundy
3 Aug 1739

✓ William Bogue rmt Elisabeth Penyon
6 Dec 1750

Deborah (Nicholas) Bogue rmt Benjamin Heaton
3 Mar 1756

General
note

Bogue + allied families by Virgil T Bogue. 1944

Hawthallway Index 3-375
Hathaway (History & Gen. reg) pg 124
(together maybe)

~~Bogue~~ ~~Deisher~~

Bogue family of England, N Eng, Vol V + N.C.
pg 6-

Bogue family by Hugh Buckner Johnson. pg 4

History of Berquim Co N.C.

Page 300 History of Berquim Co N.C. Wm Bogue + Sarah Duke
vol.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1754
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND	Robert BOGUE-1831	Yr of Birth
WIFE	(female) ?UNKNOWN-5249	Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Robert BOGUE-1831

Bogue and Allied Families.

Not much is known of Robert but was named as son in law in will of Richard Byer and by William Moore as cousin.

WIFE - (female) ?UNKNOWN-5249

Don't know if married or not, No info on Robert that is known to date.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1730

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND William LAURANCE-5203 (Lawrence)

BORN: 20 Jul PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Bef Jun 1696 PLACE: ,Perquimans? Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 7 Jan 1689 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: William LAWRENCE-5208
MOTHER: Rachel WELSH-5209

PARENTS' MRIN: 1733

=====

WIFE Margaret BOGUE-1832

BORN: PLACE: ,,,Scotland?
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1696 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: (male) BOGUE-1829
MOTHER: Jean CLARE-1830

has other marriage(s)
PARENTS' MRIN: 434

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Jane LAURANCE-5204

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Rachel LAURANCE-5205

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife *9th great grand Aunt*

Date prepared: 6 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1730
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND William LAURANCE-5203
WIFE Margaret BOGUE-1832

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - William LAURANCE-5203

Only have birth day and month, no year. Name has been spelled as Laurance and Lawrence.

Marriage recorded Perquimans Co. NC. records. Not sure if only had 2 children.

Death occurred by June 1696 and widow married 2nd time then.

WIFE - Margaret BOGUE-1832

MARRIAGE1: Date recorded Perquimans Co. NC records. Appears only had 2 children. In NC Hist. & Gen Rec Vol 3 pg 204 Margaret Bogue md William Lawrence. Bogue Book list name as Laurence.

MARRIAGE2: Date recorded Perquimans Co. NC. records. Md home of Margaret Bogue (her own home) to Francis Toms who died 1729. They may have had 5 children. William Bogue and wife Eleanor were witness to 2nd mg of Margaret to Francis Toms 1869. (William was brother to Margaret).

One source gives Priscilla and Penelope as Lawrences? Bogue and Allied Families book listed Jane and Rachel as Lawrences, and Mary, Elizabeth Penelope, Priscilla and Margaret as daughters of Francis Toms. So not sure who the parents are to date. Need more birth dates of the children to determine.

Other marriages:

8 Jun 1696

Francis TOMS JR-5206

MRIN: 1731

CHILD 1 - Jane LAURANCE-5204

Not for sure if Jane is dau of William Laurance but thnk so. Bogue and Allied Families book did list them as Lawrences.

CHILD 2 - Rachel LAURANCE-5205

Not for sure if Rachel is dau of William Laurance but thnk so. Bogue and Allied Families book did list them as Lawrences.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1731

Page 1 of 4

HUSBAND Francis TOMS JR-5206

BORN: 1672 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Jul 1729 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 8 Jun 1696 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: Francis TOMS SR-5207
MOTHER:

PARENTS' MRIN: 1732

WIFE Margaret BOGUE-1832

BORN: PLACE: ,,,Scotland?
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1696 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: (male) BOGUE-1829
MOTHER: Jean CLARE-1830

has other marriage(s)
PARENTS' MRIN: 434

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Mary TOMS-5210

--- BORN: 1697 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft Feb 1763 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Nathan NEWBY SR-5215
MARR: Abt 1720 PLACE: ,Perquimans? Co.,NC

has other marriage(s)
MRIN: 1734

2. NAME: Elizabeth TOMS-5211

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Penelope TOMS-5212

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Dec 1727 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Joseph PIERCE-5218
MARR: 16 Feb 1727 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1737

4. NAME: Priscilla TOMS-5213

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: William JONES-5219
MARR: 1 Oct 1725 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1738

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife *8th great grand aunt* _____

Date prepared: 6 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1731

6 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Francis TOMS JR-5206
WIFE Margaret BOGUE-1832

Yr of Birth 1672
Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Margaret TOMS-5214

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE: Ch. M. William and Eleanor was witness to us
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

NOTE - Margaret TOMS-5214

MARRIAGE: Date recorded Virginia Co. W. records. Margaret only had 2 children. In NC Hist. & Gen. Vol. 4 on 200 Margaret Bogue and William Bogue. Bogue Book list name as daughter.

MARRIAGE: Date recorded Virginia Co. W. records. In Book of Margaret Bogue (her own name) to Francis Toms who died 1709. They were born 1st 2 children. William Bogue and wife Eleanor were witness to 2nd of Margaret to Francis Toms 1709. (William was witness to Margaret).

One source gives Francis and Margaret as 1st child. Bogue was killed Francis born listed Jane and Rachel as daughters, and Mary, Elizabeth, Penelope. Francis and Margaret as daughters of Francis Toms. Do not care who the parents are to date. Want more birth dates of the children to determine.

Other marriages: 7 Jan 1695 William LAMBERT-5205 WIFE: 1740

NOTE 1 - Mary TOM-5215

Bogue and Alfred Penelope.

Married twice and got more than one children, 4 of them.

Bill of Nathan Bogue Jr 1740 Virginia Co. W. listed his grandfather Mary Moore, but his mother was Mary Moore, which he was reduction to the mother of Samuel Moore, 2nd daughter of his mother, which doesn't make sense.

There is a lot of problems with info on this line so need to do more research to check on right people.

Other marriages: Samuel MOORE-5217 WIFE: 1704

NOTE 2 - Elizabeth TOM-5216

Bogue and Alfred Penelope.

NOTE 3 - Elizabeth TOM-5217

Bogue and Alfred Penelope.

She was married in Feb 1707 and died in Nov. 1707 Virginia Co. Quaker records and by records.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1731
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Francis TOMS JR-5206
WIFE Margaret BOGUE-1832

Yr of Birth 1672
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Francis TOMS JR-5206

Bogue and Allied Families list death date and age at death of 57. He was son of Francis Toms Sr.

Marriage recorded Perquimans Co. NC. William and Eleanor was witness to mg.

Death date from book. May have had 5 children.

WIFE - Margaret BOGUE-1832

MARRIAGE1: Date recorded Perquimans Co. NC records. Appears only had 2 children. In NC Hist. & Gen Rec Vol 3 pg 204 Margaret Bogue md William Lawrence. Bogue Book list name as Laurence.

MARRIAGE2: Date recorded Perquimans Co. NC. records. Md home of Margaret Bogue (her own home) to Francis Toms who died 1729. They may have had 5 children. William Bogue and wife Eleanor were witness to 2nd mg of Margaret to Francis Toms 1869. (William was brother to Margaret).

One source gives Priscilla and Penelope as Lawrences? Bogue and Allied Families book listed Jane and Rachel as Lawrences, and Mary, Elizabeth Penelope, Priscilla and Margaret as daughters of Francis Toms. So not sure who the parents are to date. Need more birth dates of the children to determine.

Other marriages:

7 Jan 1689

William LAURANCE-5203

MRIN: 1730

CHILD 1 - Mary TOMS-5210

Bogue and Allied Families.

Married twice and not sure how many children, 4 at least.

Will of Nathan Newby Jr 1763 Perquimans Co. NC listed his grandmother Mary Moore, but his mother was Mary Moore, unless he was referring to the mother of Samuel Moore, 2nd husband of his mother, which doesn't make sense.

There is a lot of problems with info on this line so need to do more research to check out right people.

Other marriages:

Samuel MOORE-5217

MRIN: 1736

CHILD 2 - Elizabeth TOMS-5211

Bogue and Allied Families.

CHILD 3 - Penelope TOMS-5212

Bogue and Allied Families.

She was married in Feb 1727 and died in Dec. 1727 Perquimans Co. Quaker Records and mg records.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1731 DOCUMENTATION

Page 4 of 4

6 Aug 1995

HUSBAND Francis TOMS JR-5206
WIFE Margaret BOGUE-1832

Yr of Birth 1672
Yr of Birth

CHILD 4 - Priscilla TOMS-5213
Bogue and Allied Families.

CHILD 5 - Margaret TOMS-5214
Bogue and Allied Families.

Prepared by	Christy L. Hester, Family Group Recorder	Date	12/14/2004
Phone	(540) 325-2095	Address	1204 Hester Rd, Unit B #111
Website	http://www.familygrouprecorder.com	City	Roanoke, VA 22601-4111
Date printed	08/20/2015		

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband

Nathan Newby JR

Born	Abt 1726	Place	, NC	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died	Feb 1763	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Married	1752	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father	Nathan Newby SR				
Husband's mother	Mary Toms				

Wife

Keziah Pearce

Born		Place		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died		Place		Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Other Spouse	Francis Nixon				
Married	May 1763	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse	
Other Spouse	Samuel Pritlow				
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	
Wife's father	Thomas Pearce				
Wife's mother					

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates

Temple

1

M Francis Newby

Born	Abt 1753	Place	, NC	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died	May 1807	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse	Elizabeth Jordon				
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	
Spouse	Rachel Winslow				
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

2

F Mary Newby

Born	Abt 1754	Place	, NC	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse	Zachariah Newby				
Married	Nov 1772	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

Phone (563) 355-2095

E-mail address gltreadway77@outlook.com

Date prepared 12 Jan 2018

Address 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403

Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband Nathan Newby JR			
Wife Keziah Pearce			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
3	F Millicent Newby		
	Born	Abt 1756	Place , NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
			Sealed to spouse
4	F Sarah Newby		
	Born	Abt 1758	Place , NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
			Sealed to spouse

Notes

HUSBAND - Nathan Newby JR
Bogue and Allied Families.

Nathan was married to Keziah Pearce 6- 9th mo 1752 in Perquimans Co. NC.

Nathan was appointed by 1755 as Ferryman, after the death of his father in 1735. Nathan operated a ferry at Newbys Point before 1735. Son Nathan Jr. took over in 1755

Nathans will listed son Francis, dau Mary, Millicent, Sarah and his grandmother Mary Moore (wife of Samuel Moore?), wife Keziah and brother Thomas. Feb 1763 in Perquimans Co. NC.

WIFE - Keziah Pearce
Bogue and Allied Families.

CHILD 1 - Francis Newby
Bogue and Allied Families. 1st Marriage date listed as Nov 1755, which isn't possible so need to recheck records.

Will listed children: Francis, Joseph, Nathan, Thomas, Kesiah Sutton, Parthenia, Rachel, Elizabeth and wife Rachel. May 1807, Perquimans Co. NC.

CHILD 2 - Mary Newby
Bogue and Allied Families.

One son Mark Newby known.

CHILD 3 - Millicent Newby
Bogue and Allied Families.

CHILD 4 - Sarah Newby
Bogue and Allied Families.

Family Group Record

NATHAN NEWBY

b. (1747?)

d. Feb 1763 Perquimans Co. W.P. then

Par: Nathan and Mary Toms Newby

md. 6 9mo 1752

APPOINTED Ferryman 1755
Will list grandmother
Mary Moore, but his Mother
md Samuel Moore.
Bro Thomas executor.

KEZIAH PEIRCE

b.

d.

Par: Thomas Pierce

Md 2- May 1763 Francis Nixon

Md 3- Samuel Pritlow

he took charge of the "Ferry"

FRANCIS NEWBY

b. 1753?

d. May 1807 will proved Perquimans Co.

md 1- Nov 1755 Elizabeth Jordon

dau Mathew and Patience Darden Jordon

md 2- Rachel Winslow

dau Joseph & 2nd wife Mary White

dau Thomas White and Rachel Jordon

dau of Joshua Jordon & wife Elizabeth Sanborn
of Isle of Wight co. Va. n

will list children: Francis, Joseph, Nathan,
Thomas Kesiah Sutton, Parthenia, Rachel, Elizabeth
and wife Rachel.

MARY NEWBY

b. 1754?

d.

md Zachariah Newby Nov 1772

son Mark Newby

MILLICENT NEWBY

1756?

SARAH NEWBY

1758?

1754 Newby Co. W.P. & W.P.

1754 Newby Co. W.P. & W.P.

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband Francis Newby			
Born	Abt 1753	Place	, NC
Christened		Place	
Died	May 1807	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC
Buried		Place	
Married		Place	
Other Spouse	Rachel Winslow		
Married		Place	
Husband's father	Nathan Newby JR		
Husband's mother	Keziah Pearce		
Wife Elizabeth Jordon			
Born		Place	
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
Wife's father	Mathew Jordon		
Wife's mother	Patience Darden		

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	12 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband	Francis Newby
Wife	Elizabeth Jordon
Notes HUSBAND - Francis Newby Bogue and Allied Families. 1st Marriage date listed as Nov 1755, which isn't possible so need to recheck records. Will listed children: Francis, Joseph, Nathan, Thomas, Kesiah Sutton, Parthenia, Rachel, Elizabeth and wife Rachel. May 1807, Perquimans Co. NC. WIFE - Elizabeth Jordon Bogue and Allied Families.	

Children: List each child in order of birth.		Birth Date/Place	
1	Francis Newby	Birth Date	Birth Place
2		Birth Date	Birth Place
3		Birth Date	Birth Place
4		Birth Date	Birth Place
5		Birth Date	Birth Place
6		Birth Date	Birth Place
7		Birth Date	Birth Place
8		Birth Date	Birth Place
9		Birth Date	Birth Place
10		Birth Date	Birth Place

Printed by: Date: 12 Jan 2018	Address: 11511 Glenbury Rd, Suite 100, Raleigh, NC 27622-4151 Phone: 919.277.2241 Email: glenbury@glenbury.com
----------------------------------	--

Family Group Record

Wife Elizabeth Jordan	Husband Francis Newby
Notes HUSBAND - Francis Newby Bogue and Albert families. 1st marriage date listed as Nov 1722, which may possibly be used to correct records. Will listed children: Francis, Joseph, Nathan, Thomas, Rachel, Susan, Partners, Rachel, Elizabeth and wife Rachel, May 1807, Richmond Co. NC.	Wife Elizabeth Jordan Bogue and Albert families.

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband Zachariah Newby				
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple	
Christened	Place	Baptized		
Died	Place	Endowed		
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents		
Married	Nov 1772	Place	Perquimans Co., NC	
Husband's father				
Husband's mother				
Wife Mary Newby				
Born	Abt 1754	Place	, NC	
Christened	Place	Baptized		
Died	Place	Endowed		
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents		
Wife's father				
Nathan Newby JR				
Wife's mother				
Keziah Pearce				
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple	
1	M Mark Newby			
Born	Place	Baptized		
Christened	Place	Endowed		
Died	Place	Sealed to parents		
Buried	Place			
Spouse				
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse		

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	12 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Husband		Wife		Children	
Zachariah Newby Born: [] [] [] [] [] [] Died: [] [] [] [] [] [] Buried: [] [] [] [] [] [] Parents: [] [] [] [] [] [] Siblings: [] [] [] [] [] [] Spouse: [] [] [] [] [] [] Children: [] [] [] [] [] [] Notes: [] [] [] [] [] []		Mary Newby Born: [] [] [] [] [] [] Died: [] [] [] [] [] [] Buried: [] [] [] [] [] [] Parents: [] [] [] [] [] [] Siblings: [] [] [] [] [] [] Spouse: [] [] [] [] [] [] Children: [] [] [] [] [] [] Notes: [] [] [] [] [] []		Mark Newby Born: [] [] [] [] [] [] Died: [] [] [] [] [] [] Buried: [] [] [] [] [] [] Parents: [] [] [] [] [] [] Siblings: [] [] [] [] [] [] Spouse: [] [] [] [] [] [] Children: [] [] [] [] [] [] Notes: [] [] [] [] [] []	

17 Jan 2018 12345 123-4567 12345 123-4567 12345 123-4567	1104 Kimberly Rd, Unit # 400 Bedford, IA 52522-4111 508
---	---

Page 2 of 2

Husband Zachariah Newby

Wife	Mary Newby
-------------	-------------------

Notes

HUSBAND - Zachariah Newby
Bogue and Allied Families.

WIFE - Mary Newby
Bogue and Allied Families.

One son Mark Newby known.

CHILD 1 - Mark Newby
Boque and Allied Families.

Family Group Record

Form 1-1

HEAD Isaac 1850 - 1920 Bogue and Allen Families	WIFE Mary Newby 1850 - 1920 Bogue and Allen Families
CHILD 1 - Mark Newby 1880 - 1950 Bogue and Allen Families	
CHILD 2 - Mary Newby 1880 - 1950 Bogue and Allen Families	
CHILD 3 - Mark Newby 1880 - 1950 Bogue and Allen Families	

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 3

Husband Nathan Newby SR			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father		William Newby	
Husband's mother			

Wife Mary Toms			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Other Spouse		Samuel Moore	
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
Wife's father		Francis Toms JR	
Wife's mother		Margaret Bogue	

Children	List each child in order of birth.	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
-----------------	------------------------------------	---------------------	--------

1 F Mary Newby			
Born	Place	Baptized	
Christened	Place	Endowed	
Died	Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried	Place		
Spouse		John Robinson	
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	

2 M Frances Newby			
Born	Place	Baptized	
Christened	Place	Endowed	
Died	Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried	Place		
Spouse		Mary ?Unknown	
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	

3 M Thomas Newby			
Born	Place	Baptized	
Christened	Place	Endowed	
Died	Place	Sealed to parents	
Buried	Place		
Spouse			
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	12 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

HUSBAND - Nathan Newby SR		Wife - Mary Toms	
Children (for each child in order of birth)		Child's birth date in order of birth	
M. Nathan Newby JR		1892	
Birth		Place	
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
Spouse		Place	
Married		Place	
1892		Permanence Co., NC	
1892		Permanence Co., NC	

HUSBAND - Nathan Newby SR
Bogus and Allied Families. Stated Nathan's father was William Newby.

Need to go back and check more info from the bogus family book and other sources.

Book "My Grandparents, 114 Summers in History" by Suzanne Perkins Rieger listed an Elizabeth Hollowell, dau of Thomas Newby, b. ca 1892, d. 1735 NC and Ford, Co. 1 Oct 1730 Mary Toms was probably son of Nathan Newby b. 1682 and Christened VA 13 Dec 1682 to Elizabeth Hollowell, dau of Thomas and Mary Newby. Also book son was Thomas b. ca 1682 who was dau of Thomas Newby who and Mary Newby. Which is right, not sure. Nathan, father of Nathan was son of William Newby b. ca 1630 d. aft 1704 in NC. 1730 listed b. 1630 d. aft 1704. Children listed Nathan, John, Edward, Dorothy, Gabriel, Suzanne descend from John and wife Margaret Newby and their children: John, James, Gabriel, Elizabeth, Rebecca, Thos son James was the next descendant and the mid Sarah, Nicholas dau of Christopher and Ann Alwood husband and their dau Ann Newby who and John Mace, son James Mace, dau Mary Mace, dau Celia Mace, Edward Perkins son James Perkins, son Wayne Perkins and dau Suzanne Perkins.

Wife - Mary Toms
Bogus and Allied Families

Married date and not sure how many children, at least.

Wife of Nathan Newby JR 1732 Permanence Co., NC listed his grandmother Mary Moore, but his mother was Mary Moore, unless he was referring to the mother of Samuel Moore, 2nd husband of his mother, which doesn't make sense.

There is a lot of problems with info on this line so need to do more research to check out right people.

CHILD 1 - Mary Newby
Bogus and Allied Families

Wife said a daughter Sarah Robinson named 1757 to Oulis Bogus (Hemphill)

CHILD 2 - Frances Newby
Bogus and Allied Families

CHILD 3 - Thomas Newby
Bogus and Allied Families

Info was stated Thomas wife Elizabeth Hollowell was born 2-20 and 1655 which we know isn't possible, so wife or her birth date is wrong.

Said no will located, but Thomas had one son Thomas born early 1700's and mid Sarah Scott, dau of Joseph of VA, b. ca 1700.

Have to go back and check all this info as some doesn't fit.

Info from the book "My Grandparents, 114 Summers in History" by Suzanne Perkins Rieger listed an Elizabeth Hollowell, dau of Thomas Newby and wife who mid 13 Dec 1682 to Nathan Newby b. ca 1682 the son of William Newby and Jacob (C) 1730 and listed stated the next generation for Nathan and Elizabeth to be married at Christened

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

Husband **Nathan Newby SR**

Wife **Mary Toms**

Notes

CHILD 3 - Thomas Newby (Continued)

VA. This book listed Thomas Newby b ca 1690's as maybe son of Nathan & Elizabeth who was said to be father of Thomas Newby who md Mary Pretlow. Definately will need more work on this family.

CHILD 4 - Nathan Newby JR
Bogue and Allied Families.

Nathan was married to Keziah Pearce 6- 9th mo 1752 in Perquimans Co. NC.

Nathan was appointed by 1755 as Ferryman, after the death of his father in 1735. Nathan operated a ferry at Newbys Point before 1735. Son Nathan Jr. took over in 1755

Nathans will listed son Francis, dau Mary, Millicent, Sarah and his grandmother Mary Moore (wife of Samuel Moore?), wife Keziah and brother Thomas. Feb 1763 in Perquimans Co. NC.

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

CHILD 3 - Thomas Newby (Continued) VI. This book listed Thomas Newby b ca 1880's as maybe son of Nathan & Elizabeth who was said to be father of Thomas Newby who had Mary Petron. Obviously will need more work on this family.	Wife Mary Toms	Husband Nathan Newby SR
CHILD 4 - Nathan Newby JR Boys and Alfred families		
Nathan was married to Beulah Pearce b- 9th Jan 1925 in Portsmouth Co. NC Nathan was employed by 1925 as Farmer, after the death of his father in 1928. Nathan operated a ferry at Newby Point before 1928. Son Nathan Jr. took over in 1928 Nathans will listed son Francis, dau Mary, Milford, Sarah and his grandmother Mary Moore (wife of Samuel Moore), wife Nathan and brother Thomas. Feb 1903 in Portsmouth Co. NC.		

Family Group Record

MARY TOMS

b. 1696-7
d.

Perquimans Co. NC

Par: Francis Toms Jr and Margaret Bogue

md 1- 1720 Nathan Newby
md 2 Samuel Moore

1- NATHAN NEWBY

2- Samuel Moore

b.
d. July 1735 Perq Co NC
Par: William Newby

b.
d. after 1740 bef 1752?
Par:

FRANCES NEWBY

b. 1723?
d. July 1752

md Mary

THOMAS NEWBY

b. 1725?
d.

md Elizabeth Hollowell
b. 9 7th mo 1662

no will located

Thomas had one son Thomas
b. 1700's
early

md Sarah Scott
dau of Joseph of Va
he son of William.

NATHAN NEWBY

b. 1726?
d. 1735?

(Father of Nathan Newby operated a Ferry at Newbys Point before he died 1735)

~~md bef 1678 Hanscom Co VA.~~

Keziah Pearce dau of Thomas

md. 6 9th mo 1752

md 2- Francis Nixon May 1763

md 3- Samuel Pritlow

Nathan's son was appointed by 1755 as Ferryman

d. Feb 1763 Perquimans Co. NC.

his will lists son Francis, dau Mary, Millicent, Sarah

his grandmother Mary Moore. (Mary wife of Samuel Moore?)

wife Keziah and brother Thomas. (dau Mary md Jonathan Phelps

1 dau Elizabeth md s
Gabrial Newby)

MARY NEWBY

b. 1721?
d.

md 1739 John Robinson

dau: Sarah married 1767 Duke Bogue (Marmaduke)

Robinson

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband					
John Robinson					
Born		Place		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died		Place		Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Married	1739	Place	, NC	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father					
Husband's mother					
Wife					
Mary Newby					
Born	Abt 1721	Place	, NC	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died		Place		Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Wife's father					
Nathan Newby SR					
Wife's mother					
Mary Toms					

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	12 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband	John Robinson
Wife	Mary Newby
Notes	
HUSBAND - John Robinson Bogue and Allied Families.	
WIFE - Mary Newby Bogue and Allied Families.	
Was said a daughter Sarah Robinson married 1767 to Duke Bogue (Marmaduke?)	

Wife	
Mary Unknown	
Name Birth Death Burial Notes	Name Birth Death Burial Notes

Prepared by Printed Printed with Date printed	12/18/2018 12/18/2018 12/18/2018 12/18/2018
--	--

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband				
Frances Newby				
Born	Abt 1723	Place	, NC	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	Jul 1752	Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
Husband's father Nathan Newby SR				
Husband's mother Mary Toms				
Wife				
Mary ?Unknown				
Born		Place		LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died		Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father				
Wife's mother				

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	12 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband	Frances Newby
Wife	Mary ?Unknown
Notes	
HUSBAND	- Frances Newby Bogue and Allied Families.
WIFE	- Mary ?Unknown Bogue and Allied Families.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1737

Page 1 of 2

HUSBAND Joseph PIERCE-5218

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: 16 Feb 1727 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

WIFE Penelope TOMS-5212

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 12 Dec 1727 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER: Francis TOMS JR-5206
 MOTHER: Margaret BOGUE-1832

PARENTS' MRIN: 1731

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife *of Cousin 9 Gen removed*

Date prepared: 6 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1731

Page 1 of 2

RECORDING NUMBER: 1731

NAME: [REDACTED]
 SEX: [REDACTED]
 AGE: [REDACTED]
 DATE: [REDACTED]
 PLACE: [REDACTED]
 FATHER: [REDACTED]
 MOTHER: [REDACTED]

RECORDING NUMBER: 1731

NAME: [REDACTED]
 SEX: [REDACTED]
 AGE: [REDACTED]
 DATE: [REDACTED]
 PLACE: [REDACTED]
 FATHER: [REDACTED]
 MOTHER: [REDACTED]

RECORDING NUMBER: 1731

CHILDREN

NAME: [REDACTED]
 SEX: [REDACTED]
 AGE: [REDACTED]
 DATE: [REDACTED]
 PLACE: [REDACTED]
 FATHER: [REDACTED]
 MOTHER: [REDACTED]

NAME: [REDACTED]
 SEX: [REDACTED]
 AGE: [REDACTED]
 DATE: [REDACTED]
 PLACE: [REDACTED]
 FATHER: [REDACTED]
 MOTHER: [REDACTED]

NAME: [REDACTED]
 SEX: [REDACTED]
 AGE: [REDACTED]
 DATE: [REDACTED]
 PLACE: [REDACTED]
 FATHER: [REDACTED]
 MOTHER: [REDACTED]

NAME: [REDACTED]
 SEX: [REDACTED]
 AGE: [REDACTED]
 DATE: [REDACTED]
 PLACE: [REDACTED]
 FATHER: [REDACTED]
 MOTHER: [REDACTED]

RECORDING NUMBER: 1731
 NAME: [REDACTED]
 SEX: [REDACTED]
 AGE: [REDACTED]
 DATE: [REDACTED]
 PLACE: [REDACTED]
 FATHER: [REDACTED]
 MOTHER: [REDACTED]

Relationship to

Name

RECORDING NUMBER: 1731

RECORDING NUMBER: 1731

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1737
DOCUMENTATION

Page 2 of 2

6 Aug 1995

HUSBAND	Joseph PIERCE-5218	Yr of Birth
WIFE	Penelope TOMS-5212	Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Joseph PIERCE-5218
Bogue and Allied Families.

WIFE - Penelope TOMS-5212
Bogue and Allied Families.

She was married in Feb 1727 and died in Dec. 1727 Perquimans Co. Quaker
Records and mg records.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1738

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND William JONES-5219

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
MARR: 1 Oct 1725	PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER:	
MOTHER:	

=====

WIFE Priscilla TOMS-5213

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
FATHER: Francis TOMS JR-5206	PARENTS' MRIN: 1731
MOTHER: Margaret BOGUE-1832	

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

----- BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

2. NAME:

----- BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

3. NAME:

----- BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

4. NAME:

----- BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife *1st cousin 7 gen removed*, Date prepared: 6 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1738
DOCUMENTATION

6 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND William JONES-5219
WIFE Priscilla TOMS-5213

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - William JONES-5219
Boque and Allied Families.

WIFE - Priscilla TOMS-5213
Boque and Allied Families.

NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.

NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.

CHILDREN

1. NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.

2. NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.

3. NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.

4. NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.
NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.

George Lyle (Jr) Tinsley
New Alliance Court
Burlington, NJ 07003-1000
CIVILIAN
Phone: (201) 596-5200

Relatively to

NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S.

NAME: 12 Aug 1979 PLACE: Joplin, Mo., U.S. Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

=====

HUSBAND William BOGUE I-1819

1160

BORN: Abt 1669 PLACE: ,,,SCOTLAND
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Abt Apr 1721 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: 5 Jun 1689 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 FATHER: (male) BOGUE-1829
 MOTHER: Jean CLARE-1830

PARENTS' MRIN: 434

=====

WIFE Ellener PERISHO-1820

1161

BORN: 18 Sep 1673 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Aft 1721 PLACE: ,,,NC?
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER: James PERISHO-1833
 MOTHER: Hannah ~~HILL~~-1834 *Phelps*

PARENTS' MRIN: 435

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Hannah BOGUE-1821

---- BORN: 26 Dec 1690/1691 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE: ,,,young?
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Elizabeth BOGUE-1825

---- BORN: Abt 1692 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Aft 1721 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Jacob HILL-5113
 MARR: 17 Oct 1719 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1695

=====

3. NAME: William BOGUE II-1810

---- BORN: 8 Dec 1696 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 6 Jan 1745 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 BUR.: Jan 1745 PLACE: Chuckatuck MM,Nansemond Co.,VA
 SPOUSE: Sarah DUKE-1811
 MARR: 15 Dec 1727 PLACE: Chuckatuck MM,Nansemond,VA

MRIN: 431

=====

4. NAME: Ellener BOGUE-1822

---- BORN: 26 Feb 1701/1702 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE: ,,,young?
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband *2nd great grand father*Wife *2nd great grand mother* Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-433

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 8

HUSBAND William BOGUE I-1819

Yr of Birth 1669

WIFE Ellener PERISHO-1820

Yr of Birth 1673

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Robert BOGUE-1823

---- BORN: 1703 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Dec 1788 PLACE: ,Jones Co.,NC

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Rachel PEARSON-5114

has other marriage(s)

MARR: 4 Aug 1738 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1696

6. NAME: Josiah BOGUE-1824

---- BORN: 21 Mar 1704/1705 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Jul 1752 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

MRIN: 1698

MARR: 1723 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

7. NAME: Jean/Jane BOGUE-1826

---- BORN: Abt 1711 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Richard BAIRD-5117

MRIN: 1699

MARR: PLACE:

8. NAME: Rachel BOGUE-1827

---- BORN: Abt 1714 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: John MOORE-5118

MRIN: 1700

MARR: PLACE:

9. NAME: Miriam/Myriam BOGUE-1828

---- BORN: 11 Mar 1717 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 14 Mar 1762 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Gideon BUNDY-5119

MRIN: 1701

MARR: 3 Aug 1739 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-433
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 8

HUSBAND William BOGUE I-1819
WIFE Ellener PERISHO-1820

Yr of Birth 1669
Yr of Birth 1673

HUSBAND - William BOGUE I-1819

BIRTH: Bogue History says William was born abt this year in Scotland.

MARRIAGE: Marriage recorded Perquimans Co. NC. records. Also from Minutes of Perquimans Co. MM pg 5/2 William Bogue & Eliner Perisho, both of Paquimance Married 5- 6mo 1689-- At a meeting at Jona. Phelps old Plantation. Those signed: Column 1--Hannah Hill, Hannah Snelling, Ann Wilson, Margaret Tomes, Ann Wilson Junr., Elizabeth Evans. Column 2- Richd. Byar, Robt. Beasley, Caleb Bundy, James White, David Shearwood, James Loadman, Richd. Evans. Column 3--Willm. X Bogue (his marke), Eliner A. Bogue (her marke), Saml. Nicholson, John Thuston, John Lilly.

DEATH: Williams will was written 20 Dec 1720 and proved 11 Apr 1721 in Perquimans Co. NC. Listed pg 38 of Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes.

Abstract: William Bogue, will written 20 Dec 1720, prob. 11 Apr 1721. List sons: William and Josiah "my Manner Plantation". Daughters: Elizabeth Hill, Jean Boge, Myriam Boge, Rachel Boge. Wife Ellender. Grandson: William Hill.. Executors: William Boge, son and Jacob Hill son in law. Wit: Benjamin Mundy and John Moor. Clerk of Court: Rich'd Leary.

Abstract from pg 32 NC Wills Hist & Gen Register Vol 1 #3: William Boge will written 20 Dec 1720 prob. 11 Apr 1721. His manor and Plantation to sons William & Josiah. Wife Ellender, daughter's Elizabeth Hill, Jane Bogue, Miriam Boge, grandson William Hill, dau Rachel Boge, and son Robert Boge. Executors: William Boge and Janet (Jacob) Hill.

Sources:

1. History of Perquimans Co. NC
2. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City listed sources of A:13, A:26, p.181 submitted by Mrs Mollie Bogue, Etna Ca ca 1946/7, heir Raymond Edwin Bogue 6 gg son. (original in file cabinet).
3. Genealogy "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue
4. Abstract of will from Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes pg 37
5. "Descendants of John Bogue" by Flora Bogue Deming pub 1944. pg 180.
6. "Bogue Family of England, New England, MD, VA & NC" pg 6
7. "Bogue Family" by Hugh Buckner Johnson pg 6.
8. "NC Abstracts of Wills from Historical & Gen Reg" Vol 1 #3 pg 32.
9. Minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting pg 5/2. 1698.

WIFE - Ellener PERISHO-1820

BIRTH: Name has been written several ways, Ellender, Ellener, and was probably

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-433
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 4 of 8

HUSBAND William BOGUE I-1819
WIFE Ellener PERISHO-1820

Yr of Birth 1669
Yr of Birth 1673

suppose to Eleanor but never spelled that way.

DEATH: Not located death to date but was after husbands will was probated Apr 1721. She was listed as wife when will written 1720 and probated 1721.

Sources:

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways INDEX to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

CHILD 1 - Hannah BOGUE-1821

Source:

Several Bogue family historys. Most seem to think Hannah died young. No date located.

She wasn't listed in will of father 1720-21.

CHILD 2 - Elizabeth BOGUE-1825

BIRTH: Bogue family books and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: She was listed in will of father 1720-21 but no other date known at this time.

Source:

Several Bogue family historys.

CHILD 3 - William BOGUE II-1810

Sources:

1. Will abstract of William from Abstracts of NC Wills by Grimes pg 37 written 29 Jun 1744 Prob. Oct court 1745. List wife Sarah and son Jak. son William 100 acres on east side of Sutton Creek

2. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City

3. Perquimans Co. NC records

4. Genealogy "Bogue Family" by Hugh Buckner Johnson pg 6

5. Enc of Am Gen. Vol 1 pg 38

6. Genealogy "Descendants of John Bogue" by Flora Bogue Deming pg 180

7. Genealogy "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue pg 198

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-433
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 5 of 8

HUSBAND William BOGUE I-1819
WIFE Ellener PERISHO-1820

Yr of Birth 1669
Yr of Birth 1673

8. Quaker records from Chuckatuck MM of Nansemond Co. VA.

9. Mg record from Chuckatuck MM Nansemond Co. VA.

CHILD 4 - Ellener BOGUE-1822

It was thought Ellener died when young. She wasn't listed in will of father 1720-21.

Source:

Several Bogue family historys.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 5 - Robert BOGUE-1823

BIRTH: Birth date stated as 1703-1705. Prob. Perquimans Co. NC. Bogue families book and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE1: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC. 4 children from this marriage.

MARRIAGE2: 2nd mg 1775, sister to first wife, prob. md Perquimans Co. NC. Was said there were 3 children from 2nd mg born aft 1775 to 1784 but they were listed as his 3 small children in his will written 1768. His older daughter was married. Maybe 2nd mg date was much earlier as were births of children? The only thing that could alter the dates would the the date of the will was actually 1788 and not 1768 which would make the ages of children as stated be correct.

DEATH: Roberts will was recorded Bk 1 #1 pg 74 Jones Co. NC. December 1788. His will was written 10 Nov 1768 (1788?).

"Be it remembered that I, Robert Bogue, of Jones County in NC, being in a low state of health, but of a sound mind and memory, do think it needful to make and ordain this, my last Will and Testament in manner following, viz:

First I desire at my decease, that my body may be decently buried and all my just debts be paid by my executors hereafter named out of my estate; Then my will and Desire is that I have a sum of money due to me from a man at Contentny as by a note may appear, which I have by me now it may be Collected by my executors and laid out for a piece of land near Friends meeting for the use and Property of my son, Jesse, or if my s'd executors may think it best to keep s'd money at Interest, it is my will thay may Do it, either keep it at Interest in good hand (s) or buy a piece of land with it as above but as it may be either money or land, I give the whole of s'd note unto my s'd son Jesse.

Also my Will and Desire is that my Daughter, Lydia Draper, and sons, Josiah Bogue, Mark Bogue, and William Bogue, may all have Ten shillings each paid to them out of my estate by my executors.

Also my Will and Desire is that my Beloved Wife Miriam may have all the remaining part of my estate for her own support and to raise my Children that

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-433
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 6 of 8

HUSBAND William BOGUE I-1819
WIFE Ellener PERISHO-1820

Yr of Birth 1669
Yr of Birth 1673

are Small during her wodonhood and then what remains to be equally Divided among my three small children, Jesse, Rhodah and Job, to be taken caare of my my executors until they come of lawful age to take care of themselves. Lastly I constitute and appoint my s'd wife executrix and Borden Stanton executor of this, my last Will and Testament.

Witness my hand this 10th of the 10th mo, 1768, (1788?) in presence of Josiah Bogue, Mary Bogue, Sarah (her X mark) Bryant, Robert Bogue (seal)

State of North Carolina, Jones Co., Court, December Term 1788.

Then was the within Last Will and Testament of Robert Bogue duly proved in Open Court by the Oath of Sarah Bryant and Affirmation of Josiah Bogue, two of the Subscribing Witnesses agreeable to law and Ordered to be recorded, at the same time Miriam Bogue, the executrix there-in named Qualified by Afrimation as Such, Ordered that letters Testamentary issue accordingly-- Attest Lew Bryan C.G.

Recorded in Book A, No 1 pg 74 Jones Co. NC. and from State Dept of Archives and History, Jones Co. records of wills 1760-1842 Vol 1 pg 14 Raleigh, NC.

(Since younger children named in 1768 when will written, wonder if that date was transcribed wrong and should have been 1788. That would make the ages of the children right as stated in other sources.)

Sources:

Family group sheet from Salt Lake city. source listed as B 15 A 78 pg 199 (not sure what those sources were.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 199, 200, 201.

NC Wills 1760-1842 Vol 1 pg 14.

State Dept of Archives & History Book A #1 pg 74, Raleigh, NC.

Other marriages:

1775 Miriam PERSON-5115

MRIN: 1697

CHILD 6 - Josiah BOGUE-1824

BIRTH: Perquimans Co NC records.

MARRIAGE: Not sure of date, as has been stated 1723 and 1738 but children started being born ca 1726 listed for them.

DEATH: Will written 1st day of 3rd month 1752 and probabted Jul 1752 Perquimans Co. NC court. Which would be 1 May 1752. The will was abstracted in book by Grines but some info wrong. Actual will copied by Virgil T. Bogue from original records as below.

I, Josiah Boge of Perquimans Co., North Carolina, being in perfect sence and memory, do make and ordain this, my last Will and Testament in manner and form as followeth, viz: First, I recommend my soul to God that gave it me; my body

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-433
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 7 of 8

HUSBAND William BOGUE I-1819
WIFE Ellener PERISHO-1820

Yr of Birth 1669
Yr of Birth 1673

to the earth to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named. Secondly, I will that all my just debts be fully paid and discharged. Thirdly, I give unto my three sons, Joseph Boge, and Jesse Boge and Job Boge, all my lands to be equally divided between them and their heirs forever, to be divided by men appointed by our monthly Meetings when occasion serves. Fourthly, I give my daughter, Mary Boge, three young cows. Fifthly, I give to my son Jesse Boge, three young cows; Sixthly, I give unto my daughter Miriam Boge, three cows. Seventhly, I give unto my son Joseph Boge, three young cows. Eighth, I give unto my son, Job Boge, three young cows. Ninth, I give unto my daughter, Lidia Boge, three young cows, to them and their heirs. Tenth, I give unto my three sons, Jesse, Joseph and Job Boge, my bellos and anvil for their use. Eleventh, I give unto my loving wife our feather bed and furniture. Twelfth, I give unto my daughter, Miriam Boge, one feather bed and furniture. Thirteenth, I give unto my daughter Mary Boge, one feather bed and furniture. Fourteenth, I give unto my son Joseph Boge, my shoemakers tools. Fifteenth, I give unto my daughter, Lidia boge, one feather bed and furniture. Sixteenth, I give unto my son, Joseph Boge, my brass kettle. Seventeenth, I give unto my son Jesse Boge, one large iron pot. Eighteenth, I give unto my sons, Jesse, Joseph and Jobe Boge, all my carpenter tools. Nineteenth, I give unto my son Jesse, my new gun. Twentieth, I give unto my son, Joseph Boge, my old gun. Twenty-first, I give unto my son Jesse, my case of bottles. Twenty-Second, I give unto my sons, Jesse and Joseph Boge, each of them one puter dish and plate apiece. Twenty-Third, I give unto my wife, Deborah Boge, all the remainder part of my estate of whatsoever to her proper use. I give to my wife, Deborah Boge, one horse colled Spot. I give unto my son Jesse, one horse called Jockey. lastly, I do make, ordain and constitute my loving wife, Deborah Boge and John Moor and Truman Moore to be my whole and sole Ecceutric and Executors of this, my last Will and Testament, making void all other Wills and Testaments by me made heretofore. Whereunto I have set my hand and seal (seal) 1st day of the 3rd month, 1752. Signed, sealed (sealed) and delivered in the presence of us: Joshua Perisho, Joshua Hasket, Thomas Hollowell, Signed Josiah (x) Boge.

True copy of above will located by J.G. Craven, deputy, Perquimans Co. July court, Anno Dom, 1752. Present: His Majesty's Justice.

These may certify that the within will was duly proved by the affirmation of Joshua Hasket and Thomas Hollowell, two of the subscribing evidences thereto and at the same time appeared Deobrah Boge and Truman Moor Esc. and Extr. who was duly qualified thereto by taking the affirmation by Law, appointed that the Secretary of his Deputy of the Province have notice that Letters Testamentory thereon as the Law directs. (seal) Edmund Hatcheler, Clerk.-----

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Abstracts of NC Wills by Grimes had the date of the will as 1732 instead of 1752 which was as it appeared on the original will. Whereas the will was actually made in May instead of March as Grimes stated.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-433
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 8 of 8

HUSBAND William BOGUE I-1819
WIFE Ellener PERISHO-1820

Yr of Birth 1669
Yr of Birth 1673

CHILD 7 - Jean/Jane BOGUE-1826

From Bogue and Allied Family by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City. Nothing else to date. Name has been written as Jean and Jane so not sure which.

CHILD 8 - Rachel BOGUE-1827

From Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

She was listed in will of father in 1720-21. I question her birth date, believe it maybe before 1714. As believe husband John Moore was listed as witness in 1720 so would he would have been older.

CHILD 9 - Miriam/Myriam BOGUE-1828

From Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Myriam Boge listed in will of father 1720-21. Name also written as Miriam.

Birth date has been listed as 1716/1717.

Also info from "the Hoosier Journal of Ancestry Vol XI-1 pg 83 of family charts. Daughter Lydia who md Obediah Small's line is continued down to Mrs Leonard Collicott of Cozad, NE. Leonard b. 1928.

About This Database

Person List

First Name	Surname	Search	Advanced Search	
Name			Sex	Birth Birth place
William BOGUE			M	Abt 1640 Of Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland
William BOGUE			M	1640 Berwick, Scotland
William BOGUE			M	1665/71 Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland
William BOGUE			M	Abt 1665 Of Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland
William BOGUE			M	8 Dec 1696 Perquimans, North Carolina
William BOGUE			M	8 Dec 1696 Perquimans, North Carolina
William BOGUE			M	Abt 1728 Perquimans NC
William BOGUE			M	Abt 1728 Of Perquimans, North Carolina
W BOGUE			M	
W BOGUE			M	
W BOGUE			M	
W BOGUE			M	
William Arthur BOGUE			M	22 Dec 1870 Pennsylvania
William Hardah BOGUE			M	1860

Person Details

William Bogue

Birth: Scotland Abt 1665 of Auchincraw, E
Death: 20 Dec 1720 Perquimans, Carolina

Parents
Father: William Bogue
Mother: Jane Clare

Marriage(s)

 **Ellener Perisho**
md. 5 Jun 1689 Perquimans, No
Children
1. Robert Bogue b. 14 I
2. Hannah Bogue b. 26 I
3. William Bogue b. 8 D
4. Ellener Bogue b. 26
5. Josiah Bogue b. 21 I
6. Elizabeth Bogue b. 17C
7. Jean Bogue b. Abt
8. Rachel Bogue b. 17I
9. Mariam Bogue b. 11 I

my gene

First Name

Bogue

login



William Bogue (1696 - 1744)

G+ Share

Share 0



William Bogue

Born 8 Dec 1696 in Perquimans, Carolina ♀

Son of [William Bogue](#) and [Eleanor \(Perisho\) Bogue](#)

ANCESTORS

 Brother of [Hannah Bogue](#), [Elizabeth Bogue](#), [Ellener Bogue](#), [Robert Bogue](#), [Josiah Bogue](#), [Elizabeth Bogue](#), [Jean Bogue](#), [Rachel Bogue](#), [Monfr Bogue](#) and [Miriam \(Bogue\) Bundy](#)

[spouse(s) unknown]

Father of [Marmaduke Bogue](#)

DESCENDANTS

Died 1744 in Perquimans, North Carolina ♀

 Profile managers: [Bethany Oesting](#)  [send private message] and [Living Brock](#)  [send private message]

Bogue-38 created 6 Mar 2011 | Last modified 12 Jul 2017

This page has been accessed 304 times.

G+

 Categories: [US Southern Colonist](#) | [North Carolina Quakers](#) | [Chuckatuck Monthly Meeting, Virginia](#).


William Bogue settled in the Southern Colonies in North America prior to incorporation into the USA.

Join: [US Southern Colonies Project](#)Discuss: [SOUTHERN COLONIES](#)

William Bogue was a Quaker.

Join: [Quakers Project](#)Discuss: [QUAKERS](#)

Biography

From Bogue and Allied Families:

 Son of **William** and **Ellener Perisho**: b. Dec. 8, 1696, Perquimins, N. Car.; m. Dec 15, 1727, Chuckatuck, Va., **Sarah Duke**; d. 1744, Perquimins, N. Car.

 William Bogue married Sarah Duke (daughter of Thomas, late of Nansemond Co.) Dec. 15, 1727.^[1] Their marriage took place as a declaration at the Chuckatuck Monthly Meeting.^[2]

 According to the same source, their children were William (m. Elizabeth Kenyon) and Duke (m. Sarah Robinson); both are mentioned in his will, the executor of which was Sarah.^[3]

Sources

- ¹ Record of Deeds and Marriages, Perq. Co., Winslow Hist., pp. 300.

Search

Searching for someone else?

[William Bogue](#)[William Bogue](#)First: Last:

GO

DNA Connections

It may be possible to confirm family relationships with William by comparing test results with other carriers of [his Y-chromosome](#) or [his mother's mitochondrial DNA](#). However, there are no known yDNA or mtDNA test-takers in his direct paternal or maternal line. It is likely that these autosomal DNA test-takers will share DNA with William:

[Shelby Marcum](#) : [AncestryDNA](#), Ancestry member shelbymarcum

Have you taken a DNA test for genealogy? If so, login to add it. If not, [see our friends at FamilyTreeDNA](#).

Collaboration

[Login](#) to edit this profile.

Private Messages: Contact the Profile Managers privately: [Bethany Oesting](#) and [Living Brock](#). (Best when privacy is an issue.)

Public Comments: Login to post. (Best for messages specifically directed to those editing this profile. Limit 20 per day.)

Public Q&A: These will appear above and in the [Genealogist-to-Genealogist \(G2G\) Forum](#). (Best for anything directed to the wider genealogy community.)

ASK QUESTION

On 1 Sep 2015 at 19:00 GMT [Bethany Oesting](#) wrote:

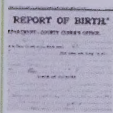
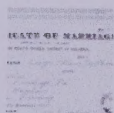
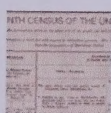
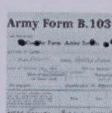
2. ¹ Bogue, Virgil T 1889-. Bogue And Allied Families: by Virgil T. Bogue. Holly, Mich.: Herald Printers, 1944. p. 198. [Full text can be found here.](#)
 3. ¹ Bogue, Virgil T 1889-. Bogue And Allied Families: by Virgil T. Bogue. Holly, Mich.: Herald Printers, 1944. p. 198. [Full text can be found here.](#)
- Source: S-2074880503 Repository: [#R-2141384234](#) Title: Ancestry Family Trees Publication: Online publication - Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com. Original data: Family Tree files submitted by Ancestry members. Note: This information comes from 1 or more individual Ancestry Family Tree files. This source citation points you to a current version of those files. Note: The owners of these tree files may have removed or changed information since this source citation was created. Page: Ancestry Family Trees Note: Data: Text: <http://trees.ancestry.com/pt/AMTCitationRedir.aspx?tid=24749900&pid=999>
 - Repository: R-2141384234 Name: Ancestry.com Address: <http://www.ancestry.com> Note:
 - Source: S-2074882645 Repository: [#R-2141384234](#) Title: U.S. and International Marriage Records, 1560-1900 Author: Yates Publishing Publication: Online publication - Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations Inc, 2004. Original data - This unique collection of records was extracted from a variety of sources including family group sheets and electronic databases. Originally, the information was derived Note: APID: 1,7836::0
 - Source: S-2074883483 Repository: [#R-2141384234](#) Title: Family Data Collection - Individual Records Author: Edmund West, comp. Publication: Online publication - Provo, UT, USA: Ancestry.com Operations Inc, 2000. Note: APID: 1,4725::0

Bogue-38 and Bogue-78 appear to represent the same person because: Parentage and siblings are a match. For documentation on what I believe to be this person, please see <http://babel.hathitrust.org/cgi/pt?id=wu.89062847876;view=1up;seq=200>

MORE GENEALOGY TOOLS

Sponsored by [MyHeritage](#)

We found records about William BOGUE

204 Birth
Records103 Marriage
Records117 Death
Records374 Census
Records51 Military
Records35 Immigration
Records
[Show all records](#)

William is 16 degrees from Bill Cody, 18 degrees from AJ Jacobs, 22 degrees from Mary Jensen and [18 degrees from Queen Elizabeth II Windsor](#) on our single family tree. Login to find your connection.

B > [Bogue](#) > William Bogue



William Bogue (1696 - 1744)

G+ Share

Share 0



HIDE ANCESTORS



William Bogue
8 Dec 1696 - 1744

Brother of [Hannah Bogue](#),
[Elizabeth Bogue](#), [Ellener Bogue](#), [Robert Bogue](#), [Josiah Bogue](#), [Josiah Bogue](#),
[Elizabeth Bogue](#), [Jean Bogue](#), [Rachel Bogue](#), [Monfr Bogue](#) and [Miriam \(Bogue\) Bundy](#)

Father of [Marmaduke Bogue](#)



[William Bogue](#) 
1665 - 20 Dec 1720
Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland



[Eleanor Perisho](#) 
18 Dec 1673 - 1722
Perquimans County, North Carolina, British America



[William Bogue](#) 
1640 - 05 Apr 1687
Berwickshire, Scotland



[Jane Edwards Clare](#) 



[James Perisho](#) 
1645 - 29 Mar 1678
Bretagne, Brittany, France



[Hannah Phelps](#) 
21 Feb 1665 - 1687
Salem, Essex, Massachusetts

[Alexander Bogue](#) 
1590 - 1657
Berwickshire, Scotland

[[Bogue](#) g-g-grandfather?]
[[Bogue](#) g-g-grandmother?]

[Elizabeth Cokburne](#) 
1595 - 1655
Berwickshire, Scotland

[[Cokburne](#) g-g-grandfather?]
[[Cokburne](#) g-g-grandmother?]

[William Clare](#) 
1614 - 27 Mar 1692
Aucheneraw, Scotland

[Ambrose Clare](#) 
1589 - bef 1697
[[Clare](#) g-g-grandmother?]

[[Clare](#) great-grandmother?]

[Joshua Perisho](#) 
1614 -
Bretagne, France

[[Perisho](#) g-g-grandfather?]
[[Perisho](#) g-g-grandmother?]

[Elizabeth Griffin](#) 
1618 -
Pasquotank County, North Carolina

[[Griffin](#) g-g-grandfather?]
[[Griffin](#) g-g-grandmother?]

[Nicholas Phelps](#) 
1625 - bef 1664
England

[Henry Phelps](#) 
abt 1595 - 15 Feb 1655
[Eleanor Sharp](#) 
1595 - 15 Feb 1655

[Hannah Bassett](#) 
bef 1630 - aft 1695
England

[[Bassett](#) g-g-grandfather?]
[[Bassett](#) g-g-grandmother?]

HIDE DESCENDANTS

Descendants

1. [Marmaduke Bogue](#)  (abt 1742 - abt 06 Apr 1789)

1. [John Bogue](#)  (bef 1779 - 12 Aug 1817) m. [Lydia White](#) (bef 1783 - 10 Sep 1813) on 19 Oct 1797.

1. [John Bogue](#)  (07 May 1799)

2. [Martha \(Bogue\) Winslow](#)  (03 Aug 1805 - 04 Mar 1870) m. [Thomas Winslow](#) (14 Jul 1795 - 28 Aug 1862) on 7 Jul 1830.

1. [Nixon Winslow](#)  (28 Jun 1831 - 23 May 1910) m. [Cynthia Ann lay](#) (05 May 1832 - 1928).

1. [DNA](#) Louvenia Winslow  (24 Feb 1856 - abt Sep 1940)
2. [Webster](#) | Winslow  (15 Jan 1858 - 23 Feb 1958)
3. [Mary Ellen Winslow](#)  (31 Oct 1859 - 12 Nov 1938)
4. [Thomas Winslow](#)  (abt 1861)
5. [Ansil Winslow](#)  (29 Dec 1864 - 12 Sep 1941)
6. [Clinton Winslow](#)  (01 Jun 1869 - 22 Jan 1949)
7. [Marcus A Winslow](#)  (24 Sep 1871 - 06 May 1874)

William Bogue

Born **8 Dec 1696** in **Perquimans, Carolina** 

Son of [William Bogue](#) and [Eleanor \(Perisho\) Bogue](#)

HIDE ANCESTORS

Brother of [Hannah Bogue](#), [Elizabeth Bogue](#), [Ellener Bogue](#), [Robert Bogue](#), [Josiah Bogue](#), [Josiah Bogue](#), [Elizabeth Bogue](#), [Jean Bogue](#), [Rachel Bogue](#), [Monfr Bogue](#) and [Miriam \(Bogue\) Bundy](#)

[spouse(s) unknown]

Father of [Marmaduke Bogue](#)

HIDE DESCENDANTS

Died **1744** in **Perquimans, North Carolina** 

Profile managers: [Bethany Oesting](#)  [send private message] and [Living Brock](#)  [send private message]

Bogue-38 created 6 Mar 2011 | Last modified 12 Jul 2017

This page has been accessed 304 times.

G+

Categories: [US Southern Colonist](#) | [North Carolina Quakers](#) | [Chuckatuck Monthly Meeting, Virginia](#).



William Bogue settled in the Southern Colonies in North America prior to incorporation into the USA.

Join: [US Southern Colonies Project](#)

Discuss: [SOUTHERN_COLONIES](#)



William Bogue was a Quaker.

Join: [Quakers Project](#)

Discuss: [QUAKERS](#)

Biography

From Bogue and Allied Families:

Son of **William** and **Ellener Perisho**: b. Dec. 8, 1696, Perquimins, N. Car.; m. Dec 15, 1727, Chuckatuck, Va., **Sarah Duke**; d. 1744, Perquimins, N. Car.

William Bogue married Sarah Duke (daughter of Thomas, late of Nansemond Co.) Dec. 15, 1727.^[1] Their marriage took place as a declaration at the Chuckatuck Monthly Meeting.^[2]

According to the same source, their children were William (m. Elizabeth Kenyon) and Duke (m. Sarah Robinson); both are mentioned in his will, the executor of which was Sarah.^[3]

Search

Searching for someone else?

[William Bogue](#)

[William Bogue](#)

First:

Last:

GO

DNA Connections

It may be possible to confirm family relationships with William by comparing test results with other carriers of [his Y-chromosome](#) or [his mother's mitochondrial DNA](#). However, there are no known yDNA or mtDNA test-takers in his direct paternal or maternal line. It is likely that these autosomal DNA test-takers will share DNA with William:

[Shelby Marcum](#) : [AncestryDNA](#), Ancestry member shelbymarcum

Have you taken a DNA test for genealogy? If so, login to add it. If not, [see our friends at Family Tree DNA](#).

Collaboration

[Login](#) to edit this profile.

Private Messages: Contact the Profile Managers privately: [Bethany Oesting](#) and [Living Brock](#). (Best when privacy is an issue.)

Public Comments: Login to post. (Best for messages specifically directed to those editing this profile. Limit 20 per day.)

Public Q&A: These will appear above and in the [Genealogist-to-Genealogist \(G2G\) Forum](#). (Best for anything directed to the wider genealogy community.)

[ASK QUESTION](#)

Boice
Jean clare

*

William
Ellena Bisher

*

William
Sarah Duke

* William

Marygrat

Miriam
Christian

Jacob/Duke?
(Sons)

Marymduke?

Sarah

Ellener

Robert
Rechel
Pearson

Lydia Lee

Mert

William

Josiah

Jesse

Rhoda

Job

Josiah
Deborah
Nicholson

Job

Mary

Henry (Dyke)

Miriam

Josiah

Jesse

Elizabeth
Duck
Hill

William

Hannah

Jacob

Miriam

Josiah
Richard
Baird

Rachel
John
Mare

Truman

William

Miriam
Biden
Barby

Lydia

Sarah

John

Miriam

Christy

William

Elizabeth
Kenyon

JOHN BOGUE

BOGUE GENEALOGY

Species	Number	Weight	Length	Wing	Tail	Notes
Adelphi	1	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	2	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	3	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	4	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	5	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	6	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	7	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	8	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	9	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	10	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	11	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	12	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	13	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	14	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	15	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	16	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	17	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	18	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	19	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	20	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	21	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	22	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	23	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	24	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	25	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	26	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	27	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	28	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	29	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	30	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	31	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	32	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	33	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	34	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	35	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	36	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	37	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	38	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	39	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	40	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	41	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	42	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	43	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	44	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	45	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	46	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	47	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	48	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	49	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi
Adelphi	50	1.5	10	15	12	Adelphi

Adelphi

Adelphi

Adelphi

BOGUE GENEALOGY

Descendants of

JOHN BOGUE

of East Haddam, Conn.

and wife

REBECCA WALKLEY

ALSO THE

NORTH CAROLINA BOGUES
and Miscellaneous Bogue Records

Ancestors of

James Hubbard Bogue

and wife

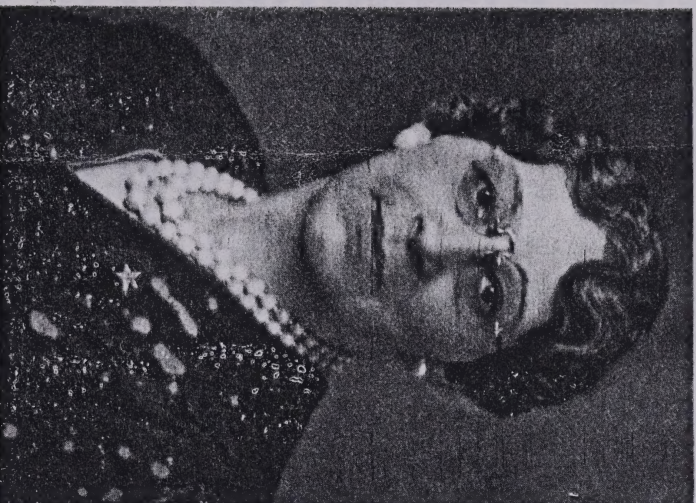
Polly Adelaide Phillips

Their

Royal Lines

By FLORA BOGUE DEMING

THE TUTTLE PUBLISHING COMPANY
INCORPORATED
RUTLAND, VERMONT



FLORA BOGUE DEMING

SECTION III

JOB BOGUE AND WIFE ELIZABETH NEWBY

(3) Job Bogue, son of Josiah (2) and Deborah, William (1) and Ellender (Perisho), b. Perquimans, N. C.; m. Apr. 5, 1774, Elizabeth Newby, dau. of William Newby (see his will). He was chosen overseer of the church at Welles, N. C., June 2, 1782. He d. —. His will was recorded Oct. 21, 1788, naming the following children, his wife Elizabeth and brother Joseph among the executors.

Children:

- 1 Jemima, b. Oct. 20, 1776; m. Dec. 22, 1802, at Welles Church, N. C., Dancy Morris of Sutton Creek Church.
- 2 Jesse, b. 1778, supposed to have died young.
- 3 Mack, b. Sept. 15, 1779; m. May 10, 1811, at Sutton Creek Church, N. C., Jane Bundy. They removed to Lick Creek Church in Harrison Co., Ind., in 1814, also John Newby (a minor) went with them.
- 4 Miriam, b. June 23, 1781; m. Oct. 8, 1803, at Sutton Creek Church, Nathan Moore. In 1812 they removed to Wayne Co., Ind.
- 5 Nathan, b. Feb. 23, 1783.
- 6 Aaron, b. Aug. 14, 1785; m. 1816-17, Elizabeth Evans. They had three children, including William, b. Dec. 14, 1826; he had a son, Oliver H., b. Aug. 19, 1850, married but had no children. He was living in Henry Co., Ind., in census of 1830.
- 7 Jesse, b. Nov. 19, 1787.

(Aug. 12, 1812, Aaron, Jesse, and Miriam removed from Sutton Creek Church to White Water Church in Wayne Co., Ind.)

(The Author understands there are further records to be found of these families but unfortunately failed to correspond with any person who could give further records.)

(Records received by Oliver H. Bogue, also from early histories of North Carolina, and Quaker Records.)

SECTION IV

JOB BOGUE AND WIFE MARY ANN EASLEY

(3) Job Bogue, son of Robert (2) and Rachel Pierson, William (1) and Ellender (Perisho), b. Jan. 5, 1784 in North Carolina; m. 1876; m. Oct. 17, 1815, Mary Ann Easley, b. in Halifax Co., Va., dau. of Daniel Easley, d. in Vermont, Ill., 1870, aged 76 years, and both she and her husband were buried on their farm. He settled in Ohio at the age of 16. The family arrived at Spava Prairie in 1831 and pre-empted 1/4 section of land. Three years later he moved into Vermont Twp., Ill. William Bogue of Baker, Kans., and Robert was 81 years old when Job was born, also said Robert owned slaves and freed them, as he was a Quaker and the church did not approve of slavery.

Children:

- 1 Sarah, b. Mar. 24, 1815; m. Wm. Moore Marshall. Res. Vermont, Ill.; she m. 2nd, Mr. Jenkins.
- 2 Elizabeth, b. Oct. 1, 1816, in Harrison Co., Ill.; d. in Vermont, Ill.; m. Henry Chicken.
- 3 Daniel Easley, b. July 5, 1818 in Ohio; d. Feb. 9, 1909; m. Lydia A. Branson, b. Nov. 7, 1825, at Athens, Ill., dau. of Wm. and Lydia Branson, whose res. was Sangamon Co., Ill. Res. Vermont, Ill. Lydia d. 1902 at Sheridan, Ill.
- 4 Edith A., b. June 17, 1820; m. Stewart Marshall. Res. Spava, Ill.
- 5 Jonathan, b. July 10, 1822, Harrison Co., Ohio; m. 1850, Emily Robinson, dau. of Thomas and Anna Robinson, who were early settlers in Vermont Twp. Jonathan was a farmer. In 1829 he moved to Indiana and the following year to Bernadotte Twp., Fulton County, Ill. He built the first house and plowed the first furrows on Spava Prairie. They have 3 living children: Job, Ruth A., and Harry.
- 6 Joel Hutton, b. Aug. 23, 1824; m. 1st, in Vermont, Ill., Sarah Freeman, b. in Vermont, Ill., d. 1864; m. 2nd, Emily Worley. Their children: Nancy, Elva, Europa, Henry, Mary, Ann, Edith, Amy, Ray, Fred R., George, Ed, Arthur, Charles K., Pearl, Richard. Joel d. 1902.
- 7 Robert, b. Harrison Co., Ohio, Nov. 3, 1826; m. 1st, Mary A. Marshall, who d. 1864; m. 2nd 1866, Martha J. Ramsey. When 3 yrs. of age emigrated with his parents to this County.

He worked in the saw mill with his father and went to school writers, and when of age bought an interest in a saw mill at Browning. He did a fine business from 1849 to 1868 in partnership with his cousin John Bogue. Their flour had a good reputation, finding its way to remote parts of the Union. In 1874 he oversaw the construction of a bridge 65 ft. high and 1000 ft. long over the Vermillion River at Danville, one of the finest bridges in the State. He then rented the grist mill at Browning and returned to Vermont, Ill., where he took charge of the mill owned by Jesse Bogue.

Children by 1st wife: Pearl and Ord.

Children by 2nd wife: Sarah and Mary.

- 8 Phoebe, b. Dec. 23, 1828; m. Stephen Kinsey. Res. Spava, Ill.
- 9 Jesse, b. May 28, 1831; d. in 1876; m. Rebecca Cox of Fulton Co., Ill., in 1855. Res. Vermont, Ill. Had 10 children.

Among them were: Robert, Jesse, William, Thomas, Laura. He was a merchant, was the first white child born in Pleasant Twp. He went to school in a log school house on the ground which is now the public square in Vermont. In 1855, he built a steam saw mill on Otter Creek in Vermont Twp., and continued until 1864 when he built a first class grist mill in Vermont Twp., of which he was still proprietor in 1879. In 1876 he started a grocery store.

- 10 Stephen, b. Jan. 3, 1834; m. Rebecca Lewis. Res. Vermont, Ill. Had a son, Lewis Bogue, at Table Grove, Ill.
- 11 Rhoda, b. Mar. 18, 1836; m. Wm. Mercer. Res. Vermont, Ill.

(Histories of these families are from different members and also from *History of Fulton County, Illinois*.)

- (4) DANIEL EASLEY BOGUE, son of Job (3) and Mary Ann (Easley), Robert (2) and Rachel (Pierson), William (1), b. July 5, 1818, Harrison Co., Ind.; d. Feb. 9, 1909; m. Feb. 16, 1842 at Vermont, Ill., Lydia Branson, b. Nov. 7, 1825, dau. of William and Lydia Branson of Oldtown, Ill. She d. 1902 at Sheridan, Ore.

Children:

- + 1 Rachel, b. July 23, 1843, Vermont, Ill.; d. June 30, 1922; m. 1862, Charles Wm. Derry, b. Dec. 23, 1835, d. July 16, 1891. Res. Neodosha, Kans.

Children (Derry): Eva Lee, Anna E., Mary, Neodosha, Bertha, Minnie, Edith, and Walter.

- + 2 William, b. Apr. 17, 1845, Vermont, Ill.; m. Oct. 21, 1868, Sarah Ann Green, b. near Astoria, Ill., Jan. 16, 1849, dau. of

Mary Hannah (Maxon) Green and Jesse Green. Sarah Ann, d. Mar. 13, 1912. Res. Baker, Kans. (Civil War 50th Ill. Inf.)

Children: Minnie May, Olive, Melvina, Jesse Calvin, Albert Thurman, Claudius Everett, Maude Elva, Grace Pearl, Nelle Mariam, and Robert Branson. (Claudius Everett and Maude Elva were twins.)

- 3 Martha, b. 1846; d. in infancy.

- 4 Lucy, b. Aug. 10, 1848, Vermont, Ill.; d. Mar. 4, 1909, Pana, Ill.; m. Dec. 25, 1867, Albert Russell, b. Jan. 7, 1846, d. May 25, 1881, son of Charles and Jane (Dillworth) Russell. Chief Res. Hiawatha, Kans.

Children (Russell): Harvey H., m. Anna Davis, had son, N. L. Davis. Res. Maywood, Neb.

- 2 Wilmer F., b. Feb. 3, 1871; m. 1897 Sylvia Colebank, dau. of Sylvanus and Delphia (Wolf) Colebank.

- 5 Amos, b. Dec. 27, 1849, Vermont, Ill.; d. July 14, 1918, Pana, Ill. Res. Sheridan, Ore. and Pana, Ill.; m. Nov. 20, 1876 at Pana, Ill., Loretta Puckett, b. Feb. 19, 1856, dau. of Calvin Puckett. Loretta d. Feb. 8, 1904.

Children:

- 1 Cora Agnes, b. May 29, 1878 at Pana, Ill.; m. Dec. 2, 1894, at Sheridan, Ore., Harrison Thos. Falconer, b. Nov. 7, 1872.

Children (Falconer): Ida Marie, b. Sept. 27, 1896; m. Sept. 16, 1918; Lloyd W., b. July 19, 1898; m. Nov. 21, 1920.

- 2 Edna Ethel, b. Sept. 27, 1887; m. Mr. Hartz or Hartz.

- 6 Laura E., b. Feb. 18, 1852, Vermont, Ill.; m. Thos. Esson. Res. Los Angeles, Calif.

- 7 Mary, b. Nov. 8, 1854, Vermont, Ill.; m. James Rufus Brown. Res. Sheridan, Ore.

- 8 Emma, b. Mar. 12, 1857, Vermont, Ill.; m. Owen C. Lee. Res. Sheridan, Ore.

- 9 Lee, b. June 2, 1859, Vermont, Ill.; m. Lora Falconer. Res. Sheridan, Ore.

- 10 Branson, b. Dec. 18, 1861, Vermont, Ill.
- 11 Harvey, b. Apr. 27, 1863, Vermont, Ill.; m. Lillie Morgan. Res. Sheridan, Ore. No children.

- + 12 Cora A., b. Nov. 27, 1866, Vermont, Ill.; m. Dec. 28, 1888 in Oregon to Leon D. Green, b. July 20, 1866 at Marshalltown, Iowa, son of Wm. Henry and Lodency (Whitcomb) Green. Res. Yakima, Wash.

- Children (Green): Rheta A., Clara D., Zula Grace, Edna Handon, Ruth Leta, Marguerite, and Frances E. Owen, b. Oct. 2, 1869, Vermont, Ill.; m. Winifred Bogue (divorced). Res. Sheridan, Ore.

(5) RACHEL BOGUE, dau. of Daniel (4) and Lydia (Branson) Job (3) and Mary Ann (Easley), Robert (2), William (1), b. May 23, 1843; d. June 30, 1923; m. Nov. 2, 1862, Chas. Wm. Derry, b. Dec. 23, 1825, d. July 16, 1891. Res. Neodosha, Kans.

Children (Derry):

- 1 Eva Lee, b. Sept. 8, 1863; m. Sept. 1, 1881, John Wm. Eaton at Neodosha, Kans., b. Nov. 29, 1855, d. Mar. 31, 1925, m. of Berry Eaton.

Children (Eaton):

- 1 Beryl, b. June 16, 1882; m. Jan. 7, 1907
 - 2 Lela, b. Dec. 16, 1883; d. 1884
 - 3 Gladys, b. Dec. 2, 1885
 - 4 Cecil, b. Mar. 1, 1887; m. 1904
 - 5 Rupert, b. Apr. 15, 1889; m. Apr. 6, 1912
 - 6 Ruth, b. Sept. 29, 1891; d. 1892
 - 7 Leonard, b. Sept. 28, 1893; m. 1924
 - 8 Charles, b. Apr. 6, 1895; m. May 1, 1919
 - 9 Lucille, d. in infancy
- 2 Anna E., b. Sept. 9, 1865; m. Joseph Gerriott. Res. Neodosha, Kans.
 - 3 Mary, b. Dec. 26, 1867; d. Aug. 7, 1895; m. Owen Cavasch Res. Pueblo, Colo.
 - 4 Neodosha, b. Mar. 5, 1870; d. Mar. 7, 1895; m. Thomas Fisher Res. Neodosha.
 - 5 Bertha, b. Jan. 26, 1873; d. May 15, 1876
 - 6 Minnie, b. Oct. 4, 1875; d. Jan. 18, 1877
 - 7 Edith, b. Jan. 24, 1878; d. Nov. 21, 1879
 - 8 Walter, b. June 18, 1881; m. Aug. 15, 1900

(5) LUCY BOGUE, dau. of Daniel (4) and Lydia (Branson), Job (3) and Mary Ann (Easley), Robert (2), William (1), b. Aug. 14, 1848; d. Mar. 4, 1905; m. Dec. 25, 1867, Albert Russell, b. Jan. 7, 1846, d. May 25, 1881, son of Charles and Jane (Dillworth) Russell. Res. Pana, Ill. Chief res. Hiawatha, Kans.

Children (Russell):

- 1 Harvey H., m. Anna Davis.
- Children (Russell): N. L. Davis Russell of Maywood, Neb.
- 2 Wilmer F., b. Feb. 3, 1871, at Virden, Ill. Educated at Freemont, Neb.; m. Aug. 22, 1897, at Maywood, Neb., Sylvia Colebank, b. May 10, 1874, dau. of Sylvanus and Delphia (Wolfe) Colebank.

Children (Russell):

- 1 Charles Albert, b. June 29, 1898; m. Sept. 1, 1924, Fairmont, Sarah Cath. Runner, b. Dec. 10, 1902 at Grafton, W. Va. Res. Fairmont, W. Va. They have no children.
- 2 Earnest Herman, b. Oct. 19, 1899. He is an electrician, lives in Pittsburgh.

(5) WILLIAM BOGUE, son of Daniel (4) and Lydia (Branson), Job (3) and Mary Ann (Easley), Robert (2), William (1), b. Apr. 15, 1845, at Vermont, Ill.; m. Oct. 23, 1869, near Danvers, Ill., Sarah Ann Green, b. near Astoria, Ill., Jan. 26, 1849, d. Mar. 13, 1912, dau. of Mary Hannah (Maxon) and Jesse Green. William res. a member of the 50th Ill. Inf. in Civil War. Res. Baker, Kans.

Children:

- 1 Minnie May, b. Dec. 9, 1870, at Vermont, Ill.; m. Dec. 29, 1894, Oliver Franklin Swartz, b. Jan. 25, 1867, at Rideout, Ill., son of Benj. Swartz of Hiawatha, Kans. Res. Hillsboro, Ore.

Children (Swartz):

- 1 Mildred Leah, m. Benj. Wm. Hiney, May 23, 1917, at Sheridan, Ore. He was killed in the war in 1918. She m. 2nd, Ralph C. Prover, July 3, 1920, at Hillsboro, Ore. She d. Mar. 16, 1921.
 - 2 Sarah Marie, b. Aug. 20, 1900; m. Feb. 25, 1921, James P. Woody, at Vancouver.
- Children (Woody): Norma Marie, b. Nov. 26, 1921, at Hillsboro, Ore.; Joanna Juanita, b. Feb. 18, 1923, at Lebanon, Ore.
- 2 Olive Melvina, b. Sept. 8, 1873; m. near Hiawatha, Kans., Feb. 5, 1902, James F. Seehler, b. Apr. 4, 1869.

Children (Seehler):

- 1 Frances, b. May 8, 1903; m. Sept. 8, 1926, Buford McQuiddy, b. 1903, Cheyenne, Wyo.

- 2 Wilma E., b. Feb. 9, 1905; m. Paul Sheridan Alexander, Sept. 16, 1926. He was b. 1904, son of L. P. and Cora Lena (Whitney) Alexander, of Pahratan, Kans.
 - 3 Jesse Calvin, b. Apr. 24, 1877, at Hiawatha, Kans.; m. Jesse Jackson of Reno, Nev.
 - Children: Lena Medora, Harold Graydon, Helen Ellen-
Albert Thurman, b. Nov. 15, 1879, near Hiawatha; m. Oct. 20, 1915 at Portland, Ore.; Georgia Eliza Morgan, dau. of Perry W. and Ellen E. (Wiggs) Morgan. Res. Pineville, Ore.
Children: Roberta Frances, b. 1916, Harold Graydon, b. 1918; Annie Laure.
 - 5 Claudius Everett, b. Nov. 22, 1880; m. at Reno, Nev., Apr. 22, 1915, Myra Eaton, b. May 16, 1848, dau. of Merrick and Mary (Bosley) Eaton. Res. Compton, Calif. No children.
 - 6 Maud Elva, twin of Claudius, d. Nov. 27, 1880.
 - 7 Grace Pearl, b. Sept. 8, 1882; m. Feb. 21, 1900, Alvin Lawrence Adams of Hiawatha, b. Feb. 23, 1876, at Jewell, Kans., son of Henry Smith Adams and Mary Louise (Small) Adams.
Children (Adams): Roger Leverett, b. Nov. 8, 1900; Cloe Adelle Feldman, b. Sept. 10, 1902; Victor Claudius, b. Dec. 29, 1905; Sylvia Pearl, b. 1907, d. 1907; Glen Alvin, b. Nov. 13, 1908; Wm. Henry, b. 1913, d. 1914.
 - 8 Nellie Mariam, b. Aug. 24, 1884; m. Oct. 14, 1908, Herman C. Ruppel of Inola, Okla., son of H. J. and Amelia (Krohn) Ruppel.
Children (Ruppel): Blanche Amelia, b. Mar. 7, 1810, Irma Grace, b. Jan. 28, 1912, Joe and Joy, twins, b. Sept. 24, 1920, at Beardstown, Ill.
 - 9 Robert Branson, b. Feb. 10, 1889; m. Dec. 20, 1916, at Pineville, Ore., Ella Vosberg, b. July 16, 1889, dau. of Henry and Almna (Kriens) Vosberg of Beardstown and Philomath, Ore.
Children: Lois Irene, b. Feb. 27, 1918; Wm. Arvid, b. May 20, 1924, of Philomath, Ore.
- (Received records from William Bogue, Albert Thurman, Claudius Everett, Nellie Mariam, and Robert Branson.)
- (5) Cora A. Bogue, dau. of Daniel E. (4) and Lydia (Branson), Job (3) and Mary Ann (Easley), Robert (2), William (1), b. Nov. 27, 1866, at Vermont, Ill.; m. at McMinville, Ore., Dec. 28, 1888, Leon D. Green, son of Wm. Henry and Lodency (Whitcomb) Green. Cora graduated from Eugene Bible University and Ellen-burg Normal.

Children (Green):

- 1 Reta A., b. Oct. 14, 1889; d. Oct. 18, 1889 at Centralia, Wash.
- 2 Clare D., b. Oct. 26, 1890; m. Nov. 24, 1921, Fay Thistron, b. Beaver, Ore.
- 3 Zula Grace, b. Mar. 12, 1892; d. Mar. 12, 1892.
- 4 Kent Handon, b. Apr. 18, 1893; d. Dec. 3, 1907.
- 5 Ruth Lery, b. Sept. 3, 1894; m. Jan. 15, 1920, Harry Whitaker, b. N. Y. Res. Rochester, Wash.
- 6 Marguerite E., b. May 29, 1900, at Eugene, Ore.; m. May 5, 1925, Henry Eugene Klundt, b. Dakota.
- 7 Frances E., b. Mar. 1, 1904, at Eugene, Ore.; m. May 4, 1924, Jacob Earnest Klundt, b. Dakota.

Grand-children of Cora:

- Harry H. Whitaker, Jr., b. Feb. 17, 1922, in Yakima, Wash.
Wm. Henry Green, b. Aug. 19, 1922, in Wapato, Wash.
Margaret Lodency Green, b. Dec. 19, 1923, Wapato, Wash.
Arthur Leon Green, b. May 14, 1925, Wapato, Wash.
Henry Eugene Klundt, b. May 28, 1926, Seattle, Wash.

(Mrs. Cora Green stated that the North Carolina Bogues from the time of Robert were Quakers; her father used *thee*, *thou* and *thy*.)

- (4) Joel H. Bogue, son of Job (3) and Mary Ann (Easley). Robert (2) and Rachel Pearson, William (1), b. Aug. 25, 1824, at Mt. Vernon, Ohio; d. Feb. 3, 1902; m. 1st, Sarah Freeman, dau. of Marshall and Europa (Stafford) Freeman. Res. Vermont, Ill.; m. 2nd, 1866, Emily Worley of Astoria, Ill., dau. of Josiah and — (Knox) Worley. Joel's 1st wife d. 1864. Res. Lowell, Mass.

Children by 1st wife:

- 1 Nancy, m. Dave Mercer. Res. Los Angeles.
- 2 Elva, b. at Vermont, Ill.; m. Sam Farr of Vermont, Ill. Res. Astoria, Ill.

Children (Farr): Sarah, m. Carl Eadie, res. Vermont, Ill.;

- Ada; Nora; Emma, m. Walter B. Fackler; Lulu, b. Oct. 3, 1887 at Astoria, Ill., m. W. B. Fackler, b. Aug. 5, 1880, son of Thomas and Hatlie (Tracy) Fackler of Astoria.
- 3 Henry, b. Dec. 10, 1853, at Vermont, Ill.; m. Dec. 12, 1885, Cora Snowden, b. Nov. 12, 1865, at Vermont, Ill., dau. of John and Mary Jane (Adams) Snowden.

- Children: Glen R., b. July 30, 1886, m. May 1913; Freeman S., b. Feb. 25, 1890, m. May 1920; Travis E., b. July 8, 1891, not m. in 1927; Floy, b. Mar. 28, 1893, m. Jan. 20, 1920; Ross, b. Feb. 20, 1894, not m. in 1927.
- 4 Mary Ann, m. Thomas Carrick. Res. Portland, Ore.
- 5 Ray, b. 1856. When last heard from he was in Anchorage, Alaska.
- 6 Edith, m. Charles Sutphen.
- 7 Amy, b. Dec. 25, 1859; m. Marshall Duncan. Res. Bosworth, Mo.

Children (Duncan): Olive E., b. Feb. 4, 1884; Lillie I., b. May 19, 1885; Elva D., b. May 19, 1887, m. Feb. 12, 1909, d. Dec. 23, 1915; Wyla V., b. May 9, 1889, m. Dec. 25, 1909; Cora B., b. Oct. 7, 1891, m. Dec. 3, 1913, d. Feb. 16, 1919; Norris, b. Dec. 27, 1894, m. May 9, 1923; Jessie R., b. Apr. 17, 1896, m. Sept. 25, 1919; Irma L., b. Oct. 11, 1898; Marshall, b. Nov. 13, 1901; Thelma, b. Sept. 12, 1904.

Children by 2nd wife:

- 8 George E. Res. Oak Harbor, Wash. Not married.
- 9 Charlie K., m. Dorothy Barber. Res. Yakima, Wash.
- 10 Fred Roy, b. June 8, 1875, at Longton, Kans. Res. Shelton, Wash. Served 3 years in World War. Not married.
- 11 Sarah Pearl, m. S. V. Richmond. Res. Oakland, Calif.
- 12 Arthur Worley, b. May 4, 1887, at Vermont, Ill.; m. Jan. 3, 1920, Mary Estella Eaton, b. June 1, 1883, at Lubec, Maine, dau. of James P. and Ellen J. (Price) Eaton. Res. Shelton, Wash. Arthur served 3 years in the World War.
- Child: Lois Eaton, b. Nov. 6, 1920.

The Huguenots were French Protestants. In the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries under the leadership of Prince de Conde and Admiral Coligny they fought in several religious wars against the Catholic Church, suffered the loss of thousands in the massacre of St. Bartholomew on Aug. 24, 1572, and supported Henry of Navarre (afterwards Henry IV) in his war for the French throne. Finally several hundred thousand of them were forced out of France by the revocation of the Edict of Nantes in 1685, depriving them of all security and rights as long as they clung to their religion, and many settled in America especially in South Carolina.—Taken from Webster's Dictionary.

The Bogue Families of the Carolinas may have been among these settlers as William Bogue died in North Carolina in 1724.

PART III MISCELLANEOUS RECORDS OF UNPLACED FAMILIES

AMOS WEST BOGUE OF GROVELAND TWP., MICH.

Tradition is that his father came from Scotland and settled in Vermont before coming to Michigan. He was found dead by the side of the road near Grand Blanc, Mich. (no name given). This tradition may be wrong; they could be descendants of the Conn. line.

His children (all born in the New England states):

- + 1 Amos West, Jr., d. 1861; m. 1st, about 1830, Sybil Harrington; m. 2nd, Phoebe Ann Parish, b. 1837, d. 1900, daughter of Katie and Melinda (Harrington) Parish.
- 2 Mary, m. a man named Hoten; had no children.
- + 3 Phoebe Ann, b. in Vermont, July 12, 1819; m. Oct. 24, 1838, Alfred William Richmond of Monroe Co., N. Y., b. 1814, d. 1859.

Children of Amos West Bogue and 1st wife, Sibyl Harrington:

- 1 Amos, b. 1831; d. 1843.
- 2 Alma L., b. Aug. 18, 1849, in Oakland Co., Mich.; m. in 1869, Truman Proper, at Grand Rapids, Mich. He was b. Dec. 13, 1840, at Portage, N. Y., d. June 21, 1924, at Cleveland, Ohio, son of George and Rebecca (Rose) Proper.

Children: Fattie May, b. Feb. 14, 1870, d. 1884; George F., b. Feb. 18, 1873, d. 1898; William H., b. Aug. 26, 1875, m. 1905; Edgar J., b. July 30, 1876, m. Aug. 30, 1902; Ruth A., b. Mar. 16, 1880, m. June 15, 1898; Charles A., b. May 3, 1882, m. Dec. 1905; Frank W., b. 1884, m. May 1908; Alice E., b. Aug. 24, 1887, m. 1906, d. 1914; John T., b. June 20, 1890, m. Oct. 25, 1911.

Children by 2nd wife, Phoebe Ann Parish:

- 3 Whimral A., d. aged 2 years.
- 4 George Marshall, b. Jan. 4, 1859; m. 1902 Jane Biddle, b. 1856, d. 1902, at Brewster, Neb., dau. of John and Creacy (Bennet) Biddle. No children.

Family Group Record- 435

Page 1 of 5

Husband		James PERISHO-1833		# 2322
Born	Abt 1640/1650	Place	Bretagne, France	
Christened		Place		
Died	29 Mar 1678	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	
Buried		Place		
Married	1672	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	
Husband's father				
Husband's mother				

Wife		Hannah PHELPS OR HILL-1834		# 2323
Born	1652	Place	Boston, MA	
Christened		Place		
Died	Aft 1678	Place	Perquimans Co., NC	
Buried		Place		
Wife's father	James or Henry HILL OR PHELPS-5699		Nicholas Phelps	
Wife's mother	Hannah HENCHMAN-5700		Hannah Baskel (Bassette)	
		MRIN:	1915	

Children List each child in order of birth.

1	F	Ellener PERISHO-1820		
	Born	18 Sep 1673	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place	
	Died	Aft 1721	Place	, NC?
	Buried		Place	
	Spouse	William BOGUE I-1819		MRIN: 433
	Married	5 Jun 1689	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC
2	M	James PERISHO II-1835		
	Born	25 Nov 1676	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place	
	Died	Aft 1702	Place	
	Buried		Place	
	Spouse	Mary MORGAN-1846		MRIN: 1485
	Married	18 Feb 1696	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	28 Dec 2002		

Family Group Record- 435

Page 2 of 5

Husband **James PERISHO-1833**
Wife **Hannah PHELPS OR HILL-1834**

Notes

HUSBAND - James PERISHO-1833
BIRTH: Info from several sources.

MARRIAGE: Info from several sources. Said md Hannah Hill.

One marriage source was CD Rom Marriage Records #103 which listed James Perisho md to Hannah Phelps abt 1672 Perquimans Co. NC.

DEATH: Info from several sources, also Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307 listed mg record of James to Hannah Hill?

Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

One source said James and Hannah Hill had son Joshua d. 1797 (but there was another James and Hannah Hill later then this James so maybe he was son of theirs and not son of this James and Hannah Hill? This is quite confusing situation which needs much more work to clear up.

In the book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger, 4013 Clinton Ave, Des Moines, IA 50310 pub Apr 1984 located at the Des Moines Gen Soc Libr 6000 Douglas Ave 18 Jul 1999 has different info then any other source. She states James Perisho b. 1640/50 Bretagne, France md Hannah PHELPS about 1672 in Perquimans Co. NC. He d. 29 Mar 1678 in Perquimans Co.. Hannah was born 1651-62 in Boston, MA (sure not 1662 as would have been 10 when md-GLT). She was the dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. After James died she md George Castleton, then Ezekiel Maudlin. James and Hannah had 2 children, Ellener and James. (other sourec has James md to Hannah Hill dau of James Hill and Hannah Henschman-GLT)

Internet info from ged com by S. Baker and P. Coffman Aug 2000 listed James with same info as all others for birth and death and mg of 1672 to Hannah Phelps b. 1652 Boston MA and d. Perquimans NC., dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Henschman so another confusing situation. They also list a 2nd mg of James to Hannah Hill with no other info on her. James and Hannah Phelps Perisho had 2 children listed, Elliner and James II. Same info as already have. Elliner md to William Bogue and nothing more on them. James II md Mary Morgan and had 5 children listed.

WIFE - Hannah PHELPS OR HILL-1834
Was this person HANNAH HILL OR HANNAH PHELPS?

Again info from the internet ged com Aug 2000 by S. Baker & P. Coffman listed he md Hannah Phelps, dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Henschman. So still don't know for sure who whe was. There was a mg record of one Hannah Phelps 1672 to James Perisho in Perquimans Co. NC. Same info for James was listed as was the 2 children.

BIRTH: Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library. Here was stated she was born 21 Mar 1665 and don't think this is correct as was married before 1773 when 1st child was born. Said she was dau of James Hill and Hannah Henschman.

MARRIAGE: Info from several sources.

DEATH: No record of death to date, believe to be after husband in 1678.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

Family Group Record- 435

Page 3 of 5

Husband James PERISHO-1833

Wife Hannah PHELPS ~~OR HILL~~-1834

Notes

WIFE - Hannah PHELPS ~~OR HILL~~-1834 (Continued)

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

One source said James and Hannah Hill had son Joshua d. 1797 (but there was another James and Hannah Hill later then this James so maybe he was son of theirs and not son of this James and Hannah Hill? This is quite confusing situation which needs much more work to clear up.

In the book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger, 4013 Clinton Ave, Des Moines, IA 50310 pub Apr 1984 located at the Des Moines Gen Soc Libr 6000 Douglas Ave 18 Jul 1999 has different info then any other source. She states James Perisho b. 1640/50 Bretagne, France md Hannah PHELPS about 1672 in Perquimans Co. NC. He d. 29 Mar 1678 in Perquimans Co.. Hannah was born 1651-62 in Boston, MA (sure not 1662 as would have been 10 when md-GLT). She was the dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. After James died she md George Castleton, then Ezekiel Maudlin. James and Hannah had 2 children, Ellener and James. (other source has James md to Hannah Hill dau of James Hill and Hannah Henchman-GLT)

Hannah Hill was mother of Hannah Phelps Perisho.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways INDEX to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

CHILD 1 - Ellener PERISHO-1820

Was Hannah Hill her mother or Hannah Phelps?

BIRTH: Name has been written several ways, Ellender, Ellener, and was probably suppose to Eleanor but never spelled that way.

MARRIAGE: CD Rom Marriage Records #103 listed mg of Ellener Parisho to William Bogue 1689 Perquimans Co. NC.

DEATH: Not located death to date but was after husbands will was probated Apr 1721. She was listed as wife when will written 1720 and probated 1721.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

Family Group Record- 435

Page 4 of 5

Husband James PERISHO-1833

Wife Hannah PHELPS OR HILL-1834

Notes

CHILD 1 - Ellener PERISHO-1820 (Continued)

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger pub 1984 listed Ellener's mother as Hannah Phelps dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. Will have to do more checking to find out for sure.

MARRIAGE: Marriage recorded Perquimans Co. NC. records. Also from Minutes of Perquimans Co. MM pg 5/2 William Bogue & Eliner Perisho, both of Paquimance Married 5- 6mo 1689-- At a meeting at Jona. Phelps old Plantation. Those signed: Column 1--Hannah Hill, Hannah Snelling, Ann Wilson, Margaret Tomes, Ann Wilson Junr., Elizabeth Evans. Column 2- Richd. Byar, Robt. Beasley, Caleb Bundy, James White, David Shearwoud, James Loadman, Richd. Evans. Column 3--Willm. X Bogue (his marke), Eliner A. Bogue (her marke), Saml. Nicholson, John Thuston, John Lilly.

DEATH of Husband: Williams will was written 20 Dec 1720 and proved 11 Apr 1721 in Perquimans Co. NC. Listed pg 38 of Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes.

Abstract of Husband: William Bogue, will written 20 Dec 1720, prob. 11 Apr 1721. List sons: William and Josiah "my Manner Plantation". Daughters: Elizabeth Hill, Jean Boge, Myriam Boge, Rachel Boge. Wife Ellender. Grandson: William Hill. Executors: William Boge, son and Jacob Hill son in law. Wit: Benjamin Mundy and John Moor. Clerk of Court: Rich'd Leary.

Abstract from pg 32 NC Wills Hist & Gen Register Vol 1 #3: William Boge will written 20 Dec 1720 prob. 11 Apr 1721. His manor and Plantation to sons William & Josiah. Wife Ellender, daughter's Elizabeth Hill, Jane Bogue, Miriam Boge, grandson William Hill, dau Rachel Boge, and son Robert Boge. Executors: William Boge and Janet (Jacob) Hill.

1. History of Perquimans Co. NC
2. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City listed sources of A:13, A:26, p.181 submitted by Mrs Mollie Bogue, Etna Ca ca 1946/7, heir Raymond Edwin Bogue 6 gg son. (original in file cabinet).
3. Genealogy "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue
4. Abstract of will from Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes pg 37
5. "Descendants of John Bogue" by Flora Bogue Deming pub 1944. pg 180.
6. "Bogue Family of England, New England, MD, VA & NC" pg 6
7. "Bogue Family" by Hugh Buckner Johnson pg 6.
8. "NC Abstracts of Wills from Historical & Gen Reg" Vol 1 #3 pg 32.
9. Minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting pg 5/2. 1698.

CHILD 2 - James PERISHO II-1835

Was Hannah Hill his mother or Hannah Phelps?

Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to Hathaways pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2h e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenna Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Ina B. Gifford sent in the info. 1968. (Also Under Perisho book info.)

Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

Family Group Record- 435

Page 5 of 5

Husband	James PERISHO-1833
Wife	Hannah PHELPS OR HILL-1834
Notes	
CHILD 2 - James PERISHO II-1835 (Continued)	
History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307	
Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.	
The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger pub 1984 listed James's mother as Hannah Phelps dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. Will have to do more checking to find out for sure. She listed 5 children for James and Mary. She descends from son John. I descend from mother Mary Morgan's parents.	
Family group sheet Salt Lake City	
History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307	
Hathaways INDEX to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.	

Hannah PHELPS-1834	
Birth	1834
Death	1834
Married	1834
Parents	1834
Elizabeth PHELPS-1835	
Birth	1835
Death	1835
Married	1835
Parents	1835
William BOGUE II-1836	
Birth	1836
Death	1836
Married	1836
Parents	1836

Birth	1836
Death	1836
Married	1836
Parents	1836

Family Group Record- 433

Page 1 of 8

Husband William BOGUE I-1819		
Born	Abt 1669	Place , SCOTLAND
Christened		Place
Died	Abt Apr 1721	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Buried		Place
Married	5 Jun 1689	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Husband's father	(male) BOGUE-1829 MRIN: 434	
Husband's mother	Jean CLARE-1830	

Wife Ellener PERISHO-1820		
Born	18 Sep 1673	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Christened		Place
Died	Aft 1721	Place , NC?
Buried		Place
Wife's father	James PERISHO-1833 MRIN: 435	
Wife's mother	Hannah PHELPS OR HILL-1834	

Children List each child in order of birth.

1 F	Hannah BOGUE-1821	
Born	26 Dec 1690/1691	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Christened		Place
Died		Place , young?
Buried		Place
Spouse		
Married		Place

2 F	Elizabeth BOGUE-1825	
Born	Abt 1692	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Christened		Place
Died	Aft 1721	Place
Buried		Place
Spouse	Jacob HILL-5113 MRIN: 1695	
Married	17 Oct 1719	Place , Perquimans Co., NC

3 M	William BOGUE II-1810	
Born	8 Dec 1696	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Christened		Place
Died	Oct 1745	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Buried	Oct 1745	Place Chuckatuck MM, Nansemond Co., VA
Spouse	Sarah DUKE-1811 MRIN: 431	
Married	15 Dec 1727	Place Chuckatuck MM, Nansemond, VA

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	28 Dec 2002		

Family Group Record- 433

Page 2 of 8

Husband		William BOGUE I-1819	
Wife		Ellener PERISHO-1820	
Children List each child in order of birth.			
4	F	Ellener BOGUE-1822	
	Born	26 Feb 1701/1702	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place , young?
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
5	M	Robert BOGUE-1823	
	Born	1703	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	Dec 1788	Place , Jones Co., NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Rachel PEARSON-5114	MRIN: 1696
	Married	4 Aug 1738	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Spouse	Miriam PERSON-5115	MRIN: 1697
	Married	1775	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
6	M	Josiah BOGUE-1824	
	Born	21 Mar 1704/1705	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	Jul 1752	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Deborah NICHOLSON-5116	MRIN: 1698
	Married	1723	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
7	F	Jean or Jane BOGUE-1826	
	Born	Abt 1711	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Richard BAIRD-5117	MRIN: 1699
	Married		Place
8	F	Rachel BOGUE-1827	
	Born	Abt 1714	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	John MOORE-5118	MRIN: 1700
	Married		Place

Family Group Record- 433

Page 3 of 8

Husband	William BOGUE I-1819		
Wife	Ellener PERISHO-1820		
Children	List each child in order of birth.		
9 F	Miriam or Myriam BOGUE-1828		
Born	11 Mar 1717	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC
Christened		Place	
Died	14 Mar 1762	Place	, Pasquotank Co., NC
Buried		Place	
Spouse	Gideon BUNDY-5119		MRIN: 1701
Married	3 Aug 1739	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC

Notes

HUSBAND - William BOGUE I-1819

BIRTH: Bogue History says William was born abt this year in Scotland.

MARRIAGE: Marriage recorded Perquimans Co. NC. records. Also from Minutes of Perquimans Co. MM pg 5/2 William Bogue & Eliner Perisho, both of Paquimance Married 5- 6mo 1689-- At a meeting at Jona. Phelps old Plantation. Those signed: Column 1--Hannah Hill, Hannah Snelling, Ann Wilson, Margaret Tomes, Ann Wilson Junr., Elizabeth Evans. Column 2- Richd. Byar, Robt. Beasley, Caleb Bundy, James White, David Shearwoud, James Loadman, Richd. Evans. Column 3--Willm. X Bogue (his marke), Eliner A. Bogue (her marke), Saml. Nicholson, John Thuston, John Lilly.

DEATH: Williams will was written 20 Dec 1720 and proved 11 Apr 1721 in Perquimans Co. NC. Listed pg 38 of Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes.

Abstract: William Bogue, will written 20 Dec 1720, prob. 11 Apr 1721. List sons: William and Josiah "my Manner Plantation". Daughters: Elizabeth Hill, Jean Boge, Myriam Boge, Rachel Boge. Wife Ellender. Grandson: William Hill. Executors: William Boge, son and Jacob Hill son in law. Wit: Benjamin Mundy and John Moor. Clerk of Court: Rich'd Leary.

Abstract from pg 32 NC Wills Hist & Gen Register Vol 1 #3: William Boge will written 20 Dec 1720 prob. 11 Apr 1721. His manor and Plantation to sons William & Josiah. Wife Ellender, daughter's Elizabeth Hill, Jane Bogue, Miriam Boge, grandson William Hill, dau Rachel Boge, and son Robert Boge. Executors: William Boge and Janet (Jacob) Hill.

1. History of Perquimans Co. NC
2. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City listed sources of A:13, A:26, p.181 submitted by Mrs Mollie Bogue, Etna Ca ca 1946/7, heir Raymond Edwin Bogue 6 gg son. (original in file cabinet).
3. Genealogy "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue
4. Abstract of will from Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes pg 37
5. "Descendants of John Bogue" by Flora Bogue Deming pub 1944. pg 180.
6. "Bogue Family of England, New England, MD, VA & NC" pg 6
7. "Bogue Family" by Hugh Buckner Johnson pg 6.
8. "NC Abstracts of Wills from Historical & Gen Reg" Vol 1 #3 pg 32.
9. Minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting pg 5/2. 1698.

Family Group Record- 433

Page 4 of 8

Husband William BOGUE I-1819

Wife Ellener PERISHO-1820

Notes

WIFE - Ellener PERISHO-1820

Was Hannah Hill her mother or Hannah Phelps?

BIRTH: Name has been written several ways, Ellender, Ellener, and was probably suppose to Eleanor but never spelled that way.

MARRIAGE: CD Rom Marriage Records #103 listed mg of Ellener Parisho to William Bogue 1689 Perquimans Co. NC.

DEATH: Not located death to date but was after husbands will was probated Apr 1721. She was listed as wife when will written 1720 and probated 1721.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger pub 1984 listed Ellener's mother as Hannah Phelps dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. Will have to do more checking to find out for sure.

MARRIAGE: Marriage recorded Perquimans Co. NC. records. Also from Minutes of Perquimans Co. MM pg 5/2 William Bogue & Eliner Perisho, both of Paquimance Married 5- 6mo 1689-- At a meeting at Jona. Phelps old Plantation. Those signed: Column 1--Hannah Hill, Hannah Snelling, Ann Wilson, Margaret Tomes, Ann Wilson Junr., Elizabeth Evans. Column 2- Richd. Byar, Robt. Beasley, Caleb Bundy, James White, David Shearwood, James Loadman, Richd. Evans. Column 3--Willm. X Bogue (his marke), Eliner A. Bogue (her marke), Saml. Nicholson, John Thuston, John Lilly.

DEATH of Husband: Williams will was written 20 Dec 1720 and proved 11 Apr 1721 in Perquimans Co. NC. Listed pg 38 of Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes.

Abstract of Husband: William Bogue, will written 20 Dec 1720, prob. 11 Apr 1721. List sons: William and Josiah " my Manner Plantation". Daughters: Elizabeth Hill, Jean Boge, Myriam Boge, Rachel Boge. Wife Ellender. Grandson: William Hill. Executors: William Boge, son and Jacob Hill son in law. Wit: Benjamin Mundy and John Moor. Clerk of Court: Rich'd Leary.

Abstract from pg 32 NC Wills Hist & Gen Register Vol 1 #3: William Boge will written 20 Dec 1720 prob. 11 Apr 1721. His manor and Plantation to sons William & Josiah. Wife Ellender, daughter's Elizabeth Hill, Jane Bogue, Miriam Boge, grandson William Hill, dau Rachel Boge, and son Robert Boge. Executors: William Boge and Janet (Jacob) Hill.

1. History of Perquimans Co. NC

2. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City listed sources of A:13, A:26, p.181 submitted by Mrs Mollie Bogue, Etna Ca ca 1946/7, heir Raymond Edwin Bogue 6 gg son. (original in file cabinet).

3. Genealogy "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue

4. Abstract of will from Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes pg 37

5. "Descendants of John Bogue" by Flora Bogue Deming pub 1944. pg 180.

6. "Bogue Family of England, New England, MD, VA & NC" pg 6

7. "Bogue Family" by Hugh Buckner Johnson pg 6.

Family Group Record- 433

Page 5 of 8

Husband William BOGUE I-1819

Wife Ellener PERISHO-1820

Notes

WIFE - Ellener PERISHO-1820 (Continued)

8. "NC Abstracts of Wills from Historical & Gen Reg" Vol 1 #3 pg 32.

9. Minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting pg 5/2. 1698.

CHILD 1 - Hannah BOGUE-1821

Several Bogue family histories. Most seem to think Hannah died young. No date located.

She wasn't listed in will of father 1720-21.

CHILD 2 - Elizabeth BOGUE-1825

BIRTH: Bogue family books and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: She was listed in will of father 1720-21 but no other date known at this time.

Hoosier Journal of Ancestry listed a son Joshua d. 1797.

Hathaways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.

Several Bogue family histories, one being "Bogue & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogue pub 1944.

"The Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1990 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacobs wife as Elizabeth Bogue and children. Her sources were Hinshaw, Vol 1 p90a,90e and Hathaway, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 No 3 p389 and Bogue, V.T. "Bogue and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 195.

CHILD 3 - William BOGUE II-1810

BIRTH: Family group sheets from Salt Lake City and Bogue family histories.

MARRIAGE: Listed in Chuckatuck MM in Nansemond Co. VA.

DEATH: Info from will and Chuckatuck MM at Nansemond Co. VA. Records had stated he died 6 Jan 1745 but his will was prob. Oct 1745 so believe this is not right. Sarah's death was stated as 1744 and she was executrix of will of William in 1745.

CHILDREN: Not sure how many children Wm & Sarah had but at least 7 are listed unless Jack or Duke is same as MarmaDuke Bogue. Only 2 sons listed in will. It has been stated that Josiah who md Ann Ward and Job who md Leah and Mary who md Caleb Bundy were also children of WM and Sarah, not sure to date.

1. Will abstract of William from Abstracts of NC Wills by Grimes pg 37 written 29 Jun 1744 Prob. Oct court 1745.

Land on the North East side of Perquimans River. Wife and Executrix, Sarah. Son William bogue 100 acres land on the east side of Sutton Creek. Son Jak Bogue. Wit: John More, Thomas Bagley. Clerk of CT. Edmund Hatch, at court house on Phelps Point, Perquimans Co. NC.

2. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City

3. Perquimans Co. NC records

4. Genealogy "Bogue Family" by Hugh Buckner Johnson pg 6

5. Enc of Am Gen. Vol 1 pg 38

Family Group Record- 433

Page 6 of 8

Husband William BOGUE I-1819

Wife Ellener PERISHO-1820

Notes

CHILD 3 - William BOGUE II-1810 (Continued)

6. Genealogy "Descendants of John Bogue" by Flora Bogue Deming pg 180

7. Genealogy "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue pg 198

8. Quaker records from Chuckatuck MM of Nansemond Co. VA.

9. Mg record from Chuckatuck MM Nansemond Co. VA.

CHILD 4 - Ellener BOGUE-1822

It was thought Ellener died when young. She wasn't listed in will of father 1720-21.

Several Bogue family histories.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 5 - Robert BOGUE-1823

BIRTH: Birth date stated as 1703-1705. Prob. Perquimans Co. NC. Bogue families book and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE1: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC. 4 children from this marriage.

MARRIAGE2: 2nd mg 1775, sister to first wife, prob. md Perquimans Co. NC. Was said there were 3 children from 2nd mg born aft 1775 to 1784 but they were listed as his 3 small children in his will written 1768. His older daughter was married. Maybe 2nd mg date was much earlier as were births of children? The only thing that could alter the dates would the the date of the will was actually 1788 and not 1768 which would make the ages of children as stated be correct.

DEATH: Roberts will was recorded Bk 1 #1 pg 74 Jones Co. NC. December 1788. His will was written 10 Nov 1768 (1788?).

"Be it remembered that I, Robert Bogue, of Jones County in NC, being in a low state of health, but of a sound mind and memory, do think it needful to make and ordain this, my last Will and Testament in manner following, viz:

First I desire at my decease, that my body may be decently buried and all my just debts be paid by my executors hereafter named out of my estate; Then my will and Desire is that I have a sum of money due to me from a man at Contentny as by a note may appear, which I have by me now it may be Collected by my executors and laid out for a piece of land near Friends meeting for the use and Property of my son, Jesse, or if my s'd executors may think it best to keep s'd money at Interest, it is my will thay may Do it, either keep it at Interest in good hand (s) or buy a piece of land with it as above but as it may be either money or land, I give the whole of s'd note unto my s'd son Jesse.

Also my Will and Desire is that my Daughter, Lydia Draper, and sons, Josiah Bogue, Mark Bogue, and William Bogue, may all have Ten shillings each paid to them out of my estate by my executors.

Also my Will and Desire is that my Beloved Wife Miriam may have all the remaining part of my estate for her own support and to raise my Children that are Small during her wodowhood and then what remains to be equally Divided among my three small children, Jesse, Rhodah and Job, to be taken care of my my executors until they come of lawful age to take care of themselves. Lastly I constitute and appoint my s'd wife executrix and Borden Stanton executor of this, my last Will and Testament.

Witness my hand this 10th of the 10th mo, 1768, (1788?) in presence of Josiah Bogue, Mary Bogue, Sarah (her X mark) Bryant, Robert Bogue (seal)

State of North Carolina, Jones Co., Court, December Term 1788.

State of North Carolina, Jones Co., Court, December Term 1788.

Witness my hand this 10th of the 10th mo; 1788, (1788) in presence of Josiah Bogue, Mary Bogue, Sarah (her X mark) Bogue, Robert Bogue (son)

executor of this, my last Will and Testament.
I wish you to take care of themselves. Lastly I constitute and appoint my wife executor and Benjamin Stanton among my three small children, Jesse, Rhodon and Job, to be taken care of by my executor until they come of age and to raise my children that I shall during her widowhood and then what remains to be equally divided support and to take my children that I shall during her widowhood and then what remains to be equally divided

Also my Will and Desire is that my Daughter, Lydia Gaper, and sons, Josiah Bogue, Mark Bogue, and William Bogue, may all have Two things each paid to them out of my estate by my executor.

Also my Will and Desire is that my Daughter, Lydia Gaper, and sons, Josiah Bogue, Mark Bogue, and William Bogue, may all have Two things each paid to them out of my estate by my executor.
Part I desire at my death, that my body may be decently buried and all my just debts be paid by my executor hereafter named out of my estate; Then my Will and Desire is that I have a sum of money due to me from a man at Conkney as by a note may appear, which I have by me now it may be Collected by my executor and laid out for a piece of land near Friends meeting for the use and Property of my soul, Jesse, or if my said executor may think it best to keep said money at Interest, it is my will they may do it either keep it at Interest in good hand (s) or pay a piece of land with it as above but as it may be either money or land, I give the whole of said note unto my said son Jesse.

But I remembered that I, Robert Bogue, of Jones County in NC, being in a low state of health, but of a sound mind and memory, do think it needful to make and ordain that, my last Will and Testament in manner following, viz:

DEATH: Robert will was recorded BK 1 p 24 Jones Co. NC, December 1788. His will was written 10 Nov 1788 (1788).

as stated be correct.
after the date would be the date of the will was actually 1788 and not 1786 which would make the ages of children daughter was married. Maybe 2nd my date was much earlier as were birth of children? The only thing that could 2nd my born off 1775 to 1784 but they were listed as his 3 small children in his will written 1788. His older MARRIAGE: 2nd my 1775, state to first wife, prob. and Permarus Co. NC. Was said there were 3 children from MARRIAGE: Recorded Permarus Co. NC. 4 children from this marriage.

CHILD 2 - Robert BOGUE-1823
BIRTH: birth date stated as 1763-1765, Prob. Permarus Co. NC. Bogue families book and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Several Bogue family history.

CHILD 4 - Eleanor BOGUE-1823
It was thought Eleanor died when young. She wasn't listed in will of father 1720-21.

9. My record from Christchurch MM Hanamond Co. VA.

8. Quaker records from Christchurch MM of Hanamond Co. VA.

7. Genealogy "Bogus and Allied families" by Virgil T. Bogus pg 128

6. Genealogy "Descendants of John Bogus" by Ford Bogus Goring pg 180

Notes

Wife: Eleanor PERISHO-1820

Husband: William BOGUE I-1819

Family Group Record- 433

Page 7 of 8

Husband William BOGUE I-1819

Wife Ellener PERISHO-1820

Notes

CHILD 5 - Robert BOGUE-1823 (Continued)

Then was the within Last Will and Testament of Robert Bogue duly proved in Open Court by the Oath of Sarah Bryant and Affirmation of Josiah Bogue, two of the Subscribing Witnesses agreeable to law and Ordered to be recorded, at the same time Miriam Bogue, the executrix there-in named Qualified by Afrimation as Such, Ordered that letters Testamentary issue accordingly-- Attest Lew Bryan C.G.

Recorded in Book A, No 1 pg 74 Jones Co. NC. and from State Dept of Archives and History, Jones Co. records of wills 1760-1842 Vol 1 pg 14 Raleigh, NC.

(Since younger children named in 1768 when will written, wonder if that date was transcribed wrong and should have been 1788. That would make the ages of the children right as stated in other sources.)

Family group sheet from Salt Lake city. source listed as B 15 A 78 pg 199 (not sure what those sources were.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 199, 200, 201.

NC Wills 1760-1842 Vol 1 pg 14.

State Dept of Archives & History Book A #1 pg 74, Raleigh, NC.

CHILD 6 - Josiah BOGUE-1824

BIRTH: Perquimans Co NC records.

MARRIAGE: Not sure of date, as has been stated 1723 and 1738 but children started being born ca 1726 listed for them.

DEATH: Will written 1st day of 3rd month 1752 and probabted Jul 1752 Perquimans Co. NC court. Which would be 1 May 1752. The will was abstracted in book by Grimes but some info wrong. Actual will copied by Virgil T. Bogue from original records as below.

I, Josiah Boge of Perquimans Co., North Carolina, being in perfect sence and memory, do make and ordain this, my last Will and Testament in manner and form as followeth, viz: First, I recommend my soul to God that gave it me; my body to the earth to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named. Secondly, I will that all my just debts be fully paid and discharged. Thirdly, I give unto my three sons, Joseph Boge, and Jesse Boge and Job Boge, all my lands to be equally divided between them and their heris forever, to be divided by men appointed by our monthly Meetings when occasion serves. Fourthly, I give my daughter, Mary Boge, three young cows. Fifthly, I give to my son Jesse Boge, three young cows; Sixthly, I give unto my daughter Miriam Boge, three cows. Seventhly, I give unto my son Joseph Boge, three young cows. Eight, I give unto my son, Job Boge, three young cows. Ninth, I give unto my daughter, Lidia Boge, three young cows, to them and their heirs. Tenth, I give unto my three sons, Jesse, Joseph and Job Boge, my bellos and anvil for their use. Eleventh, I give unto my loving wife our feather bed and furniture. Twelfth, I give unto my daughter, Miriam Boge, one feather bed and furniture. Thirteenth, I give unto my daughter Mary Boge, one feather bed and furniture. Fourteenth, I give unto my son Joseph Boge, my shoemakers tools. Fifteenth, I give unto my daughter, Lidia boge, one feather bed and furniture. Sixteenth, I give unto my son, Joseph Boge, my brass kettle. Seventeenth, I give unto my son Jesse Boge, one large iron pot. Eighteenth, I give unto my sons, Jesse, Joseph and Jobe Boge, all my carpenter tools. Nineteenth, I give unto my son Jesse, my new gun. Twentieth, I give unto my son, Joseph Boge, my old gun. Twenty-first, I give unto my son Jesse, my case of bottles. Twenty-Second, I give unto my sons, Jesse and Joseph Boge, each of them one puter dish and plate apiece. Twenty-Third, I give unto my wife, Deborah Boge, all the remainder part of my estate of whatsoever to her proper use. I give to my wife, DeborahBoge, one horse colled Spot. I give unto my son Jesse, one horse called Jockey. lastly, I do make, ordain and constitute my loving wife, Deborah Boge and John Moor and Truman Moore to be my whole and sole Eecutric and Executors of this, my last Will and Testament, making void all other Wills and Testaments by me made heretofore. Whereunto I have set my hand and seal (seal) 1st day of the 3rd month, 1752. Signed, sealed (sealed) and delivered in the presence of us: Joshua Perisho, Joshua Hasket, Thomas Hollowell, Signed Josiah (x) Boge.

Family Group Record - 433

Page 7 of 8

Headstone William BOGUE 1-1812

Wife Eleanor PERISHO-1820

Notes

CHILD 5 - Robert BOGUE-1813 (Continued)

There was the within last Will and Testament of Robert Bogue duly proved in Open Court by the Oath of Sarah Bryant and Affirmation of Joseph Bogue, two of the Subscribing Witnesses agreeable to law and Ordered to be recorded, at the same time William Bogue, the executor thereof named Qualified by Affirmation as Such, Ordered that future Testaments be so accordingly-- Attest Law Bryan C.G.

Recorded in Book A, No. 1 pg 74 Jones Co. NC, and from State Dept of Archives and History, Jones Co. records of wills 1780-1842 Vol 1 pg 14 Raleigh, NC.

(Since younger children named in 1788 when will written, wonder if first date was transcribed wrong and should have been 1788. That would make the ages of the children right as stated in other sources.)

Family group sheet from Salt Lake city. source listed as B 12 A 78 pg 139 (not sure what those sources were.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 139, 200, 201.

NC Wills 1780-1842 Vol 1 pg 14.

State Dept of Archives & History Book A #1 pg 74, Raleigh, NC.

CHILD 6 - Joseph BOGUE-1824

BIRTH: Perishans Co NC records.

MARRIAGE: Not sure of date, as his birth stated 1723 and 1728 but children stated being born ca 1728 listed for them.

DEATH: Will written last day of 3rd month 1723 and probated Jul 1723 Perishans Co, NC court. Which would be 1 May 1723. The will was extracted in book by Glines but some info wrong. Actual will copied by Virgil T. Bogue from original records as below.

I, Joseph Bogue of Perishans Co., North Carolina, being in perfect sense and memory, do make and ordain this, my last Will and Testament in manner and form as followeth, viz: First, I recommend my soul to God that gave it me; my body to the earth to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named. Secondly, I will that all my just debts be fully paid and discharged. Thirdly, I give unto my three sons, Joseph Bogue, and Jesse Bogue and Job Bogue, all my lands to be equally divided between them and their heirs forever, to be divided by men appointed by our monthly meetings when occasion serves. Fourthly, I give my daughter, Mary Bogue, three young cows. Fifthly, I give to my son Jesse Bogue three young cows. Sixthly, I give unto my daughter, William Bogue, three cows. Seventhly, I give unto my son Joseph Bogue, three young cows. Eighth, I give unto my son, Job Bogue, three young cows. Ninth, I give unto my daughter, Lida Bogue, three young cows, to them and their heirs. Tenth, I give unto my three sons, Jesse, Joseph and Job Bogue, my beds and cover for their use. Eleventh, I give unto my loving wife one leather bed and furniture. Twelfth, I give unto my daughter, Minnie Bogue, one leather bed and furniture. Thirteenth, I give unto my daughter, Mary Bogue, one leather bed and furniture. Fourteenth, I give unto my son, Joseph Bogue, my silverware table. Fifteenth, I give unto my daughter, Lida Bogue, one leather bed and furniture. Sixteenth, I give unto my son, Joseph Bogue, my brass kettle. Seventeenth, I give unto my son, Jesse Bogue, one large iron pot. Eighteenth, I give unto my sons, Jesse, Joseph and Job Bogue, all my copperware table. Nineteenth, I give unto my son Jesse, my new gun. Twentieth, I give unto my son, Joseph Bogue, my old gun. Twenty-first, I give unto my son, Jesse, my case of holsters. Twenty-second, I give unto my sons, Jesse and Joseph Bogue, each of them one gun. Twenty-third, I give unto my wife, Deborah Bogue, all the remainder part of my estate of land and plate apiece. Twenty-fourth, I give to my wife, Deborah Bogue, one horse called Spot. I give unto my son, Jesse, whatsoever to her proper use. I do make, ordain and constitute my loving wife, Deborah Bogue and John Moor and Thomas Moore to be my whole and sole Executors and Executors of this, my last Will and Testament, making void all other Wills and Testaments by me made heretofore. Whereunto I have set my hand and seal (said) last day of the 3rd month 1723. Signed, sealed (witnessed) and delivered in the presence of us, Joshua Perisho, Joshua Haskel, Thomas Hollowell, signed Joseph (x) Bogue.

Family Group Record- 433

Page 8 of 8

Husband William BOGUE I-1819

Wife Ellener PERISHO-1820

Notes

CHILD 6 - Josiah BOGUE-1824 (Continued)

True copy of above will located by J.G. Craven, deputy, Perquimans Co. July court, Anno Dom, 1752. Present: His Majesty's Justice.

These may certify that the within will was duly proved by the affirmation of Joshua Hasket and Thomas Hollowell, two of the subscribing evidences thereto and at the same time appeared Deobrah Boge and Truman Moor Esc. and Extr. who was duly qualified thereto by taking the affirmation by Law, appointed that the Secretary of his Deputy of the Province have notice that Letters Testamentary thereon as the Law directs. (seal) Edmund Hatcheler, Clerk.---

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Abstracts of NC Wills by Grimes had the date of the will as 1732 instead of 1752 which was as it appeared on the original will. Whereas the will was actually made in May instead of March as Grimes stated.

CHILD 7 - Jean or Jane BOGUE-1826

From Bogue and Allied Family by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City. Nothing else to date. Name has been written as Jean and Jane so not sure which.

CHILD 8 - Rachel BOGUE-1827

From Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

She was listed in will of father in 1720-21. I question her birth date, believe it maybe before 1714. As believe husband John Moore was listed as witness in 1720 so would he would have been older.

CHILD 9 - Miriam or Myriam BOGUE-1828

From Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Myriam Boge listed in will of father 1720-21. Name also written as Miriam.

Birth date has been listed as 1716/1717.

Also info from "the Hoosier Journal of Ancestry Vol XI-1 pg 83 of family charts. Daughter Lydia who md Obediah Small's line is continued down to Mrs Leonard Collicott of Cozad, NE. Leonard b. 1928.

Family Group Record- 1485

Page 1 of 5

Husband James PERISHO II-1835		
Born	25 Nov 1676	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Christened		Place
Died	Aft 1702	Place
Buried		Place
Married	18 Feb 1696	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Husband's father	James PERISHO-1833 MRIN: 435	
Husband's mother	Hannah PHELPS OR HILL-1834 <i>Hannah Hill</i>	

Wife Mary MORGAN-1846		
Born	Abt 1681	Place Vosses Creek, Perquimans Co., NC
Christened		Place
Died	Aft 1702	Place
Buried		Place
Wife's father	James MORGAN SR-1841 MRIN: 437	
Wife's mother	Jane or Jean KNEA-1842	

Children List each child in order of birth.

1	F	Jane PERISHO-4621	
	Born	12 Dec 1697	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place
2	M	James PERISHO III-5104	
	Born	2 Mar 1700	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	2 Jan 1744	Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Sarah ?UNKNOWN-5106 MRIN: 1693	
	Married	Abt 1721	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
3	M	John PERISHO-5105	
	Born	4 Nov 1703	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	1755/1759	Place Perquimans Co., NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Jean ?UNKNOWN-7191 MRIN: 2430	
	Married	Abt 1723	Place , Perquimans Co., NC

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	28 Dec 2002		

Family Group Record- 1485

Page 2 of 5

Husband		James PERISHO II-1835	
Wife		Mary MORGAN-1846	
Children List each child in order of birth.			
4	M	Joseph PERISHO-5701	
	Born	1705/1710	Place
	Christened		Place
	Died	1762/1763	Place Perquimans Co., NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Deborah WOOD-7189	
	Married	5 Aug 1742/1744	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
5	M	Joshua PERISHO-7190	
	Born	1710/1720	Place NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	22 Apr 1797	Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Elizabeth ?UNKNOWN-7282	
	Married		Place
	Spouse	Rachel SMALL-7283	
	Married	14 Apr 1763	Place NC
	Spouse	Miriam Morris TRUEBLOOD-7284	
	Married		Place

Notes

HUSBAND - James PERISHO II-1835

Was Hannah Hill his mother or Hannah Phelps?

Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to Hathaways pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2h e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenna Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Ina B. Gifford sent in the info. 1968. (Also Under Perisho book info.)

Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger pub 1984 listed James's mother as Hannah Phelps dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. Will have to do more checking to find out for sure. She listed 5 children for James and Mary. She descends from son John. I descend from mother Mary Morgan's parents.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways INdex to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

Highways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1878 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellen. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 305 & 307.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Summers to History" by Suzanne Fawcett Rogers pub 1984 listed James's mother as Hannah Fawcett dau of Henry Fawcett and Hannah Rogers. Will have to do more checking to find out for sure. She listed 5 children for James and Mary. She descends from son John. I descend from mother Mary Morgan's parents.

Highways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1878 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellen. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 305 & 307.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

William's family is Robert's lines, by Lyle Keith Williams Film # 1997393 item 3 from Family History Library. Doris L Smith, 3584 Paces Quinte, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the listation."

(Also further Fawcett book info.)
 Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenn Fawcett, Nashville, TN in 1966 and Joe B. Gilford sent in the info. 1968. Highway pg 1263, 371 and 973 B 2a Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 510, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt Highway pg 1263, 371 and 973 B 2a Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 510, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to Family Group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to

HUSBAND - James PERISHO II-1832
 Was Hannah list his mother as Hannah Perisho?

Notes

Married	Place	Miriam Marie TRUBB-GOOD-7284
Married	Place	14 Apr 1793 NC
Married	Place	Rebecca SMALL-7283
Married	Place	Franklin TRUBB-GOOD-7285

Married	Place	22 Apr 1797
Married	Place	17 Oct 1750 NC

Married	Place	2 Nov 1757 NC
Married	Place	Depesh WOOD-7189

Married	Place	17 Oct 1750 NC
Married	Place	22 Apr 1797

Married	Place	17 Oct 1750 NC
Married	Place	22 Apr 1797

Married	Place	2 Nov 1757 NC
Married	Place	Depesh WOOD-7189

Married	Place	17 Oct 1750 NC
Married	Place	22 Apr 1797

Married	Place	2 Nov 1757 NC
Married	Place	Depesh WOOD-7189

Married	Place	17 Oct 1750 NC
Married	Place	22 Apr 1797

Married	Place	2 Nov 1757 NC
Married	Place	Depesh WOOD-7189

Married	Place	17 Oct 1750 NC
Married	Place	22 Apr 1797

Married	Place	2 Nov 1757 NC
Married	Place	Depesh WOOD-7189

Married	Place	17 Oct 1750 NC
Married	Place	22 Apr 1797

Family Group Record- 1485

Page 3 of 5

Husband James PERISHO II-1835

Wife Mary MORGAN-1846

Notes

WIFE - Mary MORGAN-1846

Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to Hathaways pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2h e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenna Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Ina B. Gifford sent in the info. 1968. (Also Under Perisho book info.)

Info from the book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger, 4013 Clinton Ave, Des Moines, IA 50310 pub Apr 1984 located at the Des Moines IA Gen Libr 6000 Douglas Ave 18 Jul 1999. B. 1680 md 1696 James Perisho Perquimans Co. This is the line Susanne descends from.

CHILD 1 - Jane PERISHO-4621

Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to Hathaways pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2h e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenna Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Ina B. Gifford sent in the info. 1968. (Also Under Perisho book info.)

Doris Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614, info listed Jane b. 12 Dec 1697.

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger pub 1984 listed 5 children, Jane being first. Had nothing more on her.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways INdex to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

CHILD 2 - James PERISHO III-5104

Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to Hathaways pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2h e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenna Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Ina B. Gifford sent in the info. 1968. (Also Under Perisho book info.) We have 5 children listed.

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger pub 1984 listed 5 children, James being second child. Complete birth and death date and md 1722 to Sarah and had 7 children but did not name them.

Doris Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614, info listed James III b. 2 Mar 1700/1.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways INdex to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

CHILD 3 - John PERISHO-5105

Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to Hathaways pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2h e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenna Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Ina B. Gifford sent in the info. 1968. (Also Under Perisho book info.)

CHILD 3 - John PERISHO-2102

Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to
 Highway pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2b e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt
 Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenn Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Jim B. Gilford sent in the info. 1968.
 (Also Under Perisho book info.)

History of Perishans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Highways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1878 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Eleanor. Also Vol
 3 pg 306.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

Doris Smith, 389A Pecos Quinls, Green Valley, AZ 85614, info listed James III b. 2 Mar 1700?1.

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Suzanne Perisho Rieger pub 1984 listed 2 children, James
 being second child. Complete birth and death date and mtd 1723 to Sarah and had 7 children but did not name
 them.

CHILD 3 - James PERISHO III-2104
 Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to
 Highway pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2b e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt
 Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenn Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Jim B. Gilford sent in the info. 1968.
 (Also Under Perisho book info.) We have 2 children listed.

History of Perishans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Highways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1878 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Eleanor. Also Vol
 3 pg 306.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Suzanne Perisho Rieger pub 1984 listed 2 children, James
 being first. Had nothing more on her.

Doris Smith, 389A Pecos Quinls, Green Valley, AZ 85614, info listed James b. 12 Dec 1697.

CHILD 1 - Jane PERISHO-463

Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to
 Highway pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2b e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt
 Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenn Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Jim B. Gilford sent in the info. 1968.
 (Also Under Perisho book info.)

Info from the book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Suzanne Perisho Rieger, 4013 Clinton Ave. Des
 Moines, IA 50310, pub Apr 1998 located at the Oak Mines JA Gen Libr 6000 Douglas Ave 18 Jul 1999. B. 1980 and
 1986 James Perisho Perishans Co. This is the line showing descends from.

Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to
 Highway pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2b e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt
 Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenn Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Jim B. Gilford sent in the info. 1968.
 (Also Under Perisho book info.)

WIFE

- Mary MORGAN-1846

Mary MORGAN-1846

James PERISHO II-1835

Family Group Record-1482

Family Group Record- 1485

Page 4 of 5

Husband James PERISHO II-1835

Wife Mary MORGAN-1846

Notes

CHILD 3 - John PERISHO-5105 (Continued)

Birth listed Vol 3 pg 375 Hathaways Index to NC Register. John son of James and Mary Morgan Perisho b. 1703.

WILL OF JOHN: From Hathaways Index of NC Register, Vol 3 pg 369. Will written 17 Dec 1755 and probated April court 1759. Listed sons: John, James, Joseph, Samuel, Vines and daughters: Elinder, Betty, Mary, Jean Bundy. Son Josiah and John executors. Teste: Peter Pearson, Cornelius Moore. (believe to be this John).

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger, pub Apr 1984 has John listed as 3rd child with birth and death date and also md Jean (?) who was b. ca 1705 and they had 9 children and they were listed. This book had copy of the will received from the Archives in Raleigh, NC, Vol 24.

To all Christian people to whom these presence whall come, greeting. Know ye that I, John Perisho of Perquimans Co. in ye province of North Carolina, being very sick and weak of body but in perfect senses and sound memory, thanks be to God for it, I do make and ordain this my last will and testament First that my just debts and charges shall be discharged. Secondly...I give to my son, John Perisho a peace of land that he now lives upon, being part of my New Survey of land left to me.. line at the thorofar and to him and his heirs forever. Thirdly...I give to my son Jeames Perisho the other part of my New Survey. Fourthly...I give to my two sons Joseph Perisho and Samuel Perisho my land lying near the north of Porquimans river on ye North East side of ye river, to be equally divided between them and their heirs forever. Fifthly...I give to my daughter, Elender Perisho one bed, and ... Sixthly...I give to my son Joseph Perisho one gun trumpet missel gun to him and his heirs. Eighthly...I give to my son, James Perisho one carved barrel gun to him and his heirs. Ninthly...I give to my son Joseph Perisho my young horse to him and his heirs. Tenthly...I give to my two daughters, Betty Perisho and Mary Perisho, each of them one ewe to them and their heirs. Eleventhly...I give to my son, Josiah Perisho, one heifer. Twelvthly...I give to my two sons, Joseph Perisho and Samuel Perisho, one bed and the furniture belonging to it, to them. Thirteenthly...I give to my daughter, Jean Bundy, one small dish, to her. Fourteenthly...I give to my two sons Joseph Perisho and Samuel Perisho, each of them, one thousand sigle ten nails. Fifteenthly...I give all the rest of my personal estate to be equally divided between my four children, Elener Perisho, James Perisho, Betty Perisho, Mary Perisho, to them and their heirs. Sixteenthly...Last of all, I constitute, ordain and appoint my two sons, Josiah Perisho and John Perisho, my whole and sole executors of this my last will and testament...as witness my hand and seal this seventeenth day of the twelf month, 1755.

John Perisho made his mark. Witness: Thomas Hollowell, Peter (X) Pearson, and Cornelius Moore. Witnesses certified in court Apr 4, 1759 and July 4, 1759.

Doris Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614, info listed John b. 4 Nov 1703.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways INdex to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

CHILD 4 - Joseph PERISHO-5701

Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams, Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC listed date of 5 Aug 1742.

Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 182 Vol 3: Will of Joseph written 6 Nov 1762 and probated April Court 1763 Perquimans Co., NC. Listed children and wife. John Clayton, Benjamin Harvey and Samuel Sutton as executors.

Family Group Record- 1485

Page 5 of 5

Husband James PERISHO II-1835

Wife Mary MORGAN-1846

Notes

CHILD 4 - Joseph PERISHO-5701 (Continued)

Teste: Samuel Sutton, William Bateman and Dempsey Turner. Children were Benjamin, Elizabeth, Miriam, Sarah and Joseph. Wife: Deborah

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger, pub Apr 1984 has Joseph listed as 4th child with birth and death date and also md to Deborah Wood 5 Aug 1744 Perquimans Co. and had 4 children but did not list them.

Doris Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614, info listed Joseph as son.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

CHILD 5 - Joshua PERISHO-7190

The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to Hisotry" by Susanne Parisho Rieger, pub Apr 1984 has Joshua listed as 5th child with birth and death date and also md first to Elizabeth (?) 14 May 1755. Md 2nd to Rachel Small 14 Apr 1763 and 3rd to Miriam Morris Trublood. No mention of children.
Only source listed this child.

Doris Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614, didn't list Joshua as son.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

Family Group Record- 2521

Page 1 of 2

Husband		male PHELPS-7445	<i>Henry ?</i>
Born	<i>1595</i>	Place	<i>London -</i>
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
Married		Place	
Husband's father			
Husband's mother			

Wife		Eleanor ?UNKNOWN-7446
Born		Place
Christened		Place
Died	<i>Abt 1655</i>	Place
Buried		Place
Other Spouse	<i>Thomas TRUSLER-7459</i>	MRIN: 2527
Married		Place
Wife's father		
Wife's mother		

Children List each child in order of birth.

1	M	Nicholas PHELPS-5699
Born	<i>Abt 1625</i>	Place <i>England</i>
Christened		Place
Died	<i>Abt 1657</i>	Place <i>Salem, MA</i>
Buried		Place
Spouse	<i>Hannah BASKEL-5700</i>	MRIN: 1915
Married		Place

2	M	Henry PHELPS-7447
Born	<i>Abt 1630</i>	Place <i>England</i>
Christened		Place
Died	<i>1672/1676</i>	Place <i>Perquiamans County, NC</i>
Buried		Place
Spouse	<i>Hannah BASKEL-5700</i>	MRIN: 2522
Married	<i>Abt 1658</i>	Place <i>Salem, MA</i>

Prepared by	<i>Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway</i>	Address	<i>2815 Hillside Court</i>
Phone	<i>(563) 355-2095</i>		<i>Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915</i>
E-mail address	<i>gltreadway@juno.com</i>		
Date prepared	<i>30 Dec 2002</i>		<i>Data</i>

Family Group Record- 2521

Page 2 of 2

Husband	male PHELPS-7445
Wife	Eleanor ?UNKNOWN-7446
Notes	WIFE - Eleanor ?UNKNOWN-7446 Eleanor's first husband died and she married 2nd to Thomas Trusler and he died abt 1654 and was said she died abt 1655 and gave land she had to her sons Nicholas and Henry Phelps. It is possible that Eleanors 1st husband died in England and she md 2nd to Thomas in England before coming to US. But also possible that she married him in Salem MA. No record of a former marriage of Thomas could be found but in Eleanor's will of 1655 she mentioned "the legacy bequeathed by my late husband to his daughter in England" Thomas will has been lost but his inventory has been prserved. One internet source listed her name as Elinor Mealton. CHILD 1 - Nicholas PHELPS-5699 Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams, Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library. Is parents Henry Phelps and Hannah Henchman or James Hill and Hannah Henchman or even someone else???? Family group sheet Salt Lake City History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307 Hathaways INdex to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

Family Group Record- 2527

Page 1 of 2

Husband Thomas TRUSLER-7459		
Born		Place
Christened		Place
Died	1654	Place Salem, MA
Buried		Place
Married		Place
Husband's father		
Husband's mother		

Wife Eleanor ?UNKNOWN-7446		
Born		Place
Christened		Place
Died	Abt 1655	Place
Buried		Place
Other Spouse	male PHELPS-7445	MRIN: 2521
Married		Place
Wife's father		
Wife's mother		

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	30 Dec 2002		

Page 2 of 2

One internet source listed her maiden name as Mealton.

Family Group Record- 1915

Page 1 of 4

Husband Nicholas PHELPS-5699		
Born	Abt 1625	Place England
Christened		Place
Died	Abt 1657	Place Salem, MA
Buried		Place
Married		Place
Husband's father	male PHELPS-7445	<i>b. 1595 London</i>
Husband's mother	Eleanor ?UNKNOWN-7446	MRIN: 2521

Wife Hannah BASKEL-5700		
Born	Abt 1625	Place England
Christened		Place
Died	Aft 1696	Place Perquimans County, NC
Buried		Place
Other Spouse	Henry PHELPS-7447	MRIN: 2522
Married	Abt 1658	Place Salem, MA
Other Spouse	James HILL-7448	MRIN: 2523
Married	Nov 1676	Place Perquiamans County, NC
Wife's father		
Wife's mother		

Children List each child in order of birth.

1	M	Jonathan PHELPS-7449	
	Born	1652	Place Salem, MA
	Christened		Place
	Died	21 Feb 1688/1689	Place Perquimans County, NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Hannah ?UNKNOWN-7450	MRIN: 2524
	Married	Abt 1674	Place Perquiamans County, NC
2	F	Hannah PHELPS-1834	
	Born	Abt 1654	Place Salem, MA
	Christened		Place
	Died	Betw 1687/1689	Place Perquimans Co., NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	James PERISHO-1833	MRIN: 435
	Married	Abt 1672	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Spouse	George CASTLETON-7452	MRIN: 2526
	Married	1679/1680	Place Perquimans County, NC

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	30 Dec 2002		

Family Group Record- 1915

Page 2 of 4

Husband **Nicholas PHELPS-5699**

Wife **Hannah BASKEL-5700**

Notes

HUSBAND - Nicholas PHELPS-5699

Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams, Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library.

It is now believed Nicholas was brother to Henry Phelps and their mothers name was Eleanor and she md 2nd to Thomas Trusler and left land to both Henry & Nicholas in 1655 when she died in Perquimans Co. NC. The father could have been Henry.

Nicholas married Hannah Baskel and after his death abt 1657 she married his brother Henry Phelps. She had 2 children by Nicholas and none by Henry.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways INdex to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

WIFE - Hannah BASKEL-5700

Just came across some info on the internet on the family of Hannah and was written by Gwen Boyer Bjorkman who won the Family-History Writing contest in 1987 at NGS. Seems she has done a lot of research and has come up the the fact that Hannah's last name was Baskel and she married 3 times if not 4.

Also internet info from Holly Klass who had much same info on Nicholas Phelps and Hannah Baskel and 2 children. Although this sight listed Nicholas parents as Henry Phelps b. 1595 London and Elinor Meulton 1578-1637 in England. The other site did list Nicholas mother as Eleanor Phelps who md 2nd Thomas Trausler in MA and she died in 1655 in Perquiamans Co. NC and left land to her two sons Henry and Nicholas. This site also said Nicholas and Hannah were divorced but it appears from the other source Nicholas died and Hannah md his brother Henry as his 2nd wife.

MARRIAGE1: Nicholas Phelps prob. in Salem, MA

MARRIAGE2: Henry Phelps after 1657 in Salem MA

MARRIAGE3: James Hill in Perquimans Co. NC abt Nov 1676.

She said she may have md 4th to Joseph Smith in 1695/6 in Perquimans Co. NC.

She had 2 children by 1st marriage: Jonathan Phelps and Hannah Phelps and Hannah Phelps was the one that md James Perisho in Perquimans Co. NC.

This is much different info then has been found before so which is correct but I believe Gwen has most of the info correct. She has many court records and Quaker records to back up her statements.

Hannah Baskel came by ship from England with passengers Nicholas Phelps and his brother Henry Phelps. Not sure if their mother Eleanor Phelps came with them at that time or later but she was in Salam with them and later went to Perquimans Co. with them. Believe she married after landing in MA to Nicholas Phelps then after his death she md his brother Henry and they moved to NC and after Henrys death she md James Hill. He died before her as well as her 2 children died and she then had grandchildren to care for. She was still living in 1695 and Gwen thought she may have md a 4th time to Joseph Smith in Perquimans Co. NC but not sure of that.

So we have no death date for Hannah but do have several court records thruout her life and as late as 1695 when she went to court for her grandson James Perisho Jr.

Seems we only know of 2 children of her dau Hannah Perisho and Hannah md 2nd to George Castleton and had a dau Hannah.

Hannahs son Jonathan married and had at least 5 children

Family Group Record- 1915

Page 3 of 4

Husband	Nicholas PHELPS-5699
Wife	Hannah BASKEL-5700
Notes	WIFE - Hannah BASKEL-5700 (Continued) Other sources were: Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams, Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library. Family group sheet Salt Lake City History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307 Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366. CHILD 2 - Hannah PHELPS-1834 Was this person HANNAH HILL OR HANNAH PHELPS? Believe her to be Hannah Phelps dau of Hannah Baskel and Nicholas Phelps. She md James Perisho and did have 2 children. Her mother had md James Hill as 3rd husband and this maybe where the mixup came from. Hannah Phelps md James Perisho first and after his death she md George Castleton, son of George and mary Castleton of New Castle on Tyne, England. She had 2 children by James and 1 dau by George. Again info from the internet ged com Aug 2000 by S. Baker & P. Coffman listed he md Hannah Phelps, dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Henchman. So still don't know for sure who she was. There was a mg record of one Hannah Phelps 1672 to James Perisho in Perquimans Co. NC. Same info for James was listed as was the 2 children. BIRTH: Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library. Here was stated she was born 21 Mar 1665 and don't think this is correct as was married before 1773 when 1st child was born. Said she was dau of James Hill and Hannah Henchman. MARRIAGE: Info from several sources. DEATH: No record of death to date, believe to be after husband in 1678. Family group sheet Salt Lake City History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307 Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366. One source said James and Hannah Hill had son Joshua d. 1797 (but there was another James and Hannah Hill later then this James so maybe he was son of theirs and not son of this James and Hannah Hill? This is quite confusing situation which needs much more work to clear up. In the book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger, 4013 Clinton Ave, Des Moines, IA 50310 pub Apr 1984 located at the Des Moines Gen Soc Libr 6000 Douglas Ave 18 Jul 1999 has different info then any other source. She states James Perisho b. 1640/50 Bretagne, France md Hannah PHELPS about 1672 in Perquimans Co. NC. He d. 29 Mar 1678 in Perquimans Co.. Hannah was born 1651-62 in Boston, MA (sure not 1662 as would have been 10 when md-GLT). She was the dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. After James died she md George Castleton, then Ezekiel Maudlin. James and Hannah had 2 children, Ellener and James. (other source has James md to Hannah Hill dau of James Hill and Hannah Henchman-GLT)

Family Group Record- 1915

Page 4 of 4

Husband	Nicholas PHELPS-5699
Wife	Hannah BASKEL-5700
Notes	
CHILD 2 - - Hannah PHELPS-1834 (Continued)	
Family group sheet Salt Lake City	
History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307	
Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.	

Family Group Record- 2522

Page 1 of 2

Husband Henry PHELPS-7447		
Born	Abt 1630	Place England
Christened		Place
Died	1672/1676	Place Perquiamans County, NC
Buried		Place
Married	Abt 1658	Place Salem, MA 1st wife -
Husband's father	Henry? male PHELPS-7445 B. 1595 London.	
Husband's mother	Eleanor ?UNKNOWN-7446	
MRIN: 2521		

Wife 2- Hannah BASKEL-5700		
Born	Abt 1625	Place England
Christened		Place
Died	Aft 1696	Place Perquimans County, NC
Buried		Place
Other Spouse	Nicholas PHELPS-5699	
Married		Place
		MRIN: 1915
Other Spouse	James HILL-7448	
Married	Nov 1676	Place Perquimans County, NC
		MRIN: 2523
Wife's father		
Wife's mother		

Prepared by	Glady's LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	30 Dec 2002		<i>Data</i>

Family Group Record- 2522

Page 2 of 2

Husband Henry PHELPS-7447

Wife Hannah BASKEL-5700

Notes

WIFE - Hannah BASKEL-5700

Just came across some info on the internet on the family of Hannah and was written by Gwen Boyer Bjorkman who won the Family-History Writing contest in 1987 at NGS. Seems she has done a lot of research and has come up the the fact that Hannah's last name was Baskel and she married 3 times if not 4.

Also internet info from Holly Klass who had much same info on Nicholas Phelps and Hannah Baskel and 2 children. Although this sight listed Nicholas parents as Henry Phelps b. 1595 London and Elinor Mealton 1578-1637 in England. The other site did list Nicholas mother as Eleanor Phelps who md 2nd Thomas Trausler in MA and she died in 1655 in Perquimans Co. NC and left land to her two sons Henry and Nicholas. This site also said Nicholas and Hannah were divorced but it appears from the other source Nicholas died and Hannah md his brother Henry as his 2nd wife.

MARRIAGE1: Nicholas Phelps prob. in Salem, MA

MARRIAGE2: Henry Phelps after 1657 in Salem MA

MARRIAGE3: James Hill in Perquimans Co. NC abt Nov 1676.

She said she may have md 4th to Joseph Smith in 1695/6 in Perquimans Co. NC.

She had 2 children by 1st marriage: Jonathan Phelps and Hannah Phelps and Hannah Phelps was the one that md James Perisho in Perquimans Co. NC.

This is much different info then has been found before so which is correct but I believe Gwen has most of the info correct. She has many court records and Quaker records to back up her statements.

Hannah Baskel came by ship from England with passengers Nicholas Phelps and his brother Henry Phelps. Not sure if their mother Eleanor Phelps came with them at that time or later but she was in Salam with them and later went to Perquimans Co. with them. Believe she married after landing in MA to Nicholas Phelps then after his death she md his brother Henry and they moved to NC and after Henrys death she md James Hill. He died before her as well as her 2 children died and she then had grandchildren to care for. She was still living in 1695 and Gwen thought she may have md a 4th time to Joseph Smith in Perquimans Co. NC but not sure of that.

So we have no death date for Hannah but do have several court records thruout her life and as late as 1695 when she went to court for her grandson James Perisho Jr.

Seems we only know of 2 children of her dau Hannah Perisho and Hannah md 2nd to George Castleton and had a dau Hannah.

Hannahs son Jonathan married and had at least 5 children

Other sources were: Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams, Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307

Hathaways INdex to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.

Family Group Record- 2524

Page 1 of 2

Husband Jonathan PHELPS-7449		
Born	1652	Place Salem, MA
Christened		Place
Died	21 Feb 1688/1689	Place Perquimans County, NC
Buried		Place
Married	Abt 1674	Place Perquiamans County, NC
Husband's father	Nicholas PHELPS-5699	
Husband's mother	Hannah BASKEL-5700	
		MRIN: 1915

Wife Hannah ?UNKNOWN-7450		
Born		Place
Christened		Place
Died	15 Feb 1700/1701	Place Perquimans County, NC
Buried		Place
Other Spouse	John LILLY-7451	
Married	Mar 1690	Place Perquiamans County, NC
Wife's father		
Wife's mother		
		MRIN: 2525

Children List each child in order of birth.

1	F	Sarah PHELPS-7453	
	Born	15 Jan 1676	Place Perquimans County, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	Bef 1688	Place Perquimans County, NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place

2	F	Elizabeth PHELPS-7454	
	Born	2 Apr 1679	Place Perquimans County, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place

3	M	Jonathan PHELPS-7455	
	Born	6 Nov 1681	Place Perquimans County, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	Bef 1687	Place Perquimans County, NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse		
	Married		Place

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	30 Dec 2002		

Family Group Record- 2524

Page 2 of 2

Husband	Jonathan PHELPS-7449
Wife	Hannah ?UNKNOWN-7450
Children	List each child in order of birth.

4 M	Samuel PHELPS-7456		
Born	6 Aug 1684	Place	Perquimans County, NC
Christened		Place	
Died	Apr/Jul 1728	Place	Perquimans County, NC
Buried		Place	
Spouse			
Married		Place	

5 M	Jonathan PHELPS-7457		
Born	13 Apr 1687	Place	Perquimans County, NC
Christened		Place	
Died	Dec/Jan 1732/1733	Place	Perquimans County, NC
Buried		Place	
Spouse			
Married		Place	

Notes
WIFE - Hannah ?UNKNOWN-7450 No last name for Hannah but she md 1st to Jonathan Phelps abt 1674 and had at least 5 children. He died in 1688. She married 2nd to last of March 1690 to John Lilly and she had 2 children by him. John died 17 Jul 1701 Sarah b. 15 Jun 1691 and Hannah b. 29 Sep 1694

Family Group Record- 435

Page 1 of 5

Husband James PERISHO-1833		
Born	Abt 1640/1650	Place Bretagne, France
Christened		Place
Died	29 Mar 1678	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Buried		Place
Married	Abt 1672	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
Husband's father		
Husband's mother		

Wife Hannah PHELPS-1834		
Born	Abt 1654	Place Salem, MA
Christened		Place
Died	Betw 1687/1689	Place Perquimans Co., NC
Buried		Place
Other Spouse	George CASTLETON-7452 MRIN: 2526	
Married	1679/1680	Place Perquimans County, NC
Wife's father	Nicholas PHELPS-5699 MRIN: 1915	
Wife's mother	Hannah BASKEL-5700	

Children List each child in order of birth.

1	F	Ellener PERISHO-1820	
	Born	18 Sep 1673	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	Aft 1721	Place , NC?
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	William BOGUE I-1819 MRIN: 433	
	Married	5 Jun 1689	Place , Perquimans Co., NC

2	M	James PERISHO II-1835	
	Born	25 Nov 1676	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	Bef 1731	Place Perquimans Co., NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Mary MORGAN-1846 MRIN: 1485	
	Married	18 Feb 1696	Place , Perquimans Co., NC

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	2815 Hillside Court
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
E-mail address	gltreadway@juno.com		
Date prepared	30 Dec 2002		

Family Group Record- 435

Page 2 of 5

Husband James PERISHO-1833

Wife Hannah PHELPS-1834

Notes

HUSBAND - James PERISHO-1833

BIRTH: Info from several sources.

One internet source said family tradition holds that James (Jacques?) Perisho was born in Brittany, France and was a sailor who was shipwrecked and landed at Edenton, Albemarle Sound. As James "Perrishaw", he was claimed as a headright by Thomas Carteret on 29 Mar 1680 for proprietary rights recorded in 1694.

MARRIAGE: Info from several sources. Said md Hannah Hill. Believe now he married Hannah Phelps dau of Hannah Baskel and Nicholas Phelps.

One marriage source was CD Rom Marriage Records #103 which listed James Perisho md to Hannah Phelps abt 1672 Perquimans Co. MC. (Believe this would be correct)

DEATH: Info from several sources, also Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library.

Family group sheet Salt Lake City

History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307 listed mg record of James to Hannah Hill? (this could be another James ?)

Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366. Grandmother Hannah Baskel Phelps Phelps Hill did have these grandchildren

????mes to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger, 4013 Clinton Ave, Des Moines, IA 50310 pub Apr 1984 located at the Des Moines Gen Soc Libr 6000 Douglas Ave 18 Jul 1999 has different info then any other source. She states James Perisho b. 1640/50 Bretagne, France md Hannah PHELPS about 1672 in Perquimans Co. NC. He d. 29 Mar 1678 in Perquimans Co.. Hannah was born 1651-62 in Boston, MA (sure not 1662 as would have been 10 when md-GLT). She was the dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. After James died she md George Castleton, then Ezekiel Maudlin. James and Hannah had 2 children, Ellener and James. (althought Hannah Baskel was md to Nicholas first and Hannah who md James Perisho was their dau, she did marry Henry Phelps 2nd but no children). (other source has James md to Hannah Hill dau of James Hill and Hannah Henchman-GLT again this is another James) (another source said Hannah md George Castleton 2nd but no mention of a 3rd mg to Ezekiel Maudlin)

Internet info from ged com by S. Baker and P. Coffman Aug 2000 listed James with same info as all others for birth and death and mg of 1672 to Hannah Phelps b. 1652 Boston MA and d. Perquimans Co., dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Henchman so another confusing situation. They also list a 2nd mg of James to Hannah Hill with no other info on her. James and Hannah Phelps Perisho had 2 children listed, Elliner and James II. Same info as already have. Elliner md to William Bogue and much on them. James II md Mary Morgan and had 5 children listed.

WIFE - Hannah PHELPS-1834

Was this person HANNAH HILL OR HANNAH PHELPS? Believe her to be Hannah Phelps dau of Hannah Baskel and Nicholas Phelps. She md James Perisho and did have 2 children. Her mother had md James Hill as 3rd husband and this maybe where the mixup came from.

Hannah Phelps md James Perisho first and after his death she md George Castleton, son of George and mary Castleton of New Castle on Tyne, England. She had 2 children by James and 1 dau by George.

Again info from the internet ged com Aug 2000 by S. Baker & P. Coffman listed he md Hannah Phelps, dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Henchman. So still don't know for sure who whe was. There was a mg record of one Hannah Phelps 1672 to James Perisho in Perquimans Co. NC. Same info for James was listed as was the 2 children.

BIRTH: Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the

Family Group Record- 435

Page 3 of 5

Husband	James PERISHO-1833
Wife	Hannah PHELPS-1834
Notes	WIFE - Hannah PHELPS-1834 (Continued) Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library. Here was stated she was born 21 Mar 1665 and don't think this is correct as was married before 1773 when 1st child was born. Said she was dau of James Hill and Hannah Henschman. MARRIAGE: Info from several sources. DEATH: No record of death to date, believe to be after husband in 1678. Family group sheet Salt Lake City History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307 Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366. One source said James and Hannah Hill had son Joshua d. 1797 (but there was another James and Hannah Hill later then this James so maybe he was son of theirs and not son of this James and Hannah Hill? This is quite confusing situation which needs much more work to clear up. In the book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger, 4013 Clinton Ave, Des Moines, IA 50310 pub Apr 1984 located at the Des Moines Gen Soc Libr 6000 Douglas Ave 18 Jul 1999 has different info then any other source. She states James Perisho b. 1640/50 Bretagne, France md Hannah PHELPS about 1672 in Perquimans Co. NC. He d. 29 Mar 1678 in Perquimans Co.. Hannah was born 1651-62 in Boston, MA (sure not 1662 as would have been 10 when md-GLT). She was the dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. After James died she md George Castleton, then Ezekiel Maudlin. James and Hannah had 2 children, Ellener and James. (other sourec has James md to Hannah Hill dau of James Hill and Hannah Henschman-GLT) Family group sheet Salt Lake City History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307 Hathaways INDEX to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366. CHILD 1 - Ellener PERISHO-1820 Was Hannah Hill her mother or Hannah Phelps? It is now believed Hannah Phelps Perisho was her mother. Her grandmother was said to be Hannah Baskel Phelps Phelps Hill. BIRTH: Name has been written several ways, Ellender, Ellener, and was probably suppose to Eleanor but never spelled that way. One source said born 18 Dec 1673, other 18 Sep. (If Quaker date could be Dec)

Family Group Record- 435

Page 4 of 5

Husband	James PERISHO-1833
Wife	Hannah PHELPS-1834
Notes	
CHILD 1 - Ellener PERISHO-1820 (Continued)	
MARRIAGE: CD Rom Marriage Records #103 listed mg of Ellener Parisho to William Bogue 1689 Perquimans Co. NC.	
DEATH: Not located death to date but was after husbands will was probated Apr 1721. She was listed as wife when will written 1720 and probated 1721.	
Family group sheet Salt Lake City	
History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307	
Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.	
The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger pub 1984 listed Ellener's mother as Hannah Phelps dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. Will have to do more checking to find out for sure. (we believe now her parents were Hannah Baskel and Nicholas Phelps)	
MARRIAGE: Marriage recorded Perquimans Co. NC. records. Also from Minutes of Perquimans Co. MM pg 5/2 William Bogue & Eliner Perisho, both of Paquimance Married 5- 6mo 1689-- At a meeting at Jona. Phelps old Plantation. Those signed: Column 1--Hannah Hill, Hannah Snelling, Ann Wilson, Margaret Tomes, Ann Wilson Junr., Elizabeth Evans. Column 2- Richd. Byar, Robt. Beasley, Caleb Bundy, James White, David Shearwood, James Loadman, Richd. Evans. Column 3--Willm. X Bogue (his marke), Eliner A. Bogue (her marke), Saml. Nicholson, John Thuston, John Lilly.	
DEATH of Husband: Williams will was written 20 Dec 1720 and proved 11 Apr 1721 in Perquimans Co. NC. Listed pg 38 of Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes.	
Abstract of Husband: William Bogue, will written 20 Dec 1720, prob. 11 Apr 1721. List sons: William and Josiah " my Manner Plantation". Daughters: Elizabeth Hill, Jean Boge, Myriam Boge, Rachel Boge. Wife Ellender. Grandson: William Hill. Executors: William Boge, son and Jacob Hill son in law. Wit: Benjamin Mundy and John Moor. Clerk of Court: Rich'd Leary.	
Abstract from pg 32 NC Wills Hist & Gen Register Vol 1 #3: William Boge will written 20 Dec 1720 prob. 11 Apr 1721. His manor and Plantation to sons William & Josiah. Wife Ellender, daughter's Elizabeth Hill, Jane Bogue, Miriam Boge, grandson William Hill, dau Rachel Boge, and son Robert Boge. Executors: William Boge and Janet (Jacob) Hill.	
1. History of Perquimans Co. NC	
2. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City listed sources of A:13, A:26, p.181 submitted by Mrs Mollie Bogue, Etna Ca ca 1946/7, heir Raymond Edwin Bogue 6 gg son. (original in file cabinet).	
3. Genealogy "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue	
4. Abstract of will from Abstracts of Wills of NC by Grimes pg 37	
5. "Descendants of John Bogue" by Flora Bogue Deming pub 1944. pg 180.	
6. "Bogue Family of England, New England, MD, VA & NC" pg 6	
7. "Bogue Family" by Hugh Buckner Johnson pg 6.	
8. "NC Abstracts of Wills from Historical & Gen Reg" Vol 1 #3 pg 32.	
9. Minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting pg 5/2. 1698.	

Family Group Record- 435

Page 5 of 5

Husband	James PERISHO-1833
Wife	Hannah PHELPS-1834
Notes	
CHILD 2 - James PERISHO II-1835	
Was Hannah Hill his mother or Hannah Phelps?	
Family group sheet for LDS library listing sources of NC pub A vol 3 pg 371, 407 and NC Hist & Gen. Index to Hathaways pg 1263, 371 and 973 D 2h e Vol 1 pt 1 pg 68, 210, 407 and letters from Mrs Mildred Hale, Box 214, Mt Pleasant, TN in 1962 and Glenna Parker, Middlebrook, Shreveport, LA 1966 and Ina B. Gifford sent in the info. 1968. (Also Under Perisho book info.)	
Doris L. Smith, 369A Paseo Quinta, Green Valley, AZ 85614 May 1997. She said info from pg 164 of "the Batchelor-Williams Family & Related Lines" by Lyle Keith Williams Film #1697389 item 2 from Family History library.	
Family group sheet Salt Lake City	
History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307	
Hathaways Index to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.	
The book "My Grandparents, 114 Surnames to History" by Susanne Parisho Rieger pub 1984 listed James's mother as Hannah Phelps dau of Henry Phelps and Hannah Bassett. Will have to do more checking to find out for sure. She listed 5 children for James and Mary. She descends from son John. I descend from mother Mary Morgan's parents.	
Family group sheet Salt Lake City	
History of Perquimans Co. NC pg 306 & 307	
Hathaways INDEX to NC Reg. pg 126 says James d. Mar 1678 list wife Hannah, son James and dau Ellener. Also Vol 3 pg 366.	

From: "Sheri Houser" <shouser@gtcom.net>
To: "Gladys L Treadway" <gltreadway@juno.com>
Date: Tue, 24 Dec 2002 16:55:14 -0500
Subject: Hannah Baskel

Found more info,

<http://worldconnect.rootsweb.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=cur1c&id=I0096>

The Tom Cadwallader Family

Entries: 8878 **Updated:** Sun Dec 1 14:35:06 2002

Contact: Kerry Burns kurburns@netscape.net

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

- **ID:** I0096
- **Name:** Nicholas Phelps
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** ABT. 1625 in England
- **Death:** ABT. 1657 in Salem, Massachusetts

Father: [Henry Phelps](#) b: 1595 in London England

Mother: [Eleanor Sharpe](#) b: 1595 in England

Marriage 1 [Hannah Baskel](#) b: ABT. 1625 in England

- **Married:** ABT. 1650

Children

1.  [Jonathan Phelps](#) b: ABT. 1652 in Salem, Massachusetts
2.  [Hannah Phelps](#) b: ABT. 1654 in Salem, Massachusetts

<http://worldconnect.rootsweb.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=hklass&id=I2175>

Phelps Hunt Kennedy Martin Page

Entries: 2297 **Updated:** Wed Dec 18 11:35:01 2002

Contact: Holly Klass hklass@myrealbox.com

Home Page: [Phelps, Hunt, Kennedy, Martin Families](#)

Some information is researched and some is not. Verify everything. Much of the Tracy, and all of the Rhodes, Spooner, Steves genealogy is from the Fred/Kay/John Stiles research with contributions and corrections by my contemporary cousins. E-mail addresses are available in notes for individual families.

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

- **ID:** I2175
- **Name:** Nicholas PHELPS

- Sex: M
- Birth: ABT. 1615
- Death: BEF. 1664
- Note: For informations about Nicholas Phelps and his descendants visit [Kate Ricci's World Connect File](#).

Father: [Henry PHELPS](#) b: 1595 in London, England

Mother: [Ellinor MEALTON](#) b: WFT Est. 1578-1637 in England

Marriage 1 [Hannah BASKEL](#) b: BEF. 1630

- Married: 1652
- Marriage Ending Status: Divorce

Children

1.  [Jonathan PHELPS](#) b: 1652 in Salem, Essex, Massachusetts
2. [Hannah PHELPS](#) b: 1654 in Salem, Essex, Massachusetts

<http://olympus.as.arizona.edu/~mccarthy/JILL/C2.html>

(This site just has lots of interesting info <http://olympus.as.arizona.edu/~mccarthy/JILL/The%20Hill%20Family.htm>)

CHAPTER TWO

THE PURITANS BECOME QUAKERS

Most if not all immigrants in Edward Bennett's plantings were Puritans. From 1624 to 1626 Bennett lived among these people and represented his plantation in the House of Burgesses. When he returned to England he left his nephew, Richard Bennett, as administrator. In 1635 Richard Bennett took out a land patent for 3500 acres of new land east of the old plantation, and many of the settlers at Bennett's plantation moved to this new area in Lower Norfolk County or Nansemond County. Some of our Hill ancestors were probably in this group.

As the pressures increased on the Puritans to conform to the rules of the State Church, Richard Bennett and some of his followers including Hill family members, removed to Maryland to start another new settlement. Other Hills chose to remain in Nansemond Co., as evidenced by their names on the Tax Roll of 1693.

In 1663 Charles II granted Carolina or Albemarle to eight Lord Proprietors, whose role it was to oversee the development of trade and economic life in the region. The Proprietors named by the King were George Monck (Duke of Albemarle), Edward Hyde (Earl of Clarendon), Anthony Ashley Cooper (Earl of Shaftesbury), Sir William Berkeley, John Berkeley, and William, Earl of Craven. James Hill of Isle of Wight County served as Deputy to the Duke of Albemarle and the Earl of Craven in 1679. (Earlier, Hannah Baskel Phelps married this James Hill as his second wife. It was her third marriage, but not the last. After Hill's death she married Joseph Smith.) While the Albemarle region was opened for settlement in 1663 (approximately eight years before the Quaker missionaries arrived in Carolina), some settlers had already moved into the area as early as 1653.

Among the first to claim lands were George Durant, George Catchmaid, and Samuel Pricklove. Durant was called a "mariner" and may have been the master of his own sailing vessel before he settled down to being a planter on his new land. All three men lived in the vicinity of the first town in Carolina called Little River, where small sailing ships from the West Indies Islands frequently came into port to trade.

In the southern Virginia settlements there was little representation by the State Church, and the people lacked the services of ministers. They were hungry for religious leadership and guidance when the first Quaker missionaries arrived in Carolina in 1671. Some Quaker missionaries had reached the Virginia southern plantations as early as 1652.

William Edmundson, one of those early missionaries who was known as a leader of the Irish Quakers, kept a diary of his arduous travels in Nansemond Co. and in the Albemarle region of the Carolinas in 1672.¹ He held a worship service at the home of Henry Phillips (Phelps) for settlers in the wilderness area south of the Great Dismal Swamp. Among the early settlers who attended that first meeting were Francis Toms, Joseph Scott, Nathaniel Batts, and Hugh Smith. Phillips was eager for religious confirmation – he had been converted to the Quaker faith seven years earlier in Salem, Massachusetts, before moving to Albemarle and had not seen a minister of any persuasion since that time. (His wife was Hannah Baskel, the first Quaker woman in North Carolina.²)

Thomas Edmundson, A Quaker leader, settled in County Armagh, Ireland, bringing with him English families who sought religious freedom. Having served in the Parliament armed forces, he came to settle in Armagh in 1652. He may well have been a brother or father of William Edmundson, the Quaker minister. The sources I have been able to locate indicate that Thomas and William Edmundson were two different people. Both left a diary, however, and it is not clear in my mind whether this may have been one man, a William Thomas Edmundson.

A few months after the first Quaker missionary visits, George Fox, the leader of the Quaker movement in England, came to the colonies. He held a religious meeting in Chowan Precinct, and then proceeded to Bennett's Creek (calling it Macocomocock) by canoe into the regions bordering Albemarle Sound. He made many converts among the Puritans all through the area.

On a later visit to Albemarle in 1676 and 1677, William Edmundson still found his work dangerous, noting that:

"It was still perilous travelling, for the Indians were not yet subdued, but did mischief and murdered several. The place they haunted much was in that wilderness betwixt Virginia and Carolina; scarce any durst travel that way unarmed."³

There were more than possible Indian attacks for the missionaries and early settlers to be concerned with. At that time William Berkeley, Governor of the Virginia Colony, was enforcing strict English laws against any illegal meetings of religious or political dissenters. Charles II, newly restored to his throne, had advised Berkeley that

"Because we are willing to give all possible encouragement to persons of different persuasions persuasions in matters of Religion to transport themselves thither with their stocks, you are not not to suffer any man to be molested or disquieted in the exercise of his religion so he be content with a quiet-peaceable life, enjoying it, not giving therein offense or scandell to the government."⁴

Yet even after Charles II had been restored to the throne and authorized leniency for Dissenters, Berkeley, a strong supporter of King Charles I and all the Stuarts, did not relent in his persecution of these people in Virginia. His policy was defined as "The Act for Suppressing Quakers" and spelled out the following system of fines: Those who refused to have their children baptized by the State (Anglican) Church were given heavy fines (2,000 pounds of tobacco); those who were absent from the weekly services of the State Church for a month were fined 20 pounds; those responsible for unlawful assemblies were fined 200 pounds of tobacco; for permitting the meeting of a Quaker group in or near a home, 100 pounds of tobacco; for operating ships bringing Quakers into the colony, 100 pounds; and those refusing to be married in the State

Church were also fined.

The Minutes of the Chuckatuck Monthly Meeting of Quakers in Nansemond and Isle of Wight Counties are full of entries of heavy fines, imprisonment, and confiscation of household goods and farm animals, documenting the great suffering of the Quakers as the government tried to stamp out religious dissent. As a result of this serious harassment, many residents of these counties sought out lands across the border in Carolina.

Other Hill men sided with the Berkeley government. John Hill of Isle of Wight County, for example, who was High Sheriff of Lower Norfolk County in 1661, actively sought out illegal Quaker meetings and levied fines on the participants. Two years later, Hill, in his role as High Sheriff, informed on settlers attending a Quaker meeting at the home of Richard Russell; John Porter Sr., a member of the House of Burgesses, was preaching at the Russell home at the time. In the same year Hill disrupted a meeting of nine Quakers on board the "Blessing" where John Porter Jr. was delivering his message. In that incident Hill fined each of the nine Quakers 200 pounds of tobacco. It should be noted that informers and sheriffs, such as John Hill, were awarded part of the fines levied. Clearly, John Hill was not a member of the Quaker sect and was carrying out his duty as an official of the English government from 1663 to 1664.

In addition to religious dissent, other major political issues were surfacing in the colonies. Disenchanted with representative government, Governor Berkeley had taken steps to reorganize the leadership of his colony by corrupting the Burgesses, bribing them with positions as collectors, sheriffs, and civil officers, and thereby making them obliged to him. He further bound his favorites to him with grants of large tracts of the best land. Salaries for office holders were greatly increased. The total cost of appropriations of the General Assembly in 1676 amounted to 150 pounds in taxes for every family.

Land ownership was concentrated in the hands of a few and those few granted themselves sizeable fees for their tobacco production. The passage of the Navigation Acts in 1651 and 1660 required that tobacco exported from the colonies must be shipped to England or to her dominions, and that imported manufactured goods must come from England. A bumper crop of tobacco in 1666 completely glutted the market, leading the trade commissioners of Virginia, North Carolina, and Maryland to suspend tobacco cultivation for one year.

In addition to the stress of governmental and economic restrictions, the period was marked by ominous signs of natural disaster.

"A great comet streamed through the sky 'like a horsetail,' and it was well known that meant pestilence or war. [In 1676 Halley's Comet's returned to orbit the sun.] Then came tens of thousands of pigeons, stretching across the sky as far as the eye could see. They were followed by vast swarms of what seem to have been cicadas, which rose out of the ground, ate the fresh leaves of the trees, and then disappeared. So those who believed in omens were not surprised when the year was marked by the greatest catastrophe in the history of the colony."⁶

Bacon's Rebellion - 1676

England and Holland were at war in 1676. The bumper crop of tobacco of 1676 was stored in English warehouses unable to be shipped to the continental markets. The Dutch fleet was aggressively attacking the English tobacco ships in American ports. Trade in the colonies' biggest product was at a standstill. The small planters, who depended on the large plantation owners to buy and ship their tobacco, were faced with complete loss of revenue for their crop and famine for their families.

"With the staple crop of the colony a drug on the market because of the Navigation Acts, with tax piled on tax to buy back the liberties of the people from favorites of the King, with self-government made a mockery by the corrupting of the Burgesses, with the small farmers in

*in rage, the people were ready to rise in arms at the least excuse. Even before young Nathaniel Bacon set foot on Virginia soil, Berkeley and his henchmen were trembling in their boots. The Governor thought that if an opportunity offered itself the planters might go over to the Dutch."*⁷

Then an Indian War broke out, lighting a torch to the unstable situation.

*"Immigrants took up land on the frontier rather than become tenants to wealthy men in the east, encroaching on the reservations of the Indian tribes which were under the protection of the government."*⁸

When petitions to the Governor for protection from the aroused Indians brought no response, the people of Charles City County assembled in arms near Merchant's Hope. The people found a leader in Nathaniel Bacon, who sympathized with them in the injustice of Berkeley's system of government, and their need for protection against frontier Indian raids.

By 1676 many small landowners who could not sell their tobacco and who were struggling to protect their crops from ravages by marauding Indians joined forces to protest against Berkeley's government in the protest known as Bacon's Rebellion. This confrontation involved many friends, neighbors, and families related to the Hills in Nansemond, Surry, Charles City, Isle of Wight, York, and Henrico Counties (Fig. 11). Among those who joined Nathaniel Bacon in the revolt was Captain Thomas Hansford, Captain of Bacon's army in York County, whose neice, Martha, was the wife of Samuel Hill of York County. Thomas Lawrence, brother-in-law of Samuel Hill, was one of his collaborators. Another was Governor William Drummond of Carolina as was Captain George Farloe (one of Cromwell's men).⁹ The name Farloe will be seen frequently in the genealogy section of this book, often used in one branch of the Hill family. At the end of the rebellion Hansford, Drummond, and Farloe were hung by Berkeley. Lawrence was last seen heading into the northern wilderness and never was heard from again. Very likely many of the rebels were neighbors of the Hills in the southern counties of Virginia and Carolina. They were of the common class of adventurers (or yeomen, as they would have been called in England) who were small landowners. They were the most burdened by Berkeley's heavy taxes, had the least (government) representation, and were the most vulnerable to the Indian attacks.

Figure 11. Locations of Governor Berkeley's home at Green Spring, Nathaniel Bacon's home at Henrico, and other major landmarks at the time of Bacon's Rebellion in 1676.

In the end, Governor Berkeley retained control of the government. Punishment for the participants in the insurrection was harsh. The leaders were executed and some of the rebels were banished from the colonies. With the control of government back in Berkeley's hands, the supporters of Bacon quickly disappeared from sight. They fled to Albemarle, the West Indies, or, as in the case of Thomas Lawrence, into the frontier wilderness. It is not possible to go into a lengthy discussion of Bacon's Rebellion here. However, that event caused more members of the Hill family to leave York County and take sanctuary in Albemarle where others of the family had already settled.

It should be emphasized that Bacon's new Laws

*"constitute a landmark in the development of self-government in Virginia. They broadened the franchise by giving the right to vote to all free men; they gave the voters representation in the county courts in assessing taxes; they put an end to self-perpetuating vestries; they fixed the fees of sheriffs, collectors, and other officials; they made it illegal for sheriffs to serve more than one year at a time; no person could hold two of the offices of sheriff, clerk of the court, surveyor, or escheator at the same time; members of the Council were barred from sitting on the county courts."*¹⁰

By 1660 discontented Virginians looking for new lands had begun moving into the Tidewater region occupied by the Yeopim Indian Nation. King Kiskitano was receptive to selling land to the whiteman and his people were friendly to the newcomers. Out of the primitive, untouched land settlers slowly created homesites, mostly along the rivers and streams criss-crossing the lowlands.

Go to:

[Chapter 1](#)

[Chapter 3](#)

[Table of Contents](#)

(Basatte)

Basket

female.

hanged out here for 3 children
+ 2 children

(Bassett.)

Hannah. Basket b c 1625 Eng. d. aft 1695

scribble
Henry Phelps b 1595
Eleanor Sharpe b 1595
rel 2-
Chorah
Swales
d. 1654.

Vol 1 - Nicholas Phelps 1625 Eng - c 1657 Salem Mass.
2 - Henry Phelps d. 1672-1676 rel 1st - ? + had son John b c 1645
3 - James Hill rel Nov 1676.
4? map of 4 - Joseph Smith 7 Nov 1695-96 ? Bergen Co NC
in 1694 son Jonathan d. 7
Samuel d. 10

2 children 1st - Jonathan Phelps b 1652 Salem Mass. d. c 1684
nc

Hannah Phelps d 1654 Salem Mass. d. aft 1695
rel. James Perisho -
Bergen Co NC

1 sons - said b 1615 d. aft 1664
Pr. Henry
+ Eleanor mealtown

wife Hannah Basket c 1652 ended in Division.
(same 2 child)

1658 1st - meeting Newbury Mass. here.

1650's Hannah becomes Quaker. + had meetings in her home

1659 Nicholas sailed for Barbados as gang to England +
didn't return till 1661.

Quaker meetings continue at her home + was fined by gov
1658 to 1663. for nonattendance at the Salem Church

1659 she went up to the Boston + + arrested, ordered whipped +
sent home. upon her return home at her lord's house seized
by Salem Ct for payment of fines. Henry came to help her at law
+ gained control of farm + let Hannah stay there.

Henry was taken to Ct for beating his son John + for intimacy with
his wife + attending Quaker. John turned to his Uncle Colonel Butters
Nov 1660 Quakerly meeting was explicit on subject

Nicholas & Hannah together in June 1662

but may have died soon after

as Hannah alone joined in 1663

18 Jul 1664 Henry Phelps sold property he & his
bro intended for their mother in 1655 + ^{the} Hannah
& 2 children left Mass. & headed for Albemarle Sound
in Carolina. It is thought they had in a Quaker
meeting before they left by ship w/ about possessions
they had left

Wm. Edmondson

~~Geo Foy~~ of Janney Quaker att 1st May 1672 became
lost in Carolina or trying to find home of Henry Phelps
(Phelps). by Albemarle River.

It was he that accounted for loss of Henry & Hannah
during this time. Thought only Quakers in that area
but later was Christopher & Hannah (Rednap) Melton
who had been Quakers from Mass & there by 1663

Edmondson's journals revealed Mt Quaker meeting
was at Henry Phelps home. + Nov 1672 Geo Foy
came to area to Henry Phelps home & had a meeting
Edmondson returned to Albemarle in 1676 + agreed
Hannah appears in it.

They came 1st to James Hall's (Hells) home
who went from Ireland to Va with his family. His wife
died there & he had the widow Phelps at Carolina
& lived there. When he came to the Hell home he
asked for the master & ^{servant} the Daal he was sick & asked for
mistress & said she was abroad. He went into see
James & he turned & asked if it was William & he said
yes.

So Between 1672 + 1676 Henry Phelps d.
+ Hannah had James Hill as the 2nd
wife + her 3rd husband.

In Nov 1676 the Lords Proprietors had issued
Commissions to men designated as deputies in
Albemarle + James Hill was deputy of the
Duke of Albemarle

During Culpeper's Rebellion 1677 Hill helped in John
Miller's escape + a guard of soldiers was put at his
house + simply on his return from Va. he along w/
Francis Jones + Christopher Nicholson was arrested.

Quakers not persecuted in Carolina till aft 4-5
mos of 1680 some being fined or put in prison for
refusing to bear arms. - Jonathan Phelps was one.
Christopher Nicholson another + Samuel Hill son of
James also one.

next time Hannah in it to champion the cause
of her grandchildren. Her dau Hannah Phelps
had 2nd son 1st to James Perishaw + 2nd
in 1679 to George Castleton

On 30 Mar 1680 it was ordered by Lord Proprietors that
1000 be laid out for "James Perishaw's orphans"
for the transportation of 2 persons namely their
parents James + Hannah Perishaw."

However complications arose involving the 2nd husband
Callester + Hannah Phelps Bell went to Ct to protect
her grandsons property abt Oct 1685

Wassates Castleman embezzled the estate
belonging to the Orphan of James Brewster, dead
+ Jonathan Phelps. to tempt to delug to Matthew
See came back to city + Oct 1687 Ct ordered
Hannah to let them come on alone + she being
with him

Robert Young Henshaw didn't leave to any 1689
as her dau had + she wasn't there long grandnatter
was.

in Oct 1689 grandnatter in Ct + to manage
grandson James Brewster stock (Hannah Bell)

Jonathan Phelps. in 1684 took out 400 ac. in
Robert Weller on W side Pequannock River

In his will Weller 1688 he gave the 400 ac. to his
son Samuel

In 1692 Robert Weller + John Selby, executors of
Jonathan Phelps went to Ct to defend the property.
Just continued till 1693 when Hannah Bell petitioned
for half + she to receive the half.

This land abt when Hartford now stands

Phelps.

From: "Sheri Houser" <shouser@gtcom.net>
To: "Gladys L Treadway" <gltreadway@juno.com>
Date: Tue, 24 Dec 2002 15:05:26 -0500
Subject: Hannah Baskel (Henchman)

Hi Mom,

Didn't know if you had run across this info on the Phelps/Perisho line.

http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~monticue/Phelps_line.htm

http://freepages.genealogy.rootsweb.com/~monticue/hannah_baskel_life_story.htm



Find your ancestors

Click

Ratliff - Smith Genealogy

Home

Major Lines
Surname
Index

Expanded
Surname
Index

Biographies

Photo
Albums

Military
Ancestors

Contact
Me

Brick Walls

Ethnicity
Breakdown

Kinship
Report

Family Tree
In Easy
Format

Genealogy
Search
Engines

Genealogy
Links

Relationship

1987 Winner: NGS

Family-History Writing Contest

Hannah (Baskel) Phelps Phelps Hill:

? Bassette

A Quaker Woman and Her Offspring

By GWEN BOYER BJORKMAN*

It is usually difficult to document the lives of colonial women. As a category, they left few legal documents. Yet, through sundry records, it is possible to reconstruct the life of one remarkable woman—**Hannah (Baskel) Phelps Phelps Hill**. One does not read about Hannah in standard histories of early America, yet she held the first Quaker meeting in the Massachusetts Bay Colony in her home in Salem and later opened her home to the first Quaker meeting in the Albemarle settlement of Carolina. She was truly the Proverbs 31 lady. After all these years "her children [will now] rise up and bless her;... saying: 'Many daughters have done nobly, But you excell them all!'" Despite her accomplishments, however, Hannah did not set out to be a noble heroine. She emerges in history as a young woman—human and alone, as far as family is concerned.

The search for Hannah began in the records that men have left to chronicle the past. Before 1652, she came to the Massachusetts Bay Colony from England. An undated deposition of one Jane Johnson

Provides the only record of Hannah's maiden name, Baskel

[Chart](#)

[Counties and States Where My Ancestors Were](#)

[Report Broken Links on this Page](#)

provides the only record of Hannah's maiden name, Baskel. It reveals that, at the time of the deposition, Hannah was the wife of Nicholas Phelps but at the date of "coming over in the ship," she was in the company of his brother, Henry. The document also labels her a "strumpet." Obviously, Hannah was a woman of independent mind, not much inclined to conform to the dictates of convention. This trait was to bring her blessings, scorn, and persecution:

Deposition of Jane Johnson: Saith yt: coming Ovr in the ship with Henry Phelps & Hannah the now wife of Nich: Phelps: Henry Phelps going ashore the ship lying at the Downes: Hannah wept till shee made herself sick because mr Fackner would not suffer her to goe ashore with Henry Phelps: & Henry came aboard late in the night, the next morning mr Falckner Chid Henry Phelps & Hannah & said was it not enough for y~V to let Hannah lay her head in yr lapp but must shee ly in ye Cabbin to & called Hannah Strumpet & this deponent saith farther yt she saw Henry Phelps ly in his Cabbin & Hannah Baskel the now wife of Nich Phelps came & lay down her head by him & pull her head up again often as he lay in his Cabbin: Y when he was smocking in the Cook roome tobacco Hannah tooke the pip out of his mouth, etc., etc.²

One Henry Phelps arrived in the Massachusetts Bay Colony in 1634 on the ship *Hercules*, under John Kiddey, Master. His destination was said to be Salem.³ However, the Phelps family may have been in Salem before this date. It is known that Eleanor Phelps, mother of Henry and Nicholas Phelps, had married Thomas Trusler of Salem and that they were members of the first church in Salem in 1639.~ One historian holds that Trusler probably came to Salem in 1629, with a kiln for the burning of bricks and tiles was built, and that he continued this business until his death in 1654.~ There has been found no record of a previous wife or children for Trusler in Salem, so it is possible that Eleanor married him in England and came to the Bay Colony with him and her five Phelps children. Eleanor mentions in her 1655 will "the legacy bequeathed by my Late husband to his Daughter in England."⁶ Trusler's will has been lost. The inventory of his estate has been preserved.⁷

What did Hannah find in her new home in Salem? She found independent-minded people who, like herself, were interested in change. She also found others who rigorously opposed any thought contrary to theirs. Since all political and social life was centered in the church, religion was the arena for the excitement of dissent. Roger Williams had a short pastorate in Salem, around 1634, before being banished to Rhode Island.⁸ Robert Moulton, a Phelps neighbor, had been excommunicated from the Salem Church in 1637 for antinomian heresy during the Wheelwright controversy.⁹ Between 1638 and 1650, nine people from Salem were tried at Quarterly Court for heretical opinions, and five of the nine were women. Lady Deborah Moody, a church member since 1640, was charged with Anabaptism in 1642; rather than recant, she moved to Long Island. Samuel Gorton was tried in Boston, jailed there, and sent to Rhode Island for his Separatist beliefs. Eleanor Trusler also was taken to court, in April 1644, for her Gortonist opinions, saying, "our teacher Mr. Norris taught the people lies." Governor Winthrop was advised to bind her over to Boston Court as an example others might fear, lest "that heresie doeth spread which at length may prove

dangerous." At the Trusler trial, one Casandra Southwick testified that Eleanor "did question the government ever since she came."⁰ This was Salem in Hannah's day.

The shipboard romance alleged between Hannah and Henry Phelps did not result in their immediate marriage. Instead, Henry married (or had been married) to another woman, by whom he had a son, John (born about 1645)," while Hannah married his brother Nicholas. Historians have not always treated the latter kindly—he has been called "a weak man, and one whose back was crooked"² but it can be argued that he had a strong spirit much akin to Hannah's. They had two children (Jonathan, born about 1652, and Hannah, born about 1654) with whom they lived on the Trusler farm in "the woods" about five miles from the meeting house in Salem. Situated at the site of the modern town of West Peabody, the farm had been devised to Nicholas and Henry jointly, in 1655, by their mother.³

It was in the late 1650s that the Phelpses became involved in Quakerism. The Society of Friends, or Quakers, had been founded in England in 1648 by George Fox; and its teachings were brought to Boston, in July 1656, by two female missionaries. However, it is believed that books and tracts by Fox and other Quakers might have been brought to the colony in earlier years. In 1657 William Marston, a Hampton-Salem boatman, was cited for having Quaker pamphlets in his possession.⁴ There is a passage in a letter written in 1656 from Barbados by Henry Fell, which provides the earliest mention of Quakerism in Salem:

In Plimouth patent., there is a people not soe ridged as the others at Boston and there are great desires among them after the Truth. Some there are, as I hear, convinced who meet in silence at a place called Salem.⁵

Another passage bearing on this Salem group is found in Cotton Mather's *Magnalia*:

I can tell the world that the first Quakers that ever were in the world were certain fanaticks here in our town of Salem, who held forth almost all the fancies and whimsies which a few years after were broached by them that were so called in England, with whom yet none of ours had the least communication.⁶

In 1657, the invasion of Massachusetts by Quakers began when visiting Friends from England landed in Boston Harbor and were immediately imprisoned. If the group at Salem had been meeting quietly for several years, they went public when—on Sunday, 27 June 1658—a meeting was held at the home of Nicholas and Hannah Phelps. This was the first Quaker meeting of record in the colony. Two visiting Friends at that meeting, William Brend and William Leddera, acknowledged that they were Quakers and were sent to prison with six Salem residents who were also in attendance. Nicholas and Hannah were fined.⁷

Quaker meetings continued to be held regularly at the Phelps

Nicholas Phelps, and Joshua Buffum were arrested and sentenced by the court to prison, where Nicholas was "cruelly whipped" three times in five days for refusing to work. Within months, Nicholas and six neighbors were called before the court again. This time they were banished on pain of death, with two weeks being allowed to settle their affairs. It was at the end of May 1659 that Phelps and Shattock sailed for Barbados with the intention of continuing on to England to present the matter before parliament. However, because of the unsettled state of affairs in England, they were not to return until late 1661.¹⁸

In the meanwhile, Hannah was left in Salem with the care of the farm and their two small children. The Quaker meetings continued to be held at her home, and she was fined every year from 1658 to 1663 for nonattendance at the Salem Church.¹⁹ In the fall of 1659, she with five others from Salem went to Boston to give comfort to two visiting Friends from England who had been sentenced to death for their faith and defiance of the laws of the colony. She and her group were arrested and imprisoned also. On 12 November, two weeks after the execution of the condemned Friends, the Salem party was brought forth to be sentenced for "adherence to the cursed sect of the Quakers" and "theire disorderly practices & vagabond like life in absenting themselves from their family relations and running from place to place without any just reason." They were admonished, whipped, and sent home.²⁰

Upon Hannah's return, her house and land were seized by the Salem Court in payment of the fines levied against her and Nicholas. Henry came to the rescue of his sister-in-law, arguing that the court could take only the half of the property belonging to Nicholas. He managed to obtain control of the entire farm and allowed Hannah and the children to remain there.²¹ Did Henry now become interested in his sister-in-law, since his brother was in England, or did he now become interested in the Quaker teachings? There are no records of Henry's being fined for Quaker leanings.

One thing is clear from the records: where Henry had once been a respected part of the community, he was now suspected. At the Quarte'rly Court of 26 June 1660, Major William Hawthorn was ordered to inquire after the misuse of John Phelps by his father:

Henry Phelps, of Salem, was complained of at the county court at Boston, July 31, 1660, for beating his son, John Phelps, and forcing him to work carrying dung and mending a hogshead on the Lord's day, also for intimacy with his brother's wife and for entertaining Quakers. It was ordered that John Phelps, the son, be given over to his uncle, Mr. Edmond Batter, to take care of him and place him out to some religious family as an apprentice, said Henry, the father, to pay to Mr. Batter what the boy's grandmother left him, to be improved to said John Phelps' best advantage. Said Henry Phelps was ordered to give bond for his good behavior until the next Salem court, and especially not to be found in the company of Nicholas Phelps' wife, and to answer at that time concerning the entertaining of Quakers.²²

The testimony seems to imply that Henry Phelps was living with

his brother's wife and holding Quaker meetings. The charges were expressed even more bluntly at the November 1660 Quarterly Court:

Henry Phelps, being bound to this court to answer a complaint for keeping company or in the house with his brother's wife, and appearing, was released of his bond. Upon further consideration and examination of some witnesses, which the court did not see meet for the present to bring forth in public [Was this when the deposition of Jane Johnson was taken?], and the wife of Nicholas Phelps not appearing, said Phelps was bound to the next court at Salem. He was ordered meanwhile to keep from the company of his brother Nicholas Phelps' wife.²³

Hannah had final say on the subject. At Salem Court, 28 June 1661, Thomas Flint and John Upton testified that, coming into Henry Phelps's house on a Sabbath-day evening, they heard Hannah say that "Higgeson had sent out his wolves apace." John Upton asked her if Mr. Higgeson sent the wolves amongst them to kill their creatures and she answered, "The bloodhounds, to catch the sheep and lambs." She was sentenced to be fined or whipped, and one William Flint promised to pay the fine.²⁴

Political events soon eased the Phelps's persecution—albeit slightly. The days of Cromwell and the Puritans were over in England in 1660. A new parliament proclaimed the banished Prince Charles as king, invited him to return from exile, and placed him on the throne of his father. As Charles II, he read—and sympathized with—the petition of those Quakers in England who had been banished from Massachusetts. That document contained a list of the sufferings of "the people called Quakers," and Number 15 stated, "One inhabitant of Salem, since banished on pain of death, had one-half of his house and land seized."²⁵ On 9 September 1661, Charles II issued an order to the Bay Colony to cease the persecution of Quakers and appointed Samuel Shattock to bear the "King's Missive" to Boston.²⁶ No mention was made of Nicholas Phelps's return at that time, although the historian Perley claimed~"they returned together, but Mr. Phelps, being weak in body after some time died."²⁷ It is known that Nicholas and Hannah were together again in Salem by June 1662 when, at the Quarterly Court, "Nicholas Phelpes and his wife..., were presented for frequent absence from meeting on the Sabbath Day."²⁸ Hannah was fined alone in 1663.²⁹

On 18 July 1664, Henry Phelps sold the property that he and his brother had inherited from their mother in 1655;30 and he, Hannah, and the children left Massachusetts. Many of their friends had departed already for Long Island or Rhode Island, but some had journeyed to far-off Carolina, where a new settlement was beginning on Albemarle Sound. It was the latter colony to which Henry and Hannah headed. Presumably they married in a Quaker meeting before setting off by ship, with what possessions they had left.

In 1660 or earlier, a few Virginians had crossed into the Albemarle region, then called Chowan. By charters of 1663 and 1665, Charles II granted to eight proprietors a tract of land which was to lie between the present states of Virginia and Florida, a vast

tract that was named Carolina, and the colony which had already sprung up there was designated Albemarle County. Another settlement was begun at Cape Fear in 1664 by a group from Barbados and New England; their area became the county of Clarendon. By 1664, however, the latter group had deserted the Cape and moved to

Fittingly, the first record found of Hannah in Carolina spotlights her religious activities. In 1653 one William Edmundson converted to Quakerism in England; and from 1661 he was recognized as leader of the Irish Quakers. He first visited America with George Fox as a traveling Friend in 1672. While Fox went to New England, Edmundson traversed Virginia; about the first of May, 1672, he ventured down into Carolina. Two Friends from Virginia accompanied him as guides but became lost, saying they had "gone past the place where we intended." Edmundson found a path that "brought us to the place where we intended, viz. Henry Phillips' [Phelps] House by Albemarle river.

It is Edmundson who accounts for the life of Henry and Hannah during the years in which legal records are silent. "He [Phelps] and his wife had been convinced of the truth in New England, and came there to live, who having not seen a Friend for seven years before, they wept for joy to see us."³³ Some scholars have interpreted this passage in Edmundson's journal to mean that Henry and Hannah were the only Quaker family in Albemarle in 1672.~~ However, evidence does exist of another couple: **Christopher and Hannah (Rednap) Nicholson who had become Quakers and had been persecuted in Massachusetts. The Nicholson's had arrived in Albemarle Sound, probably by 1663, and were neighbors of Henry and Hannah Phelps.** It is also known that Isaac and Damaris (Shattuck) Page came to Albemarle from Salem, after both had been fined as Quakers.³⁵

Edmundson's journal also reveals that the first recorded Quaker meeting in Albemarle was held at the Phelps' home, just as the first recorded Quaker meeting at Salem had been sponsored by Nicholas and Hannah. Edmundson said, "it being on a first day morning when we got there... I desired them, to send to the people there-away to come to a meeting about the middle of the day."³⁶ Hannah opened her home yet again to the "Lord's testimony," as brought by the visiting Friends. Following the visit of Edmundson, Fox himself came to Albemarle in November 1672, stopping first at Joseph Scott's home by Perquimans River, where he held a meeting, and then "we passed by water four miles to Henry Phillips' [Phelps] house" and held a meeting there.³⁷

Edmundson returned to Albemarle in 1676, and again the faithful Hannah appears in his journal:

We took our journey through the wilderness, and in two days came well to Carolina, first to **James Hall's [Hill's]** house, who went from Ireland to Virginia with his family. His wife died there, and he had married the widow Phillips [Phelps] at Carolina, and lived there; but he had not heard that I was in those parts of the world. When I came into the house, I saw only a woman servant;

I asked for her master. She said he was sick. I asked for her mistress, she said she was gone abroad.. so I went into the room, where he was laid on the bed, sick of an ague with his face to the wall. I called him by his name, and said no more; he turned himself, and looked earnestly at me a pretty time, and was amazed; at last he asked if that was William? I said yes.³

Between Edmundson's journeys of 1672 and 1676, Henry died and Hannah married James Hill. James was probably a convert of Edmundson in Ireland or in Virginia, since they knew each other by first name. In November 1676, the Lords Proprietors had issued commissions to men designated as deputies in Albemarle. James Hill, Esq., was deputy of the Duke of Albemarle.³⁹ During Culpeper's Rebellion in 1677, Hill helped one Thomas Miller escape and a guard of soldiers was put at his house. Promptly on his return from Virginia, he, along with Francis Jones and Christopher Nicholson, was arrested/~ Hannah Phelps Hill was again in the thick of conflict.

The Quakers drew up a "Remonstrance" to the proprietors protesting their treatment, outlining the above acts, and declaring they were "a peaceable people." It was signed on 13 September 1679 by twenty-one Quakers, including Jones and Nicholson, together with Joseph Scott, Isaac Page, and Jonathan Phelps, son of Nicholas and Hannah. Under their signatures, it was written that most of the subscribers "have been Inhabitants in Carolina since the years 1663 and 1664.~~41 The Quakers had not been persecuted in Carolina previous to this time, but it is recorded in the minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting that about the fourth or fifth month of 1680, nine Friends were fined and put into prison for refusing to bear arms in the muster field. Among those nine were five of the signers of the 1679 remonstrance—including Jonathan Phelps and Samuel Hill, son of James.⁴²

Hannah's devotion to religion did not prompt her to neglect her family, however. She appears again in court records to champion the cause of her grandchildren. In the intervening years, her daughter **Hannah** had twice wed—first to **James Perisho** and second, in 1679, to George Castleton.⁴³ On 30 March 1680, it was ordered by the Lords Proprietors that one hundred acres of land be laid out, for "James Perishaws Orphants," for the transportation of two persons, namely their parents "James and Hannah Perishaw."" However, complications arose involving this second husband, Castleton; and Hannah Phelps Hill went to court to protect her grandson's property. The first hint of the family troubles appear in the court records of October 1685:

Whereas George Castleton hath absented himself from the County and Imbezled the estate belonging to the Orphans of James Perisho deceased, It is therefore ordered that no person or persons buy any cattle belonging to the said Orphans or any part of the estate of the said Castleton and that Jonathan Phelps gather the come and measure the same and deliver the one half to Hannah Castleton and secure the other half till further order.⁴⁵

Castleton apparently returned to the county, and problems

continued. In October 1687 the court ordered that Hannah Castleton the wife of George Castleton do repaire home to her husband and live with him and that if she departs from him any more it is ordered that the majestrates doe forthwith use such means as may cause her to live with her husband."

The younger Hannah apparently did not live long past this point; she is not mentioned as attending the wedding of her daughter on 5 August 1689, although the grandmother Hannah did. In October of that year, the older Hannah appeared in court, concerned for the welfare of Hannah, Jr.'s son by her first husband:

At a Court Holden for the precinct of Pequimins at the house of Mary Scot on the first Monday being the 7th. of October 1689 ... Hannah Hill Grandmother to James Perishaw hath petitioned this Court to have the managment of the stock belonging to the sd. James Perishaw, It is therefore Ordered that after the last of this instant October the sd. Hannah Hill take into her custodie the Stock belonging to James Perishaw, and manage the same for the childs Care, putting in security for the same.⁴⁷

For his proprietary land rights, Hannah's son Jonathan took out a patent in 1684, covering four hundred acres near Robert Wilson on the west side of the Perquimans River. In his will written in 1688, he gave this four hundred acres (where he then lived) to his son Samuel.⁴⁸ In 1692, Robert Wilson and John Lilly, executors of Jonathan Phelps, went to court to divide the property. The suit was continued in 1693, when Hannah Hill petitioned for "hur Halfe of ye plantation"; and it was ordered that "Shee be posessed with it."⁴⁹ This patent was renewed by Samuel Phelps as son and heir in 1695.

All of Albemarle's early land records have not survived. However, it is commonly accepted in the history of Perquimans County that the land Henry Phelps lived on, when Edmundson paid him the visit in 1672, was the land on the narrows of the Perquimans River that was granted to his grandson, Jonathan Phelps, in 1694—and that part of this grant became the town Hertford.⁵¹ This should be partly true. It was Hannah Phelps's grandson, Jonathan Phelps, who became owner of the property; but without recorded wills or deeds, the details of the property's transfer are cloudy. Since Hannah was the only one of the original family still living in 1694, it was she who proved rights for fifteen persons transported into the county of Albemarle. They were:

Henry Phelps [her 2nd husband], Hanah his Wife [herself], John Phelps [Henry's son],

Jonathan Phelps [her son], hanah Phelps junr [her daughter], Robt. Pane, James Hill [her

3rd husband], Saml. Hill [son of James Hill], Mary Hill, Nathanl. Spivey and his wife

Judith, John Spivey, Sarah Spivey, Anne Spivey, [and] Jonathan Phelps his freedom.⁵²

This document implies one other situation not otherwise documented by extant records: After the death of Nicholas, Hannah's son by him was apparently bound to his uncle—and her second husband—Henry. Once Jonathan's servitude expired, in North Carolina, he was eligible for his own grant.⁵³

The fifteen rights named in the foregoing document amounted to 750 acres. At the time of the survey in 1694, Hannah assigned the first six rights to her grandson, Jonathan Phelps, who was then seven years old; eight rights to her grandson, Samuel Phelps, age ten; and the last right to Robert Wilson, the executor of the estate of her son Jonathan.

Hannah, who outlived her three husbands and her two children, had now provided for her grandchildren. She had seen the establishment of the Quaker meetings and Quaker life in Albemarle. A 1709 letter of Mr. Gordon, a Church of England missionary, stated that the Quakers then numbered "about the tenth part of the inhabitants" of Carolina. And in Perquimans Precinct, he said, they "are very numerous, extremely ignorant, insufferably proud and ambitious, and consequently ungovernable."⁵⁴ It is because she was proud, ambitious, and ungovernable that one is now able to document the life of Hannah and her children.

GENEALOGICAL SUMMARY: THREE GENERATIONS

1. Hannah¹ Baskel was probably born in England before 1630 and died, probably in Perquimans County, North Carolina, after 1695. She married, first, at Salem, Massachusetts, circa 1650, to Nicholas Phelps, who died before 1664 when she married, second, to his brother, Henry Phelps—they being sons of Eleanor [—?] Phelps Trusler by an unidentified husband. Hannah married, third, in Perquimans between 1672 and 1676, to **James Hill**, who had at least one son, Samuel, by a previous marriage. Hannah may have married, fourth, at Perquimans Quarterly Meeting, to Joseph Smith, on 7 March 1695/96.

Children of Nicholas and Hannah (Baskel) Phelps were as follows:

+ 2 i. Jonathan² Phelps, born about 1652 at Salem.

+ ~ ii. Hannah Phelps, born about 1654 at Salem.

2. **Jonathan² Phelps** (Hannah') was born about 1652 at Salem and died in Perquimans County, 21 February 1688/89.⁵⁶ He married at Perquimans, about 1674, to Hannah [—?]. She married, secondly, at Perquimans, on "last of March 1690," to John Lilly, by whom she had two children born at Perquimans: Sarah (15 June 1691) and Hannah (29 September 1694). Hannah Phelps Lilly died 15 February 1700/01 and John Lilly died 17 July 1701, both at Perquimans.⁵⁷ Most of the early Quaker meetings were held at the house of Jonathan Phelps. The Monthly Meeting was established at his house in 1683.⁵⁸

Children of Jonathan and Hanna [—?] Phelps, born at Perquimans

County, were as follows:⁵⁹

- ~ i. Sarah³ Phelps, born 15 January 1676; died before 1688.
- ~ ii. Elizabeth Phelps, born 2 April 1679.
- 6 iii. Jonathan Phelps, born 6 November 1681; died before 1687.
- + 7 iv. Samuel Phelps, born 6 August 1684.
- + 8 v. Jonathan Phelps, born 13 April 1687.

3. **Hannah² Phelps** (Hannah') was born about 1654 at Salem and probably died in Perquimans between 1687 and 1689, before the marriage of her daughter Eleanor. She married, first, at Perquimans, about 1672, to **James Perisho**, who was born about 1645, possibly in France, and died at Perquimans on 29 March 1678.⁶⁰ She married, second, at Perquimans, on 13th [—1 1679/80, to George Castleton, son of George and Mary Castleton of New Castle on Tyne, England.⁶¹

Family tradition holds that James [Jacques?] Perisho was born in Brittany, France, and was a sailor who was shipwrecked and landed at Edenton, Albemarle Sound.⁶² As James "Perrishaw," he was claimed as a headright by Thomas Carteret on 29 March 1680, for proprietary rights recorded in 1694.⁶³

The Perisho and Castleton land grants were on the Perquimans River, south of the Jonathan Phelps grant.⁶⁴

Children of James and Hannah (Phelps) Perisho, both born in Perquimans, were as follows⁶⁵:

- + ~ i. Eleanor³ Perisho, born 18 December 1673.
- + 10 ii. James Perisho, born 25 November 1676.

The one child of George and Hannah (Phelps) Castleton, born in Perquimans, was⁶⁶

- 11 i. Hannah Castleton, born 13 March 1679.

7. Samuel³ Phelps (Jonathan², Hannah') was born 6 August 1684 in Perquimans and died there between April and July 1728.⁶⁷ He married at Perquimans, about 1705, to Hannah [J. In 1701 he and James Chesen petitioned the court for a share in the crop made that year at John Lilly's, saying that they had lived with Lilly [his stepfather] until he died. Samuel was awarded a full share and Chesen was given a half share.⁶⁸ By an act of the assembly in 1715, Samuel was appointed a vestryman in the established church; and in 1724 he was appointed justice of the peace for the precinct of Perquimans.⁶⁹

Children of Samuel and Hannah [J] Phelps, all born in Perquimans County, were as follows:⁷⁰

- 12 i. Samuel⁴ Phelps, born 17 "Deeember November 1706—7",

- 13 ii. Jonathan Phelps, died young.
- 14 iii. John Phelps, born 13 January 17 16/17; died young.
- 15 iv. William Phelps, died April 1752, Perquimans County, without issue.⁷¹
- 16 v. James Phelps, died young.⁷²

8. **Jonathan³ Phelps** (Jonathan², Hannah¹) was born 13 April 1687, in Perquimans, and died there between December and January 1732/33." He married at Perquimans Monthly Meeting, 16 12m [February] 1720, to **Elizabeth Toms**.⁷⁴ She was the daughter of **Francis Toms and Margaret (Bogue) Lawrence**, who had been married "at a Meeting At ye sd. Lawrancees Hows ye 8 day of Jun Anno 1696."" Elizabeth married, second, at Perquimans in 1734, to Zachariah Nixon, Jr.⁷⁶ In her ~will, dated 16 February 1769, Elizabeth Nixon names three grandchildren: Jonathan Phelps [son of Henry] and Benjamin and Dorothy Phelps [children of Jonathan]."

Children of Jonathan and Elizabeth (Toms) Phelps, born in Perquimans, were as follows:⁷⁸

- 17 i. Henry⁴ Phelps, born 5 March 1724/25; married 3 6m [August] 1748, Margaret Newby; died 1752, Perquimans County.⁷⁹ She married, second, 3 IOin [October] 1753, to Joseph Outland. SO
- 18 ii. Elizabeth Phelps, born 29 August 1728 [overwritten 1729]; married 6 11 in [January] 1747, to John Symons; married, second, 5 IOin [December] 1750, to Joseph Anderson; died in Perquimans.¹
- 19 iii. Jonathan Phelps, born 28 12m [February] 1730/31; married 5 October 1750, Dorothy Jordan; died 1759, Perquimans.² She married, second, 4 April 1762, to John Skinner.³
- 20 iv. Mourning Phelps, born 10 in [December] 1732; married 4 2in [April] 1750, to Mark Newby; died in Perquimans.⁴

9. **Eleanor³ Perisho** (Hannah Phelps², Hannah¹) was born 18 December 1673, in Perquimans and died there after 1722. She married at the Perquimans Monthly Meeting held at Jonathan Phelps's "old plantation" on 5 6m [August] 1689, to **William Bogue**.⁸⁵ Bogue was probably born in Virginia and died at Perquimans between December 1720 and April 1721 ~86

Children of William and Eleanor (Perisho) Bogue, all born in Perquimans, were as follows:⁸⁷

- 21 i. Hannah⁴ Bogue, born 26 December 1690/91; died young.
- 22 ii. Elizabeth Bogue, married 17 IOin [December] 1719, to Jacob Hill, Perquimans.
- 23 iii. William Bogue, born 8 December 1696; married 15 12m [February] 1727, to Sarah Duke; died 6 in [March] 1745,

Perquimans.⁹

24 iv. Eleanor Bogue, born 26 February 1701/02; died young.

25 v. Robert Bogue, born 1702/03; married 4 8n [October] 1738, to Rachel Pearson; died 1786/88, Jones County, North Carolina.[~]

26 vi. Josiah Bogue, born 21 March 1707/08; married 3 un [January] 1732, to Deborah Nicholson; died between March and July 1752, in Perquinans.⁹¹

27 vii. Jean Bogue.

28 viii. Myrian Bogue, born 11 March 1716/17; married 3 8n [October] 1739, to Gideon Bundy. She died 14 3m [March] 1762, and he on 17 2n [February] 1762, both in Pasquotank.²

29 ix. Rachel Bogue, married 12 4n [June] 1733—34, to Peter Pearson, Perquinans."

10. James³ Perisho (Hannah Phelps², Hannah') was born 25 November

1676 in Perquimans and died there before 1731.[~] He married there on 18

February 1696/97, to Mary Morgan (daughter of James Morgan and Jane Knew, who were married in "Mary Land the 12th of October 1673," according to the Perquimans Precinct Register⁹⁵).

Children of James and Mary (Morgan) Perisho, born in Perquimans, were as follows:⁹⁶

30 i. Jane⁴ Perisho, born 12 December 1697.

31 ii. James Perisho, born 2 March 1700/01; married about 1722 to Sarah [—?—]; and died 1744, in Perquimans.⁹⁷

32 iii. John Perisho, born 4 November 1703; married Jean [—?—]; died between 12n [February] 1755 and April 1759, in Perquimans."

33 iv. Joseph Perisho, born about 1705; married 5 August 1742, to Deborah Wood; died between November 1762 and April 1763, in Perquimans. She married, second, 21 December 1763, to Thomas Nichols."

34 v. Joshua Perisho, born about 1710; married first, Elizabeth [—?—]; married second, 145n [May] 1755, to Rachel Small; married, third, 144n [April] 1763, Marian (Morris) Trueblood; died 22 4n [April] 1797, in Pasquotank.^{1~}

NOTES AND REFERENCES

NOTES AND REFERENCES

22 4a [April] 1797, in Pasquotank.¹⁷
 married, third, 144a [April] 1783, Mariah (Moriah) Trueblood; died
 [—?—]; married second, 145a [May] 1755, to Rachel Small;
 34 v. Joshua Pershio, born about 1710; married first, Elizabeth

Pershumans. She married, second, 21 December 1783, to Thomas
 Pershumans; died between November 1783 and April 1783, in
 33 iv. Joseph Pershio, born about 1705; married 5 August 1745,

Pershumans.¹⁸
 died between 12a [February] 1755 and April 1759, in
 32 iii. John Pershio, born 4 November 1703; married Jean [—?—]
 1755 to Sarah [—?—]; and died 1744, in Pershumans.¹⁹

31 ii. James Pershio, born 2 March 1700/01; married about
 30 i. Jane⁶ Pershio, born 15 December 1697.

Pershumans, were as follows:²⁰

Children of James and Mary (Morgan) Pershio, born in

1673," according to the Pershumans Precinct Register.²¹
 Jane knew, who were married in "Mary Land the 12th of October
 February 1686/87, to Mary Morgan (daughter of James Morgan and

there on 18
 1676 in Pershumans and died there before 1731. He married

November

10. James³ Pershio (Hannah Phelps², Hannah¹) was born 22

Pershon, Pershumans.²²
 29 ix. Rachel Bogue, married 12 4a [June] 1733—34, to Peter

and he on 17 5a [February] 1785, both in Pasquotank.²³
 [October] 1739, to Gideon Bundy. She died 14-3m [March] 1785,
 28 xiii. Myrigh Bogue, born 11 March 1716/17; married 3 8a

27 vii. Jean Bogue

1755, in Pershumans.²⁴

[January] 1735, to Deborah Nicholson; died between March and July
 26 vi. Josiah Bogue, born 21 March 1707/08; married 3 un

Carolina.

1738, to Rachel Pershon; died 1786/88, Jones County, North
 25 v. Robert Bogue, born 1703/03; married 4 8in [October]

24 iv. Eleanor Bogue, born 26 February 1701/02; died young.

Pershumans.²⁵

4425-132nd Ave SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, the writer would

like to thank her fellow Phelps researchers, Dorothy Hardin Massey, Thelma Larison Murphy, Virginia Parmenter, and Clifford M. Hardin, for their assistance and encouragement.

1. Proverbs 31:28—29, *New American Standard Bible*.

2. George F. Dow and Mary Tresher, eds., *Records and Files of the Quarterly Courts of Essex County,*

Massachusetts, 1 636—1 692, 9 vols. (Salem: Essex Institute, 1911—75), 1:267—68 [hereinafter *Quarterly*

Courts of Essex]; "Ipswich Court Records and Files," Sidney Perley, ed., *Essex Antiquarian* 10 (January 1906): 37.

3. Charles Edwards Banks, *The Planters of the Commonwealth* (Boston: Houghton Muffin Co., 1930),

107—08; Carl Boyer, *Shtp Passenger Lists: National and New England (1600—1825)* (Newhall, Cal.: Carl Boyer, 1977), 144.

4. Richard D. Pierce, ed., *Records of the First Church in Salem. Massachusetts, 1629—1736* (Salem:

Essex Institute, 1974), 9.

5. Sidney Perley, *The History of Salem. Massachusetts*, 3 vols. (Salem: Sidney Perley, 1924—27),

1:320—21.

6. Perley, "Ipswich Court Records," *Essex Antiquarian* 6 (July 1902): 111—12; George F. Dow, ed. *The Probate Records of Essex County, Massachusetts*, 3 vols. (Salem: Essex Institute, 1916—20), 1:211—12.

7. Dow, *Probate Records of Essex*, 1:183—84; Perley, "Ipswich Court Records," *Essex Antiquarian* 5 (October—December 1901): 192.

8. Rufus M. Jones, *The Quakers in the American Colonies* (1911; reprinted New York: W. W. Norton & Co., 1966), 64—65.

9. Christine Alice Young, *From 'Good Order' to Glorious Revoluttow Salem, Massachusetts, 1626— 1689* (Ann Arbor, Mich.: UMI Research Press, 1980), 27—28; Ernest W. Baughinan, "Excommunications and Banishments from the First Church in Salem and the Town of Salem, 1629—1680," *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 113 (April 1977): 9 1—92; Kai T. Erikson, *Wayward Puritans. A Study in the Sociology of Deviance* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1966), 91—92. Henry Phelps and Nicholas Phelps were witnesses to the will of Robert Moulton, Sr., dated 20 February 1654/55. Robert Moulton, Sr., and Robert Moulton, Jr., were witnesses to the will of Eleanor Trusler on 15 February

were witnesses to the will of Eleanor Trustee on 12 February
 February 1854. Robert Moulton, Sr., and Robert Moulton, Jr.,
 Phoebe were witnesses to the will of Robert Moulton, Sr., dated 20
 John Wiley & Sons, 1986), 91-92. Henry Phelps and Nicholas
 Wayward Putnam. A Study in the Sociology of Deviance (New York:
 Historical Collections 113 (April 1977): 91-92; Kai T. Erikson,
 Salem and the Town of Salem, 1629-1680," Essex Institute
 "Excommunications and Banishments from the First Church in
 Research Press, 1980), 27-28; Ernest W. Baughman,
 Salem, Massachusetts, 1629-1680 (Ann Arbor, Mich.: UMI
 9. Christine Alice Young, From Good Order to Glorious Revolution

8. Rufus M. Jones, *The Quakers in the American Colonies*
 (1911; reprinted New York: W. W. Norton & Co., 1966), 64-65.

7. Dow, Probate Records of Essex, 1:183-84; Perley, "Ipswich
 Court Records," Essex Antiquarian 2 (October-December 1901):
 192.

6. Perley, "Ipswich Court Records," Essex Antiquarian 6 (July
 1905): 111-12; George F. Dow, ed. *The Probate Records of Essex*
 County, Massachusetts, 3 vols. (Salem: Essex Institute, 1916-20),
 1:211-12.

1:320-21.

5. Sidney Perley, *The History of Salem, Massachusetts*, 3 vols.
 (Salem: Sidney Perley, 1924-27),

Essex Institute, 1974), 9.

Massachusetts, 1629-1736 (Salem:
 Massachusetts, 1629-1736 (Salem:

4. Richard D. Pierce, ed., *Records of the First Church in Salem*,
 England (1600-1825) (Newhall, Cal.: Cal Boyer, 1977), 144.
 107-08; Cal Boyer, *Ship Passenger Lists: National and New*

3. Charles Edwards Banks, *The Planters of the Commonwealth*
 (Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1930),

ed., *Essex Antiquarian* 10 (January 1906): 37.
 Courts of Essex); "Ipswich Court Records and Files," Sidney Perley,
 Massachusetts, 1:267-68 [hereinafter *Quarterly*

1911-75), 1:267-68 [hereinafter *Quarterly*
 Massachusetts, 1:267-68 (Salem: Essex Institute,

Quarterly Courts of Essex County,
 George F. Dow and Mary Treshet, eds., *Records and Files of the*

1. Proverbs 31:28-29, New American Standard Bible.

like to thank her fellow Phelps researchers, Dorothy Hardin Massey,
 Thelma Lason Murphy, Virginia Parmenter, and Clifford M. Hardin,
 for their assistance and encouragement.

1654/55. Perley, *History of Salem*, 1:320, proposes that Eleanor may have been a Moulton, since the inventory of Thomas Trusler mentions "one fame near fathr Moltons." (Dow, *Probate Records of Essex*, 1:183—84, 2 10-12.) The inventory was taken 5 in [March] 1653/54, by Robt. Moulton, Sr., and Thomas Spooner. "Father" appears to be used as a term of respect in the Salem Town Records of 1637. Win. P. Upham, "Town Records of Salem 1634-1659," *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 9 (January 1868): 48, reports: "It is agreed That ifath' Molton & in' Ed: [arile appointed Auditors."

10. Richard P. Gildrie, *Salem, Massachusetts. 1626—1 683: A Covenant Community* (Charlottesville, Va.: University Press of Virginia, 1975), 78—83. Gildrie mistakenly said that Mrs. Trusler's husband and children became Quakers (p. 80), but the first Quakers landed at Boston in July 1656, after the death of

Thomas Trusler in 1654. Jonathan M. Chu, *Neighbors, Friends, or Madmen. The Purttan Adjustment to Quakerism in Seventeenth Century Massachusetts Bay* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1985), 11, 35 and 52. Chu recognizes that it was "Nicholas Phelps whose mother, Ellen [sic] Truslar, was the celebrated dissident of the previous decade" in "Madmen and Friends: Quakers and the Puritan Adjustment to Religious Heterodoxy in Massachusetts Bay During the Seventeenth Century" (unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Washington, 1978), 122. See also recommendation of John Endecott to Winthrop, "Winthrop Papers," *Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, 4th ser. (Boston: The Society, 1863—65), 4:455—56; and "Salem Quarterly Court Records and Files," *Essex.Antiquarian* 5 (January

11. Henry Phelps probably married a daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Batter Antrum. Elizabeth was a sister of Edmond Batter, who was a selectman and served two terms as deputy to the General Court. Batter and Antrum arrived in Salem in 1635 with a group from Wiltshire who were prominent in Salem affairs. "Mr. Batter" and his "brother Antrum" are mentioned in the town records of 1637; see *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 9 (January 1869): 43. In the settlement of the estate of Obadiah Antrum, son of Thomas and Elizabeth Batter Antrum, "John Phelps, son of Hen. Phelps, kinsman," shares equally with "Hana, wife of Isaack Burnap, sister of the deceased." The testimony mentions that Obadiah's Uncle Edmond Batter had been an administrator of the estate of his father, Thomas Antrum; see Dow, *Probate Records of Essex*, 2:13—14. It appears that Edmond Batter was uncle to Obadiah Antrum, Hannah Antrum Burnap, and [—?—] Antrum Phelps (wife of Henry Phelps and mother of John).

12. George Bishop, *New England Judged by the Spirit of the Lord* (1661; reprinted, London, 1703), as quoted in Perley, *History of Salem*, 2:251.

13. Perley, *History of Salem*, 2:248; Dow, *Probate Records of Essex*, 1:211—12. In addition to sons Henry and Nicholas, who were to be Eleanor's executors, her will of February 1654/55 named Henry's son John and referred to (but did not name) the two children of Nicholas.

1054/55. Perley, *History of Salem*, 1:320, proposes that Eleanor may have been a Moulton, since the inventory of Thomas Trustar mentions "one Jane near father Moulton." (Dow, *Probate Records of Essex*, 1:183-84, 2:10-12.) The inventory was taken 2 in (March) 1653/54, by Robt. Moulton, Sr., and Thomas Spooner, "Father." appears to be a term of respect in the Salem Town Records of 1637. Win. P. Upham, "Town Records of Salem 1634-1659," *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 9 (January 1888): 48, reports: "It is agreed that father Moulton & in Ed [sic] appointed Auditor."

10. Richard P. Gildre, *Salem, Massachusetts, 1628-1683: A Covenant Community* (Charlottesville, Va.: University Press of Virginia, 1972), 78-83. Gildre mistakenly said that Mrs. Trustar's husband and children became Quakers (p. 80), but the first Quakers landed at Boston in July 1656, after the death of

Thomas Trustar in 1654. Jonathan M. Chu, *Neighbors, Friends or Madmen: The Puritan Adjustment to Quakerism in Seventeenth Century Massachusetts Bay* (Westport, Conn.: Greenwood Press, 1985), 11, 35 and 52. Chu recognizes that it was "Nicholas Phelps whose mother, Ellen [sic] Trustar, was the celebrated dissident of the previous decade" in "Madmen and Friends: Quakers and the Puritan Adjustment to Religious Heterodoxy in Massachusetts Bay During the Seventeenth Century" (unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. of Washington, 1978), 122. See also recommendation of John Endecott to Winthrop, "Winthrop Papers," *Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society*, 4th ser. (Boston: The Society, 1863-65), 4:452-56; and "Salem Quarterly Court Records and Files," *Essex Antiquarian* 2 (January

11. Henry Phelps probably married a daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth Batter Antum. Elizabeth was a sister of Edmund Batter who was a selectman and served two terms as deputy to the General Court. Batter and Antum arrived in Salem in 1635 with a group from Wiltshire who were prominent in Salem affairs. "Mr. Batter" and his "brother Antum" are mentioned in the town records of 1637; see *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 9 (January 1888): 43. In the settlement of the estate of Obadiah Antum, son of Thomas and Elizabeth Batter Antum, John Phelps, son of Hen. Phelps, kinsman, shares equally with "Hans, wife of Isaac Burroughs" of the deceased. The testimony mentions that Obadiah's sister of the deceased had been an administrator of the estate of his father, Thomas Antum; see Dow, *Probate Records of Essex*, 2:13-14. It appears that Edmund Batter was uncle to Obadiah Antum, Hannah Antum Burroughs, and [?]-[?] Antum Phelps (wife of Henry Phelps and mother of John).

12. George Bishop, *New England Judged by the Spirit of the Lord* (1661; reprinted, London, 1703), as quoted in Perley, *History of Salem*, 2:251.

13. Perley, *History of Salem*, 2:248; Dow, *Probate Records of Essex*, 1:211-12. In addition to sons Henry and Nicholas, who were to the Eleanor's executor, her will of February 1624/25 named Henry's son John and related to (but did not name) the two children of Nicholas.

14. Sidney Perley, "Persecution of the Quakers in Essex County," *Essex Antiquarian* 1 (September

1897): 135; William Sewel, *The History of the Rise, Increase and Progress of the Christian People Called*

Quakers, 3rd ed. (1774; reprinted, Philadelphia, Pa.: Friends' Bookstore, 1856), 1:255; Nathaniel B.

Shurtleff, ed., *Records of the Governor and Company of the Massachusetts Bay in New England*,

1628—1 686, 5 vols. in 6 parts (Boston: W. White, 1853—54), 4:pt.1:314 [hereinafter *Records of Massachusetts Bay*]; and Chu, "Madmen and Friends," 122.

15. James Bowden, *The History of the Society of Friends in America*, 2 vols. (London: Charles Gilpin,

1850), 1:55.

16. Jones, *Quakers in American Colonies*, 64; David S. Lovejoy, *Religious Enthusiasm in the New World* (Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1985), 122.

17. The court testimony in "Salem," *Essex Antiquarian* 12 (January 1908): 72—77, seems to be that the Southwicks had entertained the visiting Quakers, but that the first meeting was held in the Phelps's home.

See Perley, *History of Salem*, 2:244—48; Gildrie, *Salem, Massachusetts*, 133.

18. Bowden, *History of the Society of Friends*, 1:150-51, 162—63, 170-72; Perley, *History of Salem*,

2:254-57; Shurtleff, *Records of Massachusetts Bay*, 4: pt. 1: 367.

19. Erikson, *Wayward Puritans*, 118; Chu, *Neighbors, Friends, or Madmen*, 170.

20. Jones, *Quakers in American Colonies*, 80; Shurtleff, *Records of Massachusetts Bay*, 4: pt.1: 410-11; Perley, *History of Salem*, 2:260—62.

21. Perley, *History of Salem*, 2:257; Jones, *Quakers in American Colonies*, 92; Dow and Thresher, *Quarterly Courts of Essex*, 2:224.

22. Dow and Thresher, *Quarterly Courts of Essex*, 2:220, 261—62.

23. *Ibid.*, 1:267-68; 2:261. The introduction (p. vii) explains: "Supplementing the record books kept by the clerks of the courts is a larger collection of original papers consisting of presentments,

depositions upon almost every conceivable subject . . . connected with the various cases," The undated deposition of Jane Johnson was not in the record books, but in these files.

24. Ibid., 2:314.

25. Jones, *Quakers in American Colonies*, 91—92.

26. John Greenleaf Whittier, *The King's Missive and Other Poems* (Boston: Houghton Muffin Co.,

1881). James Duncan Phillips, *Salem in the Seventeenth Century* (Boston: Houghton Muffin Co., 1933), 199, says, "In a way it is entirely incorrect to talk of the whole episode as persecution . . . because the court was only enforcing the laws," Erikson, *Wayward Puritans*, refers to the "whole episode" as persecution on pp. 108-09, 114, 124, and 135, saying, "In late 1661 the Court received a letter from Charles II prohibiting the use of either corporal or capital punishment in cases involving the Quakers, and this announcement stopped the magistrates quite in their tracks. . . . The persecution of Quakers in Massachusetts Bay did not really end with the arrival of the King's letter. . . , but from that moment the intensity of the struggle steadily diminished."

27. George Fox, *The Journal of George Fox*, John L. Nickalls, ed. (rev. ed., Cambridge: University Press,

1952), 411—15; Jones, *Quakers in American Colonies*, 94; Perley, *History of Salem*, 257, 268—70.

28. Dow and Thresher, *Quarterly Courts of Essex*, 2:431—32.

29. Chu, *Neighbors, Friends, or Madmen*, 170. Dr. Chu has compiled interesting tables of the adult Quakers in Salem, 1658—70, and the fines assessed for those years.

30. Perley, *History of Salem*, 2:257; Sidney Perley, "The Woods, Salem, in 1700," *Essex Institute Historical Collections* 51 (April 1915): 188; Essex County Courthouse Registry of Deeds, Salem, Massachusetts, Volumes 1—3, 1639—1658, LDS Film no. 866015: Deed Book 2:89, offers the following:

"memorandum, yt I Hanah Phelps, ye wife of Nicho: Phelps, lately deceased, whoe

sd Henry, doth by these presents surrender up her thirds." was
joynt executor
to ye

31. Mattie Erma Edwards Parker, ed., *North Carolina Higher-Court Records. 1670—1696*, vol. II, *Colonial Records of North Carolina*, 2d. ser. (Raleigh, NC.: State Department of Archives and

31. Mattie Emma Edwards Parker, ed., North Carolina Higher Court Records, 1870-1896, vol. II, Colonial Records of North Carolina, 2d. ser. (Raleigh, NC: State Department of Archives and

32. Henry, both by these presents surrender up her thirds." was joint executor to ye

"memorandum, yt I Hannah Phelps, ye wife of Nichol Phelps, lately deceased, whose

Deed Book 2:89, offers the following:
Massachusetts, Volumes 1-3, 1639-1658, LDS film no. 866012;
1912: 188; Essex County Courthouse Registry of Deeds, Salem,
Salem, in 1700." Essex Institute Historical Collections 21 (April
30. Phelps, History of Salem, 2:257; Sidney Phelps, "The Woods,

70, and the fines assessed for those years.
compiled interesting tables of the adult Quakers in Salem, 1658-
39. Chu, Neighbors, Friends, or Masters, 170. Dr. Chu has

38. Dow and Thresher, Quakerly Courts of Essex, 2:431-32.

History of Salem, 257, 268-70.
1922), 411-12; Jones, Quakers in American Colonies, 94; Phelps,

(rev. ed., Cambridge: University Press,
37. George Fox, The Journal of George Fox, John L. Nickalls, ed.

struggle steadily diminished."

Quakers in Massachusetts Bay did not really end with the arrival of
stopped the magistrates due in their tracks. . . . The persecution of
punishment in cases involving the Quakers, and this announcement
letter from Charles II prohibiting the use of either corporal or capital
09, 114, 124, and 135, saying, "In late 1661 the Court received a
Puritan, refers to the "whole episode" as persecution on pp. 108-
entirely incorrect to talk of the whole episode as persecution . . .
(Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1933), 199, says, "In a way it is
1881). James Duncan Phillips, Salem in the Seventeenth Century

(Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co.,
36. John Greenleaf Whittier, The King's Missive and Other Poems

35. Jones, Quakers in American Colonies, 91-92.

34. Ibid., 2:314.

was not in the record books, but in these files.
with the various cases." The undated deposition of Jane Johnson
depositions upon almost every conceivable subject . . . connected

Records of North Carolina, 10 vols. (Raleigh, NC.:

State of North Carolina, 1886—90), I:ix—x.

32. William Edmundson, *A Journal of the Life, Travels, Sufferings, and Labour of Love in the Work of the Ministry, of that Worthy Elder and Faithful Servant of Jesus Christ, William Edmundson* (3rd ed., Dublin, Ireland: Christopher Bentham, 1820), 88—89.

33. Ibid.

34. Stephen B. Weeks, *Southern Quakers and Slavery. A Study in Institutional History* (Baltimore:

Johns Hopkins Press, 1896), 35.

35. Mary Weeks Lambeth, *Memories and Records of Eastern North Carolina* (Nashville?: Privately printed, 1957), 150-51. Saunders, *Colonial Records of N.C.* 1:250-53; "Salem," *Essex Antiquarian* 12 (January 1908): 74-75; Perley, *History of Salem*. 2:254.

36. Edmundson, *Journal*, 89.

37. Fox, *Journal*, 642—43.

38. Edmundson, *Journal*, 123—24.

39. Parker, *NC. Higher-Court Records*, II:xlvi; Robert J. Cain, **ed.**, *Records of the Executive Council*.

1 664—1 734, vol. **VIII**, *Colonial Records of North Carolina*, 2d ser. (Raleigh, N.C.: Division of Archives and

History, 1984), 346.

40. Cain, *Records of Executive Council*, 356; Saunders, *Colonial Records of N.C.*, 1:250.

41. Saunders, *Colonial Records of N.C.*, 1:250-53.

42. Raymond A. Winslow, Jr., "Minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting 1680-1700," *Perquimans County Historical Society Year Book* (Hertford, N.C., The Society, 1976), 5—6 [hereinafter "Perquimans Monthly Meeting"].

43. Weynette Parks Haun, *Old Albemarle County. North Carolina, Perquimans Precinct. Births, Marriages. Deaths & Flesh Marks. 16S9 thru 1820* (Durham, N.C.: Weynette Parks Haun, 1980), 2 [hereinafter *Perquimans Births*].

44. Weynette Parks Haun, *Old Albemarle County. North Carolina.*

44. Weynette Parks Hawn, Old Albemarle County, North Carolina.
 43. Weynette Parks Hawn, Old Albemarle County, North Carolina.
 42. Raymond A. Winslow, Jr., "Minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting 1680-1700," Perquimans County Historical Society Year Book (Hertford, N.C.: The Society, 1976), 5-6 [hereinafter "Perquimans Monthly Meeting"].
 41. Saunders, Colonial Records of N.C., 1:250-53.
 40. Cain, Records of Executive Council, 326; Saunders, Colonial Records of N.C., 1:250.
 History, 1984), 346.
 1 664-1 734, vol. VIII, Colonial Records of North Carolina, 2d ser. (Raleigh, N.C.: Division of Archives and
 ed., Records of the Executive Council.
 39. Parker, NC, Higher-Court Records, II:xlvi; Robert J. Cain,
 38. Edmundson, Journal, 123-24.
 37. Fox, Journal, 642-43.
 36. Edmundson, Journal, 89.
 35. Mary Weeks Lambeth, Memories and Records of Eastern North Carolina (Nashville: Privately printed, 1957), 150-51.
 34. Stephen B. Weeks, Southern Quakers and Slavery: A Study in Institutional History (Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1895), 35.
 33. Ibid.
 32. William Edmundson, A Journal of the Life, Travels, Sufferings, and Labour of Love in the Work of the Ministry, of that Worly Elder and Faithful Servant of Jesus Christ, William Edmundson (3rd ed., Dublin, Ireland: Christopher Betham, 1850), 88-89.
 State of North Carolina, 1886-90), 1:ix-x.
 Records of North Carolina, 10 vols. (Raleigh, NC:

Books of Land Warrants & Deeds - 1681-1706 (Durham):

Weynette Parks Haun, 1984), 106—07 [hereinafter *Albemarle Land Warrants*]; Margaret M. Hofmann, *Province of North Carolina. 1663—1729, Abstracts of Land Patents*, (Weldon, NC.: Roanoke News Company, 1979), 27 [hereinafter *N.C. Land Patents*].

45. Parker, *NC. Higher-Court Records*, 11:363—64.

46. *Ibid.*, 377.

47. Weynette Parks Haun, *Old Albemarle County. North Carolina. Perquimans Precinct Court Minutes. 1688 thru 1738* (Durham: Weynette Parks Haun, 1980), 2 [hereinafter *Perquimans Court*].

48. Hofmann, *NC. Land Patents*, 24; North Carolina File No. SS, Will of Johnathon Phelps, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

49. Haun, *Perquimans Court*, 13, 17.

50. Haun, *Albemarle Land Warrants*, 118.

51. Raymond A. Winslow, Jr., "Perquimans County and the Society of Friends," *Perquimans County*

Historical Society Year Book (Hertford, N.C., The Society, 1972), 1; Hofmann, *NC. Land Patents*, 9—10;

Walter Clark, ed., *The State Records of North Carolina*, 16 vols., numbered **XI—XXVI** (Winston and

Goldsboro, NC., State of North Carolina, 1895—1907), XXIII:484, XXV:367—69.

52. Haun, *Albemarle Land Warrants*, 25, 29.

53. Parker, *N.C. Higher-Court Records*, II:xxxiv.

54. Saunders, *Colonial Records of NC.*, 1:711,713.

55. Winslow, "Perquimans Monthly Meeting," 11—12; Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 38.

56. Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 19.

57. *Ibid.*, S [marriage], 17, 23 [births], 35 [deaths].

58. Winslow, "Perquimans Monthly Meeting," 6.

59. Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 9, 12—14.

60. *Ibid.*, 21 [death]; File No. SS 874.2, p. 1, Council Minutes, Wills and Inventories, 1677—1701,

Weynette Parks Haul, 1984, 108-07 [hereinafter Albemarle Land
Warrants]; Margaret M. Hofmann, Province of North Carolina,
1683-1729, Abstracts of Land Patents (Weidon, NC: Roseoka
News Company, 1979), 27 [hereinafter N.C. Land Patents].

45. Parker, NC Higher-Court Records, II:383-84.

46. Ibid., 377.

47. Weynette Parks Haul, Old Albemarle County, North Carolina,
Perquimans District Court Minutes, 1688 thru 1738 (Durham:
Weynette Parks Haul, 1980), 2 [hereinafter Perquimans Court].

48. Hofmann, NC Land Patents, 24; North Carolina File No. 25;
Will of Johnathon Phelps, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

49. Haul, Perquimans Court, 13, 17.

50. Haul, Albemarle Land Warrants, 118.

51. Raymond A. Winslow, Jr., "Perquimans County and the
Society of Friends," Perquimans County

Historical Society Year Book (Hartford, N.C., The Society, 1972), 1;
Hofmann, NC Land Patents, 9-10.

Walter Clark, ed., The State Records of North Carolina, 16 vols.,
numbered XI-XXVI (Winston and

Goldsbore, NC: State of North Carolina, 1892-1907), XXIII:484,
XXV:387-89.

52. Haul, Albemarle Land Warrants, 22, 28.

53. Parker, N.C. Higher-Court Records, II:xxiv.

54. Saunders, Colonial Records of NC, I:711, 713.

55. Winslow, "Perquimans Monthly Meeting," 11-12; Haul,
Perquimans Births, 38.

56. Haul, Perquimans Births, 19.

57. Ibid., 2 [marriage], 17, 23 [births], 32 [deaths].

58. Winslow, "Perquimans Monthly Meeting," 6.

59. Haul, Perquimans Births, 9, 12-14.

60. Ibid., 21 [death]; File No. 22 874.2, p. 1, Council Minutes,
Wills and Inventories, 1677-1701.

Division of Archives and History, Raleigh, reports "At a General Court held Nov. 1679: Geo. Castleton proved will of James Perisho of this county [Albemarle]."

61. Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 2 [marriage].

62. Eley E. Perisho, *The Early History and Descendants of Joseph Perisho. James Perisho, Samuel Perisho* (Streator, Ill., Eley E. Perisho, 1912), [10].

63. Haun, *Albemarle Land Warrants*, 14, 84.

64. Ibid. 106—07; Hofmann, *N.C. Land Patents*, 27; Mrs. Watson Winslow, *History of Perquimans County. As Compiled From Records Found There and Elsewhere* (1931; reprinted, Baltimore: Regional Publishing Company, 1974), see map after p. 488.

65. Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 10.

66. Ibid.

67. File No. SS, Will of Samuel Phelps, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

68. Haun, *Per quimans Court*, 32.

69. Winslow, *History of Perquimans*, 35; Cain, *Records of Executive Council*, 141, 537.

70. Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 33, 48.

71. File No. SS, Will of William Phelps, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

72. Deed Book F:278, Perquimans County.

73. File No. SS, Will of Jonathan Phelps, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

74. Thomas Worth Marshall, *Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy by William Wade Hinshaw, Supplement to Volume I* (Washington, D.C., Privately printed, 1948), 5.

75. Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 29 [birth], 38 [marriage].

76. Deed Book C: 160, Perquimans County.

77. File No. SS, Will of Elizabeth Nixon, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

78. Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 43; William Wade Hinshaw, *Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy. Vol. I: North Carolina*

Division of Archives and History, Raleigh, reports "At a General Court held Nov. 1679, Geo. Castellon proved will of James Persho of this county [Albemarle]."

61. Hahn, Perquimans Births, 2 [marriage].
62. Eley, E. Persho, The Early History and Descendants of Joseph Persho, James Persho, Samuel Persho (Streator, Ill., Eley E. Persho, 1912), [10].
63. Hahn, Albemarle Land Warrants, 14, 84.
64. Ibid. 105-07; Hoffmann, N.C. Land Patents, 27; Mrs. Watson Winslow, History of Perquimans County, As Compiled From Records Found There and Elsewhere (1931; reprinted, Baltimore: Regional Publishing Company, 1974), see map after p. 486.
65. Hahn, Perquimans Births, 10.
66. Ibid.
67. File No. 22, Will of Samuel Phelps, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.
68. Hahn, Perquimans Court, 35.
69. Winslow, History of Perquimans, 32; Cain, Records of Executive Council, 141, 237.
70. Hahn, Perquimans Births, 33, 48.
71. File No. 22, Will of William Phelps, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.
72. Deed Book F:278, Perquimans County.
73. File No. 22, Will of Jonathan Phelps, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.
74. Thomas Worth Marshall, Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy by William Wade Hinshaw, Supplement to Volume I (Washington, D.C., Privately printed, 1948), 5.
75. Hahn, Perquimans Births, 29 [birth], 38 [marriage].
76. Deed Book C: 160, Perquimans County.
77. File No. 22, Will of Elizabeth Nixon, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.
78. Hahn, Perquimans Births, 43; William Wade Hinshaw, Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy, vol. I: North Carolina

yearly meeting (Ann Arbor, Mich.: Edwards Brothers Inc. 1936)

906.

79. Hinshaw, *Encyclopedia*, 1:69 [liberated to marry]; File No. SS, Will of Henry Phelps, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

80. Hinshaw, *Encyclopedia*, 1:69 [reported married].

81. Ibid., 1:69, 75 [reported married].

82. Ibid., 69 [liberated to marry]; Inventory of Jonathan Phelps, 20 May 1759, Perquimans County Estates Records, 1714-1930, filed alphabetically in boxes, Division of Archives and History, Raleigh [hereinafter Perquimans Estates Records].

83. Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 63 [marriage].

84. Hinshaw, *Encyclopedia*, 1:69 [reported married].

85. Winslow, "Perquimans Monthly Meeting," 15. Hannah Hill, grandmother of Eleanor Perisho, signed the marriage certificate.

86. File No. SS, Will of William Boge [Bogue], Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

87. Haun, *Per quimans Births*, 16-17, 25, 29, 41, 48.

88. Hinshaw, *Encyclopedia*, I:90d.

89. Miles White, Jr., *Early Quaker Records in Virginia* (1902-03; reprinted, Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing Company, 1977), 35 [marriage]; Hinshaw, *Encyclopedia*, 1:36 [death]; File No. SS, Will of William Bogue, State Department of Archives and History, Raleigh.

90. Hinshaw, *Encyclopedia*, 1:36 [marriage]; Will of Robert Bogue (original will and recorded copy in WB-A:74), Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

91. Dorothy Gilbert Thorne, "New Data From Minutes of Perquimans Monthly Meeting (Quaker),

1729-1736," *The North Carolinian* 3 (September 1957): 329 [liberated to marry]; Deed Book D:148, Perquimans County.

92. Hinshaw, *Encyclopedia*, **1:36 [marriage]**, 95 [deaths].

93. Thorne, "New Data from Minutes," 329 [liberated to marry].

94. Deed Book C:43, Perquimans County.

95. Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 2, 38; Clifford M. Hardin, "New/Knew, a New Quaker Family," *The Quaker Yeomen* 13

Family Group Record

(October 1986): 8—9.

96. Haun, *Perquimans Births*, 27—28, 30.

97. Ibid., 68 [births of children]; Inventory of James Perisho, 2 January 1744, Perquimans Estate Records.

98. Hinshaw, *Encyclopedia*, 1:967.

99. Perquimans County Marriage Bonds, 1742—1868, filed alphabetically; and Will of Joseph Perisho (original will and recorded will in WB-C:43); both in Division of Archives and History, Raleigh.

100. Hinshaw, *Encyclopedia*, 1:113 [marriages and death].

[Home](#) * [Index](#) * [Contact](#)

RootsWeb's Guide To
TRACING FAMILY TREES

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 4

Husband Jacob Hill				
Born	1694	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died		Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married	17 Oct 1719	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father William Hill				
Husband's mother Mary Spivey				

Wife Elizabeth Bogue				
Born	Abt 1692	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	Aft 1721	Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father *William Bogue I				
Wife's mother Ellener Perisho				

Children List each child in order of birth.	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
--	---------------------	--------

1 M William Hill		
Born 29 Aug 1721	Place , Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
Christened	Place	Endowed
Died	Place	Sealed to parents
Buried	Place	
Spouse		
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse

2 F Hannah Hill		
Born 5 Feb 1723	Place , Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
Christened	Place	Endowed
Died	Place	Sealed to parents
Buried	Place	
Spouse		
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse

3 M Jacob Hill		
Born 29 May 1724	Place , Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
Christened	Place	Endowed
Died	Place	Sealed to parents
Buried	Place	
Spouse		
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse

Prepared by Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone (563) 355-2095	Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address gltreadway77@outlook.com	
Date prepared 12 Jan 2018	Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 4

Husband Jacob Hill			
Wife Elizabeth Bogue			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
4	F	Miriam Hill	
	Born	10 Jun 1726	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Baptized
	Died		Endowed
	Buried		Sealed to parents
	Spouse		
	Married		Sealed to spouse
5	M	Joshua Hill	
	Born		Baptized
	Christened		Endowed
	Died	1797	Sealed to parents
	Buried		
	Spouse		
	Married		Sealed to spouse

Notes

HUSBAND - Jacob Hill

BIRTH: Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC.

DEATH: Not located to date. Had children up to 1726. Believe him to be listed in will of father, William Hill, Chowan Co. NC 1750.

Hoosier Journal of Ancestry listed a son Joshua d. 1797.

Hathaways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.

Several Bogue family historys, one being "Bogue & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogue pub 1944.

"The Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1990 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacobs wife and children. Her sources were Hinshaw, Vol 1 p90a,90e and Hathaway, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 No 3 p389 and Bogue, V.T. "Bogue and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 195.

WIFE - Elizabeth Bogue

BIRTH: Bogue family books and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: She was listed in will of father 1720-21 but no other date known at this time.

Hoosier Journal of Ancestry listed a son Joshua d. 1797.

Hathaways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.

Several Bogue family historys, one being "Bogue & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogue pub 1944.

"The Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1990 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacobs wife as Elizabeth Bogue and children. Her sources were Hinshaw, Vol 1 p90a,90e and Hathaway, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 No 3 p389 and Bogue, V.T. "Bogue and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 195.

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 4

Husband **Jacob Hill**

Wife **Elizabeth Bogue**

Notes

CHILD 1 - William Hill

BIRTH: Hathaways Index listed birth date as 29 Aug 1721. Other sources listed 22 Jun 1720. "The Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" listed birth date as 29 Aug 1721 Berkeley (later Perquimans Co.)

MARRIAGE:

DEATH: Not located to date.

Hathaways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.

Several Bogue family historys, one being "Bogue & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogue pub 1944.

"The Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1990 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacobs wife as Elizabeth Bogue and children. Her sources were Hinshaw, Vol 1 p90a,90e and Hathaway, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 No 3 p389 and Bogue, V.T. "Bogue and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 195.

CHILD 2 - Hannah Hill

BIRTH: Hathaways Index listed birth date as 1723. Vol 3 pg 386.

MARRIAGE: On source listed md to James Perisho who d. 1767 Pasquotank Co. NC?

DEATH: Not located to date.

Hathaways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.

Several Bogue family historys, one being "Bogue & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogue pub 1944.

"The Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1990 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacobs wife as Elizabeth Bogue and children. Her sources were Hinshaw, Vol 1 p90a,90e and Hathaway, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 No 3 p389 and Bogue, V.T. "Bogue and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 195.

CHILD 3 - Jacob Hill

BIRTH: Hathaways Index listed birth date as 29 May 1724 Vol 3 pg 386. Other sources listed birth as 25 Mar 1724.

MARRIAGE:

DEATH: Not located to date.

Hathaways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.

Several Bogue family historys, one being "Bogue & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogue pub 1944.

"The Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1990 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacobs wife as Elizabeth Bogue and children. Her sources were Hinshaw, Vol 1 p90a,90e and Hathaway, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 No 3 p389 and Bogue, V.T. "Bogue and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 195.

CHILD 4 - Miriam Hill

BIRTH: Hathaways Index didn't list birth date of Miriam. Only Bogue histories and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE:

DEATH: Not located to date.

DEATH: Not located to date

MARRIAGE:

CHILD 4 - William Hill
 BIRTH: Hillways Index didn't list birth date of William. Only Bogus histories and family group sheet from 2nd Lake Co.

"The Hill Family of Crown Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1930 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacob wife as Elizabeth Bogus and children. Her sources were Hinstaw, Vol 1 pg80-906 and Hinstaw, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 no 3 p289 and Bogus, V.T. "Bogus and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 192.

Several Bogus family histories, one being "Bogus & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogus pub 1944.

Hillways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.

DEATH: Not located to date

MARRIAGE:

CHILD 3 - Jacob Hill
 BIRTH: Hillways Index listed birth date as 29 May 1734 Vol 3 pg 366. Other sources listed birth as 32 Mar 1734.

"The Hill Family of Crown Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1930 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacob wife as Elizabeth Bogus and children. Her sources were Hinstaw, Vol 1 pg80-906 and Hinstaw, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 no 3 p289 and Bogus, V.T. "Bogus and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 192.

Several Bogus family histories, one being "Bogus & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogus pub 1944.

Hillways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.

DEATH: Not located to date

MARRIAGE: On source listed mtd to James Perkins who d. 1767 Fawcett Co. NC.

BIRTH: Hillways Index listed birth date as 1733 Vol 3 pg 366.

CHILD 2 - Hannah Hill

"The Hill Family of Crown Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1930 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacob wife as Elizabeth Bogus and children. Her sources were Hinstaw, Vol 1 pg80-906 and Hinstaw, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 no 3 p289 and Bogus, V.T. "Bogus and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 192.

Several Bogus family histories, one being "Bogus & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogus pub 1944.

Hillways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.

DEATH: Not located to date

MARRIAGE:

CHILD 1 - William Hill
 BIRTH: Hillways Index listed birth date as 29 Aug 1731. Other sources listed 22 Jun 1730. "The Hill Family of Crown Co. NC" listed birth date as 29 Aug 1731 Berkeley (now Perquimans Co.).

Wife Elizabeth Bogus

Husband Jacob Hill

Family Group Record

Page 4 of 4

Husband	Jacob Hill
Wife	Elizabeth Bogue
Notes	
CHILD 4 - Miriam Hill (Continued)	
Hathaways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.	
Several Bogue family histories, one being "Bogue & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogue pub 1944.	
"The Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1990 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacobs wife as Elizabeth Bogue and children. Her sources were Hinshaw, Vol 1 p90a,90e and Hathaway, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 No 3 p389 and Bogue, V.T. "Bogue and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 195.	
CHILD 5 - Joshua Hill	
One source listed him as son of Elizabeth Bogue & Jacob Hill.	

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 1

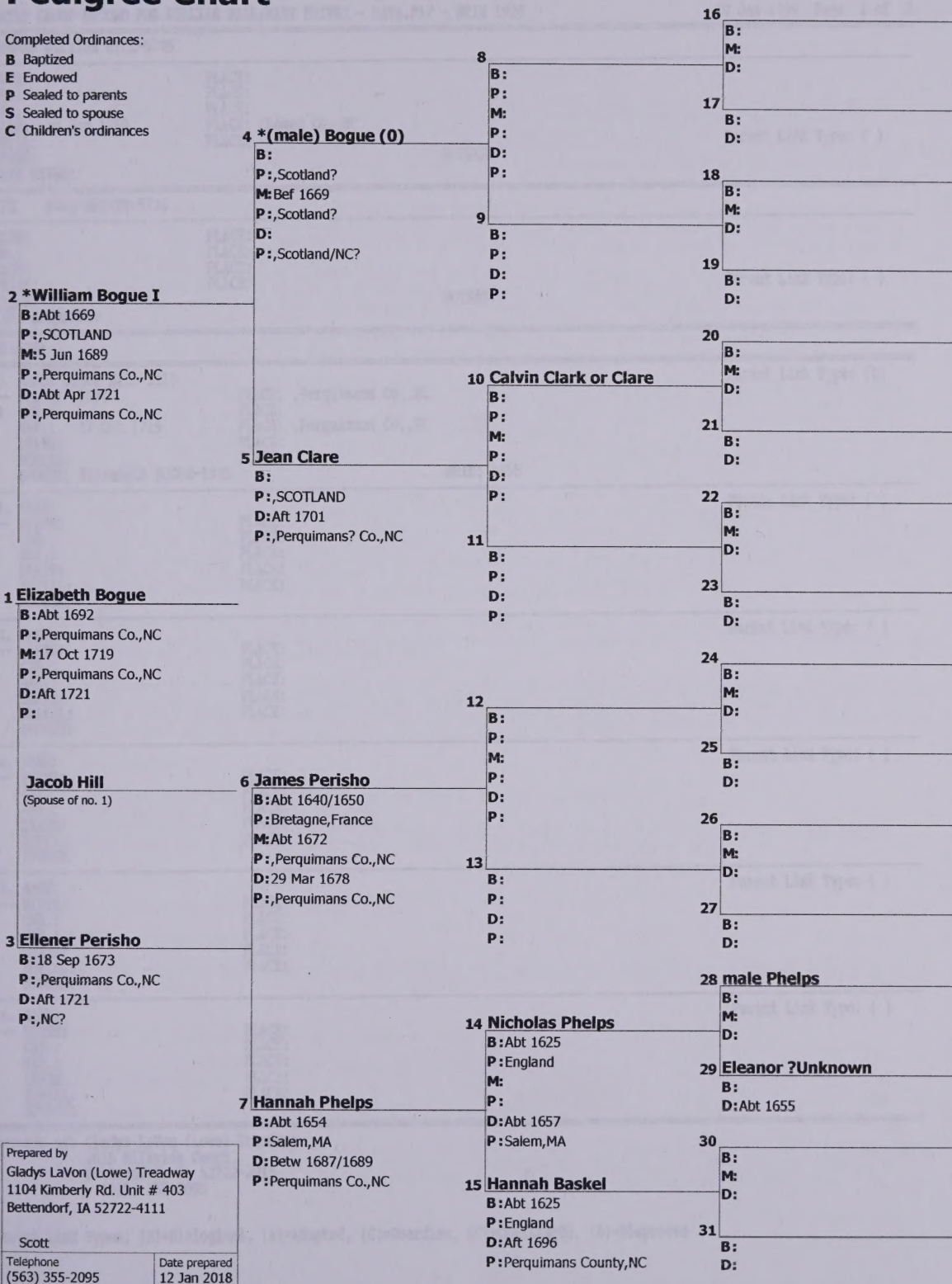
Child 4 - William Hill (Continued) Hattaway Index listed William Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill. Several Bogus family histories, one being "Bogus & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogus pub 1944. "The Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCreath pub 1990 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to Hill and then listed Jacobs wife as Elizabeth Bogus and children. Her sources were Hattaway, Vol 1 1904-904 and Hattaway, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 No 3 9389 and Bogus, V.T. "Bogus and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 182. Child 5 - Josias Hill One source listed him as son of Elizabeth Bogus & Jacob Hill.	Wife Elizabeth Bogus Jacob Hill Husband
--	---

Pedigree Chart

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B** Baptized
- E** Endowed
- P** Sealed to parents
- S** Sealed to spouse
- C** Children's ordinances



Prepared by
 Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott
 Telephone (563) 355-2095
 Date prepared 12 Jan 2018

HUSBAND William HILL-5725

BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH: 10 Jan 1750	PLACE: Chowan Co.,NC	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	Parent Link Type: ()
FATHER:		
OTHER WIVES:	MOTHER:	

WIFE Mary SPIVEY-5726

BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	Parent Link Type: ()
FATHER:		
OTHER HUSBANDS:	MOTHER:	

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Jacob HILL-5113		Parent Link Type: (B)
--- BIRTH: 1694	PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC	
M CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.: 17 Oct 1719	PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE: Elizabeth BOGUE-1825	MRIN: 1695	

2. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

3. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

4. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

5. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

6. NAME:		Parent Link Type: ()
--- BIRTH:	PLACE:	
CHR.:	PLACE:	
MAR.:	PLACE:	
DEATH:	PLACE:	
BURIAL:	PLACE:	
SPOUSE:		

Records of: Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
(319) 355-2095

Parent Link Types: (B)=Biological, (A)=Adopted, (G)=Guardian, (C)=Challenged, (D)=Disproved

HUSBAND William HILL-5725

NOTES:

Info from book "Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1990
Ft Wayne # 929.2 H55m Researched Oct 1998.

This book has list of 10 children and info from will of William and other info on his family. Jacob who md Elizabeth Bogue, dau of William, one of them. His wife was listed as Mary Spivey, dau of Thomas Spivey. References from this book listed as "Hathaway, NC Hist. Gen. Register, Vol 1, No 3, p221 (prob will). pg 189-190 Details about William Hill, our earliest recorded ancestor in this country, are sketchy. We know that he first lived in Virginia in Nansemond County. He paid a tax on 150 acres of land there in 1704. Mentioned on the same tax roll are: Henry Hill, 175 acres, Thomas Spivey, 200 acres, George Spivey, 200 acres and John Smith, 100 acres.(1)

Henry Hill was a servant or clerk of Robert Bennett which implies that he had come in Bennett's part to the colony, at Bennett's expense. He does not appear to have been the father of William, as William is not named in Henry's will. They may have been brothers. William also may have had other Hill relatives in Virginia, many of whom had ties with the Bennett plantation.

In 1714-15 Henry and William patented lands near each other in Perquimans co. NC. Jacob Hill, Lately of Virginia, is mentioned with Henry and William as witnesses for neighbors in land deeds in 1718. (2)

Neither Henry nor William Hills family appears to have been Quaker. This is probably because the Quaker missionaries had not yet converted them. William Hill married Mary Spivey. Their son Aaron, married a girl from Prince George Co. VA whose family, the Chappells and the Hunnicutts, were undoubtedly known to the Hills before moving to NC. The Chappells and the Hunnicutts were Quakers, and that is probably why Aaron Hill's family were of this religion.

Family tradition says that William Hill came to America as a religious dissenter to practice his own beliefs. William Hill patented 780 acres of land in Chowan Co. NC. This land located between Bennett's Creek and Catherine Creek and was later known as Little River. The same area was settled by Quakers after the missionary, George Fox, journeyed through the swamps to preach to the settlers in the wilderness of NC. The people met for worship in homes until gradually meeting houses were built in several areas. Most of the homes were built near waterways which provided the only means of transportation. Families raised their crops, cut the forests, and sent their products by boat to other parts of the world. Many had relatives living in the Caribbean islands. Ships captained by a family member would transport the goods to another trader in the family. Lumber, tar, tobacco, cotton, and other items were marketed this way. There were two William Hills in Antigua who may have represented one part of the chain. One of these was willed 820 acres in Perquimans County by a Basil Sanders a customs official. (3) It is a fact that in 1639 the master of the ship "The Blessing" was under charter to Edward Bennett, was a William Hill. Another Bennett ship captain was John Chappell, ancestor of Margaret Chappel, wife of William Hill's son, Aaron. In 1659 the "Blessing" was holding Quaker meetings when discovered by the local sheriff, John Hill.

She says no conclusive evidence can be produced to substantiate these links of the Hill family, but they do seem logical.

The sources she used was (1) Des Cognets, Louis Jr., "English Duplicates of Lost Virginia Records" p.199. (2) Hinshaw, William Wade, Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy, Genealogical Pub. Co. Baltimore, MD 1978 Vol 1 NC p90e. (3) Grimes, Wills and Administrations, p325.

pg 189 Children of William Hill and Mary Spivey are listed as: Moses Hill md Dorothy Gray; Jacob md Elizabeth Bogue; Aaron Hill b. 1710 md 2nd Margaret Chappell, dau of Thomas and 3rd Miriam Overman, dau of Thomas and Miriam Nicholson Overman; Sarah md Joseph Barrow; Mary md Thomas Nicholson; William, Rachel; Susannah md John White; Leah md Truman Moore; and Ruth md Mr Davis. (this info from will of William Hill)

WIFE Mary SPIVEY-5726

NOTES:

Info from book "Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1990
Ft Wayne # 929.2 H55m Researched Oct 1998.

This book has list of 10 children and info from will of William and other info on his family. Jacob who md Elizabeth Bogue, dau of William, one of them. Wife Mary Spivey daughter of Thomas Spivey.

CHILD 1 Jacob HILL-5113

NOTES:

BIRTH: Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC.

DEATH: Not located to date. Had children up to 1726. Believe him to be listed in will of father, William Hill, Chowan Co. NC 1750.

Hoosier Journal of Ancestry listed a son Joshua d. 1797.

Hathaways Index listed William, Jacob and Hannah's birth dates as children of Jacob and Elizabeth Hill.

Several Bogue family histories, one being "Bogue & Allied Families" by V.T. Bogue pub 1944.

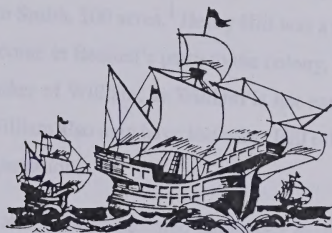
"The Hill Family of Chowan Co. NC" by Anne L. McCarthy pub 1990 pg 189-193 listed Jacob as son of William according to his will and then listed Jacobs wife and children. Her sources were Hinshaw, Vol 1 p90a,90e and Hathaway, NC Hist. & Gen Register pub 1979 Vol 3 No 3 p389 and Bogue, V.T. "Bogue and Allied Families" pub 1944 p 195.

21 Wayne Oct 1998

929.2

H 85m

The Hill Family of Chowan County North Carolina



by

Anne L. McCarthy

Pub. 1990

The Hill Family
of Chowan County
North Carolina



by
Anne L. McCarthy

1918

A1. WILLIAM HILL of Chowan County, North Carolina

Born ___, Died Jan. 10, 1750

Married Mary Spivey, dau. of Thomas Spivey

Children:

1. Moses Hill b ___, d ___, m Dorothy Gray
- 2. Jacob, b ___, d ___, m Elizabeth Bogue, dau. of William
3. Aaron Hill, b 1710 d ___
m 1st unknown
m 2nd Margaret Chappell, dau. of Thomas
m 3rd Miriam Overman, dau. of Thomas and Miriam (Nicholson)
4. Sarah, b ___, m Joseph Barrow
5. Mary, b ___, m Thomas Nicholson
6. William, b ___, m
7. Rachel, b ___,
8. Susannah, b ___, m John White
9. Leah, b ___, m Truman Moore
10. Ruth, b ___, m ___ Davis

This information is from the will of William Hill¹

REF: ¹Hathaway, N.C. Hist. Gen. Register, Vol. 1, No. 3, p. 221

Details about William Hill, our earliest recorded ancestor in this country, are sketchy. We know that he first lived in Virginia in Nansemond County. He paid a tax on 150 acres of land there in 1704. Mentioned on the same tax roll are: Henry Hill, 175 acres, Thomas Spivey, 200 acres, George Spivey, 200 acres, and John Smith, 100 acres.¹ Henry Hill was a servant or clerk of Robert Bennett which implies that he had come in Bennett's party to the colony, at Bennett's expense. He does not appear to have been the father of William, as William is not named in Henry's will. Instead they may have been brothers. William also may have had other Hill relatives in Virginia, many of whom had ties with the Bennett plantation.

In 1714-1715 Henry and William patented lands near each other in Perquimans Co., N.C. . Jacob Hill, "Lately of Virginia," is mentioned with Henry and William as witnesses for neighbors in land deeds in 1718.²

Neither Henry nor William Hill's family appears to have been Quaker. This is probably because the Quaker missionaries had not yet converted them. William Hill married Mary Spivey. Their son, Aaron, married a girl from Prince George County, Virginia, whose family (the Chappells and the Hunnicutts) was undoubtedly known to the Hills before moving to North Carolina. The Chappells and the Hunnicutts were Quakers, and this is probably why Aaron Hill's family were of that religion.

Family tradition says that William Hill came to America as a religious dissenter to practice his own beliefs. William Hill patented 780 acres of land in Chowan County, North Carolina. This land was located between Bennett's Creek and Catherine Creek, and was later known as Little River. The same area was settled by Quakers after the missionary, George Fox, journeyed through the swamps to preach to the settlers in the wilderness of N.C.. The people met for worship in homes until gradually meeting houses were built in several areas. Most of the homes were built near waterways which provided the only means of transportation. Families raised their crops, cut the forests, and sent their products by boat to other parts of the world. Many had relatives living in the Caribbean islands. Ships captained by a family member would transport the goods to another trader in the family. Lumber, tar, tobacco, cotton, and other commodities were marketed in this way. There were two William Hills in Antigua who may have represented one part of the chain. One of these was willed 820 acres in Perquimans County by a Basil Sanders a customs official.³ It is a fact that in 1639 the master of the ship "The Blessing" (under charter to Edward Bennett) was a William Hill. Another Bennett ship captain was John Chappell, ancestor of Margaret Chappell, wife of William Hill's son, Aaron. In 1659 the "Blessing" was holding Quaker meetings when discovered by the local sheriff, John Hill.

No conclusive evidence can be produced to substantiate these links of the Hill family, but they do seem logical.

¹Des Cognets, Louis Jr., "English Duplicates of Lost Virginia Records", p. 199

²Hinshaw, William Wade, Encyclopedia of American Quaker Genealogy, Genealogical Publishing Co., Baltimore, M.D., 1978, Vol. I, North Carolina, p. 90e

³Grimes, Wills and Administrations, p. 325.

Family tradition says that William Hill came to America as a religious dissenter to practice his own beliefs. William Hill purchased 750 acres of land in Chowan County, North Carolina. This land was located between Bennett's Creek and Catherine Creek, and was later known as Little River. The stone was set by Quakers after the missionary, George Fox, journeyed through the swampy to provide to the settlers in the wilderness of N.C. The people met for worship in homes until gradually meeting houses were built in several areas. Most of the houses were built near waterways which provided the only means of transportation. Families raised their crops, ran the forest, and used their products by boat to other parts of the world. Many had relatives living in Caribbean islands. Ships operated by a family member would transport the goods to another market in the family. Further the tobacco, cotton, and other commodities were marketed in this way. There were two William Hills in America who may have represented one part of the chain. One of these was called 550 acres in Johnston County by a local landowner a century ago. It is a fact that in 1875 the owner of the ship "The Blowing Rock" (which was later in Bennett's Creek) was a William Hill. Another Bennett ship captain was John Campbell, son of Margaret Campbell, wife of William Hill's son, Anna. In 1875 the "Blowing Rock" was holding Quaker meetings when discovered by the local church, John Hill.

The extensive evidence can be produced to substantiate the link of the Hill family, but they do seem logical.

¹ The Captain John A. "English Captains of the Virginia Seacoast," p. 197
² *Journal of William Hill, Emigrants of American Quaker Origins*, (London: George Allen & Unwin, Ltd., 1935, Vol. I, North Carolina, p. 197)
³ *Journal of William Hill, Emigrants of American Quaker Origins*, p. 197

B1. MOSES HILL (William) b _____, d July 19, 1762

Married Dorothy Gray, dau. William Gray, of Gray's Creek, Justice of the Peace and Burgess of Surry Co., VA.¹, Apr. 16, 1717

Children:

1. Captain Aaron Hill, ca 1749 - 1810
2. Moses Hill Jr.
3. Elizabeth Hill
4. Gray Hill
5. Susannah Hill

Received 100 acres from Thomas Spivey in 1720² Will of Moses Hill d. July 19, 1762, Bertie Co., N.C.³ Son-in-law, Daniel Freeman, grandson Reuben Freeman, dau. Sarah Hill, youngest dau. Judith Hill, Judith Freeman. John Pierce, dau. Judith named executors.³ The Gray family has many ties with families related to the Hills: Tookes, Bellesens, Crews, Commander, Harvey, Ricks.⁴ William Gray was the son of Thomas Gray who came in "The Starr" in 1626 with wife Annis. Thomas Gray proved his rights for 550 acres of land and received an additional 100 acres for being an Ancient Planter.⁵

REF: ¹Boddie, John B., Colonial Surry, Genealogical Publishing Co., Baltimore, MD., 1966, pp. 156, 166-167

²Hathaway, N.C. Hist. Gen. Register, Vol. 2, p. 608

³Hathaway, Vol. 2, #3, p.339

⁴Boddie, John B., Seventeenth Century Isle of Wight Co., VA., Genealogical Publishing Company, Baltimore, M.D., 1973, p. 260-262

⁵Boddie, Colonial Surry, pp. 46-47

→ **B2. JACOB HILL, late of Virginia¹**

Married Elizabeth Bogue, dau. of William and Eleanor (Perisho) on Oct. 17, 1719 at Perquimans MH, N.C.^{2,3}

Children:

1. William, b Aug. 29, 1721, Berkeley (later Pequimans Co.)
2. Hannah, b Feb. 5, 1723
3. Jacob, b May 29, 1724
4. Miriam, b June 10, 1726

REF: ¹Hinshaw, vol. 1, pp. 90a, 90e

²Hathaway, N.C. Historical and Genealogical Register, Baltimore Pub. Co., 1979, Vol. 3, No. 3, p.386

³Bogue, V.T., "Bogue and Allied Families," 1944, p. 195

81. MOSES HILL (William) b. _____, 4 July 18, 1762

Married Beverly Gray, dau. of William Gray of Gray's Creek, before of the Peace and Justice of
Shenandoah Co., Va., Aug. 18, 1773

Children:

1. Charles Aaron Hill, b. 1770 - 1810

2. Moses Hill, Jr.

3. Elizabeth Hill

4. Gray Hill

5. Susannah Hill

Received 100 acres from Thomas Spivey in 1730. Will of Moses Hill 4 July 18, 1762. Bequeathed to W.C. Hill, son-in-law, Daniel Freeman, grandson of Daniel Freeman, the 2nd of Hill, youngest son of John Hill, John's son, dau. John's second wife. The Gray family has been associated with the family related to the Hill, Thomas, Hillman, Cross, Commonwealth, Hill, Hill, Hillman. Gray was the son of Thomas Gray who came to "The Star" in 1631 with Anne. Thomas Gray owned the right to 100 acres of land and received an additional 100 acres for being an Ancient Planter.²

82. Jacob Hill, son of Virginia

b. 1762, 186-187

¹Hillman, W.C. Hill, Gray Register, Vol. 2, p. 130

²Hillman, Vol. 2, p. 130

³Hillman, John B. Shenandoah County, Va. Genealogical Publishing Company

⁴Hillman, M.L., 1871, p. 201-202

⁵Hillman, Colonial Society, pp. 44-45

83. JACOB HILL, son of Virginia

Married Elizabeth Brown, dau. of William and Elizabeth (Brown) on Oct. 17, 1773 at Petersburg, Hill, W.C.²

Children:

1. William, b. Aug. 28, 1771, Berkeley (later Poplar) Co., Va.

2. Thomas, b. Feb. 2, 1773

3. Jacob, b. May 28, 1774

4. William, b. June 10, 1776

84. Hillman, Vol. 1, pp. 32-33

¹Hillman, W.C. Hillman and Genealogical Register, Baltimore, Md., 1870

²Vol. 2, p. 130

³Hillman, W.C. Hillman and Genealogical Register, 1870, p. 187

FAMILY GROUP NO. HUSBAND'S FULL NAME: JOSHUA PERISHO
 Sources: Born:
 ----- Marr: 1763 Perquimans Co. NC
 ----- Died: 1763 Perquimans Co. NC
 ----- Bur:

 ----- Places Res: Occ:
 ----- Father: JAMES PERISHO Mother: HANNAH HILL

 ----- WIFE'S FULL MAIDEN NAME: MIRIAM MORRIS
 ----- Born: 1723
 ----- Died: 1789
 ----- Bur:

 Compiled by: Gladys L. Treadway
 1604 Venus Ave.
 Gatesville, Tx. 76528 Father: Mother:

CHILDREN'S NAMES	I	Day	Mo.	Yr.	City, Town	Co.	State
1F CLARISSA	I	Born:		1771		Perquimans	NC
	I	Marr:					
Joseph Small	I	Died:					
1767-1814	I	Bur:					
2	I	Born:					
	I	Marr:					
	I	Died:					
	I	Bur:					
3	I	Born:					
	I	Marr:					
	I	Died:					
	I	Bur:					
4	I	Born:					
	I	Marr:					
	I	Died:					
	I	Bur:					
5	I	Born:					
	I	Marr:					
	I	Died:					
	I	Bur:					
6	I	Born:					
	I	Marr:					
	I	Died:					
	I	Bur:					
7	I	Born:					
	I	Marr:					
	I	Died:					
	I	Bur:					
8	I	Born:					
	I	Marr:					
	I	Died:					
	I	Bur:					

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1696

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND Robert BOGUE-1823

BORN: 1703 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Dec 1788 PLACE: ,Jones Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 4 Aug 1738 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: William BOGUE I-1819
MOTHER: Ellener PERISHO-1820

has other marriage(s)
PARENTS' MRIN: 433

=====

WIFE Rachel PEARSON-5114

BORN: 1717 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1755 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Peter PEARSON-5255
MOTHER: Rachel ?UNKNOWN-5256

PARENTS' MRIN: 1756

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Lydia Lee BOGUE-5257

---- BORN: Abt 1740 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE: ,,OH/IN?
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Joseph DRAPER-5264
MARR: 3 Sep 1766 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1757

=====

2. NAME: Mark BOGUE-5258

---- BORN: Abt 1742 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1791 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Sarah STEDHAM-5273
MARR: 3 Nov 1773 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1762

=====

3. NAME: William BOGUE-5259

---- BORN: Abt 1744 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Lydia HASKETT-5278
MARR: 2 Sep 1778 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1763

=====

4. NAME: Josiah BOGUE-5260

---- BORN: Abt 1746 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Bef 1800 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Mary STEEDOM-5280
MARR: 13 Feb 1779 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1764

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband *7th great-grand uncle*

Wife _____

Date prepared: 7 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1696
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Robert BOGUE-1823
WIFE Rachel PEARSON-5114

Yr of Birth 1703
Yr of Birth 1717

HUSBAND - Robert BOGUE-1823

BIRTH: Birth date stated as 1703-1705. Prob. Perquimans Co. NC. Bogue families book and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE1: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC. 4 children from this marriage.

MARRIAGE2: 2nd mg 1775, sister to first wife, prob. md Perquimans Co. NC. Was said there were 3 children from 2nd mg born aft 1775 to 1784 but they were listed as his 3 small children in his will written 1768. His older daughter was married. Maybe 2nd mg date was much earlier as were births of children? The only thing that could alter the dates would be the date of the will was actually 1788 and not 1768 which would make the ages of children as stated be correct.

DEATH: Roberts will was recorded Bk 1 #1 pg 74 Jones Co. NC. December 1788. His will was written 10 Nov 1768 (1788?).

"Be it remembered that I, Robert Bogue, of Jones County in NC, being in a low state of health, but of a sound mind and memory, do think it needful to make and ordain this, my last Will and Testament in manner following, viz:

First I desire at my decease, that my body may be decently buried and all my just debts be paid by my executors hereafter named out of my estate; Then my will and Desire is that I have a sum of money due to me from a man at Contentny as by a note may appear, which I have by me now it may be Collected by my executors and laid out for a piece of land near Friends meeting for the use and Property of my son, Jesse, or if my s'd executors may think it best to keep s'd money at Interest, it is my will thay may Do it, either keep it at Interest in good hand (s) or buy a piece of land with it as above but as it may be either money or land, I give the whole of s'd note unto my s'd son Jesse.

Also my Will and Desire is that my Daughter, Lydia Draper, and sons, Josiah Bogue, Mark Bogue, and William Bogue, may all have Ten shillings each paid to them out of my estate by my executors.

Also my Will and Desire is that my Beloved Wife Miriam may have all the remaining part of my estate for her own support and to raise my Children that are Small during her wodowhood and then what remains to be equally Divided among my three small children, Jesse, Rhodah and Job, to be taken caare of my my executors until they come of lawful age to take care of themselves. Lastly I constitute and appoint my s'd wife executrix and Borden Stanton executor of this, my last Will and Testament.

Witness my hand this 10th of the 10th mo, 1768, (1788?) in presence of Josiah Bogue, Mary Bogue, Sarah (her X mark) Bryant, Robert Bogue (seal)

State of North Carolina, Jones Co., Court, December Term 1788.

Then was the within Last Will and Testament of Robert Bogue duly proved in Open Court by the Oath of Sarah Bryant and Affirmation of Josiah Bogue, two of the Subscribing Witnesses agreeable to law and Ordered to be recorded, at the same

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1696
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Robert BOGUE-1823
WIFE Rachel PEARSON-5114

Yr of Birth 1703
Yr of Birth 1717

time Miriam Bogue, the executrix there-in named Qualified by Afrimation as Such,
Ordered that letters Testamentary issue accordingly-- Attest Lew Bryan C.G.

Recorded in Book A, No 1 pg 74 Jones Co. NC. and from State Dept of Archives
and History, Jones Co. records of wills 1760-1842 Vol 1 pg 14 Raleigh, NC.

(Since younger children named in 1768 when will written, wonder if that date
was transcribed wrong and should have been 1788. That would make the ages of
the children right as stated in other sources.)

Sources:

Family group sheet from Salt Lake city. source listed as B 15 A 78 pg 199 (not
sure what those sources were.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 199, 200, 201.

NC Wills 1760-1842 Vol 1 pg 14.

State Dept of Archives & History Book A #1 pg 74, Raleigh, NC.

Other marriages:

1775 Miriam PERSON-5115

MRIN: 1697

WIFE - Rachel PEARSON-5114

From Bogue Family Histories and marriage record.

Will of Peter Person dated 1 Mar 1751 and prob. April 1755 Perquimans Co. NC
listed daughter Rachel Persons but no Miriam.

CHILD 1 - Lydia Lee BOGUE-5257

BIRTH: Lydia Draper listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records. Not sure how many children, only
one listed.

DEATH: Stated in OH or IN. Appears children in IN.

11 Apr 1807 Lydia Draper requested cert. to Black Creek MM to remove with her
husband. 23 Feb 1811 requested to Lees Creek MM Highland Co. OH. (was this
referring to this Lydia?)

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Mark BOGUE-5258

BIRTH: Mark listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records.

Family Group Record

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1696
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND Robert BOGUE-1823
WIFE Rachel PEARSON-5114

Yr of Birth 1703
Yr of Birth 1717

DEATH: Bogue families, no place, only date.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - William BOGUE-5259

BIRTH: William listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH:

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Josiah BOGUE-5260

BIRTH: Josiah listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records. (Cotentnae, Jones Co.?)

DEATH:

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 3

Husband Robert Bogue				
Born	1703	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	Dec 1788	Place	, Jones Co., NC	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married	1775	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse
Other Spouse				
Rachel Pearson				
Married	4 Aug 1738	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father				
*William Bogue I				
Husband's mother				
Elleener Perisho				

Wife Miriam Person-Pierson				
Born		Place		LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	Aft 1788	Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father				
Wife's mother				

Children List each child in order of birth.	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
--	---------------------	--------

1 M Jesse Bogue			
Born	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
Christened	Place		Endowed
Died	Aft 1788	Place	Sealed to parents
Buried	Place		
Spouse			
Married	Place		Sealed to spouse

2 F Rhoda Bogue			
Born	Place		Baptized
Christened	Place		Endowed
Died	Aft 1788	Place	Sealed to parents
Buried	Place		
Spouse			
Married	Place		Sealed to spouse

3 M Job Bogue				
Born	5 Jan 1784	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	3 Mar 1876	Place	Vermont, IL	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place	Buried on their farm	
Spouse				
Mary Ann Easley				
Married	9 Apr 1813	Place	, Harrison Co., OH	Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	15 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

Husband	Robert Bogue
Wife	Miriam Person-Pierson
Notes	
WIFE	- Miriam Person-Pierson (Continued) From Bogue Family Histories and marriage record. Name could be Pearson as well. Name listed as Pierson from Bogue Genealogy, Descendants of John Bogue by Flora Bogue Deming BIRTH: No record of her birth but sister was born 1717 so she was probably born after that. Will of Peter Person dated 1 Mar 1751 and prob. April 1755 Perquimans Co. NC listed daughter Rachel Persons but no Miriam. There was Miriam Persons, dau of John Persons in his will dated Dec 1753 and proved Apr 1754. Wife Mary. So maybe Miriam wasn't sister to first wife Rachel? MARRIAGE: Was stated she md Robert 1775 and was having children as late as 1784 but don't think she was that much older then her sister so that date maybe wrong. Also her husbands will was said to have been written 1768 and listed her 3 children that were said to be born after 1775 so I believe the date of the will written was probably transcribed wrong and it should have been 1788 and not 1768. DEATH: She was listed in will of husband probated 1788 in Jones Co. NC. no info after that.
CHILD 1	- Jesse Bogue
BIRTH:	Jesse listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC. No date known.
MARRIAGE:	
DEATH:	
Sources:	
	Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Stated born aft 1775.
	Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.
CHILD 2	- Rhoda Bogue
BIRTH:	Rhoda listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC. No date known.
MARRIAGE:	
DEATH:	
Sources:	
	Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Stated born aft 1775.
	Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.
CHILD 3	- Job Bogue
	Job listed as son of Robert (2) and Rachel Pierson, William and Ellender Perisho b. 5 Jan 1784 NC
BIRTH:	Job listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC. Date from FGS.
MARRIAGE:	Date from Book of John Bogue and listed marriage date 17 Oct 1815 to Mary Ann Easley born in Halifax Co., VA, dau of Daniel Easley
DEATH:	Date from FGS, but maybe have wrong Job as son, not sure date right for this person. Father would have been age 81 when born, and mother also to old.
	Where the mg date of 9 Apr 1813 came from I don't know. Although the first child was born Mar 1815.
	Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Stated born 1784.
	Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1757

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Joseph DRAPER-5264

=====

BORN: PLACE: ,,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE: ,,OH/IN?
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 3 Sep 1766 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Lydia Lee BOGUE-5257

=====

BORN: Abt 1740 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE: ,,OH/IN?
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Robert BOGUE-1823
MOTHER: Rachel PEARSON-5114

=====

PARENTS' MRIN: 1696

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Josiah DRAPER-5265

----- BORN: Abt 1768 PLACE: ,,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE: ,,OH/IN
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Miriam NEWBY-5266
MARR: 6 Dec 1789 PLACE: ,,NC

=====

MRIN: 1758

2. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 7 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1757
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Joseph DRAPER-5264
WIFE Lydia Lee BOGUE-5257

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1740

HUSBAND - Joseph DRAPER-5264

WIFE - Lydia Lee BOGUE-5257

BIRTH: Lydia Draper listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records. Not sure how many children, only one listed.

DEATH: Stated in OH or IN. Appears children in IN.

11 Apr 1807 Lydia Draper requested cert. to Black Creek MM to remove with her husband. 23 Feb 1811 requested to Lees Creek MM Highland Co. OH. (was this referring to this Lydia?)

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Josiah DRAPER-5265

BIRTH: Approx. date. family group sheet from SLC.

MARRIAGE: Md in NC, not sure if Perquimans Co. At least 7 children.

DEATH: Prob. died IN as children were married there.

Josiah Draper on 12 Apr 1806 and children, Jesse, Elizabeth, Joseph, Josiah, Miriam, John and Joshua was granted a certificate by Suttons Creek MM to Black Creek MM. (wife not listed) (Was this OH or IN?) Believe same place mother requested to remove to in 1807.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1758

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Josiah DRAPER-5265

BORN: Abt 1768 PLACE: ,,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE: ,,OH/IN
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 6 Dec 1789 PLACE: ,,NC
FATHER: Joseph DRAPER-5264
MOTHER: Lydia Lee BOGUE-5257

PARENTS' MRIN: 1757

=====

WIFE Miriam NEWBY-5266

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Jesse DRAPER-5267

----- BORN: Abt 1790/1795 PLACE: ,,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Delphia DAVENPORT-5268
MARR: 5 Sep 1816 PLACE: ,Wayne Co.,IN

MRIN: 1759

2. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 7 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1758
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Josiah DRAPER-5265
WIFE Miriam NEWBY-5266

Yr of Birth 1768
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Josiah DRAPER-5265

BIRTH: Approx. date. family group sheet from SLC.

MARRIAGE: Md in NC, not sure if Perquimans Co. At least 7 children.

DEATH: Prob. died IN as children were married there.

Josiah Draper on 12 Apr 1806 and children, Jesse, Elizabeth, Joseph, Josiah, Miriam, John and Joshua was granted a certificate by Suttons Creek MM to Black Creek MM. (wife not listed) (Was this OH or IN?) Believe same place mother requested to remove to in 1807.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Miriam NEWBY-5266

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Jesse DRAPER-5267

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1759

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Jesse DRAPER-5267

BORN: Abt 1790/1795 PLACE: , , NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 5 Sep 1816 PLACE: , Wayne Co. , IN
FATHER: Josiah DRAPER-5265
MOTHER: Miriam NEWBY-5266

PARENTS' MRIN: 1758

=====

WIFE Delphia DAVENPORT-5268

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Elizabeth DRAPER-5269

---- BORN: Aft 1817 PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Dillon MODLIN/MAULDIN-5270
MARR: 16 Jan 1834 PLACE: , Henry Co. , IN

MRIN: 1760

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 7 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1759
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Jesse DRAPER-5267
WIFE Delphia DAVENPORT-5268

Yr of Birth 1790
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Jesse DRAPER-5267
Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue
Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Delphia DAVENPORT-5268
Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue
Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Elizabeth DRAPER-5269
Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue
Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1760

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Dillon MODLIN/MAULDIN-5270

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 16 Jan 1834 PLACE: ,Henry Co.,IN
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Elizabeth DRAPER-5269

BORN: Aft 1817 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Jesse DRAPER-5267
MOTHER: Delphia DAVENPORT-5268

PARENTS' MRIN: 1759

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: William MODLIN/MAULDIN-5271

---- BORN: 16 Oct 1839 PLACE: ,Grant Co.,IN
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 8 Aug 1897 PLACE: ,Grant Co.,IN
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Jane BENBOW-5272
MARR: 21 Jun 1862 PLACE: ,Grant Co.,IN

MRIN: 1761

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 7 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1760
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND - Dillon MODLIN/MAULDIN-5270
WIFE - Elizabeth DRAPER-5269

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1817

HUSBAND - Dillon MODLIN/MAULDIN-5270
Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Elizabeth DRAPER-5269
Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - William MODLIN/MAULDIN-5271
Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1761

Page 1 of 2

HUSBAND William MODLIN/MAULDIN-5271

BORN: 16 Oct 1839 PLACE: ,Grant Co.,IN
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 8 Aug 1897 PLACE: ,Grant Co.,IN
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: 21 Jun 1862 PLACE: ,Grant Co.,IN
 FATHER: Dillon MODLIN/MAULDIN-5270
 MOTHER: Elizabeth DRAPER-5269

PARENTS' MRIN: 1760

WIFE Jane BENBOW-5272

BORN: 20 Jul 1840 PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 4 May 1913 PLACE: ,Grant Co.,IN
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 7 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1761
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND William MODLIN/MAULDIN-5271
WIFE Jane BENBOW-5272

Yr of Birth 1839
Yr of Birth 1840

HUSBAND - William MODLIN/MAULDIN-5271

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Jane BENBOW-5272

Daughter of Aaron and Catherine (Elliott) Benbow.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1762

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Mark BOGUE-5258

BORN: Abt 1742 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1791 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 3 Nov 1773 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: Robert BOGUE-1823
MOTHER: Rachel PEARSON-5114

PARENTS' MRIN: 1696

=====

WIFE Sarah STEDHAM-5273

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Mary BOGUE-5274

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Ruth BOGUE-5275

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Catherine BOGUE-5276

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Jonathan BOGUE-5277

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 7 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1762
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Mark BOGUE-5258
WIFE Sarah STEDHAM-5273

Yr of Birth 1742
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Mark BOGUE-5258

BIRTH: Mark listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Bogue families, no place, only date.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Sarah STEDHAM-5273

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Mary BOGUE-5274

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Ruth BOGUE-5275

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - Catherine BOGUE-5276

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Jonathan BOGUE-5277

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1763

Page 1 of 2

HUSBAND William BOGUE-5259

BORN: Abt 1744 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: 2 Sep 1778 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 FATHER: Robert BOGUE-1823
 MOTHER: Rachel PEARSON-5114

PARENTS' MRIN: 1696

WIFE Lydia HASKETT-5278

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Elizabeth BOGUE-5279

---- BORN: PLACE:
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 7 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1763
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND William BOGUE-5259
WIFE Lydia HASKETT-5278

Yr of Birth 1744
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - William BOGUE-5259

BIRTH: William listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH:

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Lydia HASKETT-5278

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Elizabeth BOGUE-5279

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1764

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND Josiah BOGUE-5260

BORN: Abt 1746 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Bef 1800 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 13 Feb 1779 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: Robert BOGUE-1823
MOTHER: Rachel PEARSON-5114

PARENTS' MRIN: 1696

=====

WIFE Mary STEEDOM-5280

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Sarah BOGUE-5281

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Gula BOGUE-5282

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Catherine BOGUE-5283

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Miriam BOGUE-5284

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 7 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1764

7 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Josiah BOGUE-5260

Yr of Birth 1746

WIFE Mary STEEDOM-5280

Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Hulda BOGUE-5285

BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1764
DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Josiah BOGUE-5260
WIFE Mary STEEDOM-5280

Yr of Birth 1746
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Josiah BOGUE-5260

BIRTH: Josiah listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC records. (Cotentnae, Jones Co.?)

DEATH:

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Mary STEEDOM-5280

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Sarah BOGUE-5281

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Gula BOGUE-5282

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - Catherine BOGUE-5283

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Miriam BOGUE-5284

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 5 - Hulda BOGUE-5285

Sources:

Family Group Record

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1764

DOCUMENTATION

7 Aug 1995

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND Josiah BOGUE-5260
WIFE Mary STEEDOM-5280

Yr of Birth 1746
Yr of Birth

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Name	Birth	Death	Married	Parents
1. Sarah Bogue	24 Mar 1815			
2. Elizabeth Bogue	1 Oct 1818			
3. Daniel Esley Bogue	5 Mar 1817			

Prepared by	1104 Forsyth St. Unit # 402
Phone	Indiantown, IA 52733-4111
E-mail	
Date prepared	

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 3

Husband

Job Bogue

Born	5 Jan 1784	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died	3 Mar 1876	Place	Vermont, IL	Endowed	
Buried		Place	Buried on their farm	Sealed to parents	
Married	9 Apr 1813	Place	, Harrison Co., OH	Sealed to spouse	

Husband's father
Robert Bogue

Husband's mother
Miriam Person-Pierson

Wife

Mary Ann Easley

Born	1794	Place	of Halifax Co. VA	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died	1870	Place		Endowed	
Buried		Place	Buried on their farm	Sealed to parents	

Wife's father
Daniel Easley

Wife's mother

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates Temple

1

F Sarah Bogue

Born	24 Mar 1815	Place		Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

2

F Elizabeth Bogue

Born	1 Oct 1816	Place	Harrison Co. IL	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place	Vermont, IL	Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

3

M Daniel Easley Bogue

Born	5 Jul 1818	Place	ohio	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died	9 Feb 1909	Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

Phone

(563) 355-2095

E-mail address

gltreadway77@outlook.com

Date prepared

15 Jan 2018

Address

1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403

Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 3

Husband Job Bogue																											
Wife Mary Ann Easley																											
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple																								
4	F Edith A. Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>17 Jun 1820</td> <td>Place</td> <td>Baptized</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Endowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Spouse</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> </tr> </table>			Born	17 Jun 1820	Place	Baptized	Christened		Place	Endowed	Died		Place	Sealed to parents	Buried		Place		Spouse				Married		Place	Sealed to spouse
Born	17 Jun 1820	Place	Baptized																								
Christened		Place	Endowed																								
Died		Place	Sealed to parents																								
Buried		Place																									
Spouse																											
Married		Place	Sealed to spouse																								
5	M Jonathan Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>10 Jul 1822</td> <td>Place Harrison Co. IL</td> <td>Baptized</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Endowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Spouse</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> </tr> </table>			Born	10 Jul 1822	Place Harrison Co. IL	Baptized	Christened		Place	Endowed	Died		Place	Sealed to parents	Buried		Place		Spouse				Married		Place	Sealed to spouse
Born	10 Jul 1822	Place Harrison Co. IL	Baptized																								
Christened		Place	Endowed																								
Died		Place	Sealed to parents																								
Buried		Place																									
Spouse																											
Married		Place	Sealed to spouse																								
6	M Joel Hutton Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>23 Aug 1824</td> <td>Place</td> <td>Baptized</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Endowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td>1902</td> <td>Place</td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Spouse</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> </tr> </table>			Born	23 Aug 1824	Place	Baptized	Christened		Place	Endowed	Died	1902	Place	Sealed to parents	Buried		Place		Spouse				Married		Place	Sealed to spouse
Born	23 Aug 1824	Place	Baptized																								
Christened		Place	Endowed																								
Died	1902	Place	Sealed to parents																								
Buried		Place																									
Spouse																											
Married		Place	Sealed to spouse																								
7	M Robert Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>3 Nov 1826</td> <td>Place Harrison Co. IL</td> <td>Baptized</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Endowed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Spouse</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> </tr> </table>			Born	3 Nov 1826	Place Harrison Co. IL	Baptized	Christened		Place	Endowed	Died		Place	Sealed to parents	Buried		Place		Spouse				Married		Place	Sealed to spouse
Born	3 Nov 1826	Place Harrison Co. IL	Baptized																								
Christened		Place	Endowed																								
Died		Place	Sealed to parents																								
Buried		Place																									
Spouse																											
Married		Place	Sealed to spouse																								

Notes

HUSBAND - Job Bogue

Job listed as son of Robert (2) and Rachel Pierson, William and Ellender Perisho b. 5 Jan 1784 NC

BIRTH: Job listed in will of father Robert 1788 Jones Co. NC. Date from FGS.

MARRIAGE: Date from Book of John Bogue and listed marriage date 17 Oct 1815 to Mary Ann Easley born in Halifax Co., VA, dau of Daniel Easley

DEATH: Date from FGS, but maybe have wrong Job as son, not sure date right for this person. Father would have been age 81 when born, and mother also to old.

Where the mg date of 9 Apr 1813 came from I don't know. Although the first child was born Mar 1815.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Stated born 1784.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Page 3 of 3

Wife	Mary Ann Easley
------	-----------------

WIFE - Mary Ann Easley

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Elizabeth Bogue

Married Henry CHICKEN.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1698

Page 1 of 6

=====

HUSBAND Josiah BOGUE-1824

BORN: 21 Mar 1704/1705 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Jul 1752 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 1723 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: William BOGUE I-1819
MOTHER: Ellener PERISHO-1820

PARENTS' MRIN: 433

=====

WIFE Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

BORN: Abt 1700 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1756 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Christopher NICHOLSON-5288
MOTHER: Mary POOL-5289

has other marriage(s)
PARENTS' MRIN: 1767

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Job BOGUE-5290

---- BORN: Abt 1726 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Jun 1788 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Elizabeth NEWBY-5296
MARR: 5 Mar 1775 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1768

2. NAME: Mary BOGUE-5291

---- BORN: Abt 1730 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 19 Feb 1762 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Caleb BUNDY-5307
MARR: 13 Jan 1755 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1772

3. NAME: Lidy (Lydia) BOGUE-5292

---- BORN: Abt 1734 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: John PEARCE-5310
MARR: 7 Dec 1770 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1773

4. NAME: Miriam BOGUE-5293

---- BORN: Abt 1738 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1790 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Joseph GUYER-5311
MARR: 1769 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1774

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband 7th great grand uncle

Wife _____

Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

10 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1698

Page 2 of 6

HUSBAND Josiah BOGUE-1824
WIFE Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

Yr of Birth 1704
Yr of Birth 1700

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Joseph BOGUE-5294

--- BORN: 14 Jan 1743 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Nov 1803 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Mary NEWBY-5316

MRIN: 1775

MARR: 4 Oct 1769 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

6. NAME: Jesse BOGUE-5295

--- BORN: Abt 1745 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 10 Feb 1795 PLACE: Contentnae, Jones Co.,NC

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Ruth MORGAN-5332

has other marriage(s)

MRIN: 1776

MARR: 4 Jan 1764 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1698
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 6

HUSBAND Josiah BOGUE-1824
WIFE Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

Yr of Birth 1704
Yr of Birth 1700

HUSBAND - Josiah BOGUE-1824

BIRTH: Perquimans Co NC records.

MARRIAGE: Not sure of date, as has been stated 1723 and 1738 but children started being born ca 1726 listed for them.

DEATH: Will written 1st day of 3rd month 1752 and probabted Jul 1752 Perquimans Co. NC court. Which would be 1 May 1752. The will was abstracted in book by Grimes but some info wrong. Actual will copied by Virgil T. Bogue from original records as below.

I, Josiah Boge of Perquimans Co., North Carolina, being in perfect sence and memory, do make and ordain this, my last Will and Testament in manner and form as followeth, viz: First, I recommend my soul to God that gave it me; my body to the earth to be decently buried at the discretion of my Executors hereafter named. Secondly, I will that all my just debts be fully paid and discharged. Thirdly, I give unto my three sons, Joseph Boge, and Jesse Boge and Job Boge, all my lands to be equally divided between them and their heris forever, to be divided by men appointed by our monthly Meetings when occasion serves.

Fourthly, I give my daughter, Mary Boge, three young cows. Fifthly, I give to my son Jesse Boge, three young cows; Sixthly, I give unto my daughter Miriam Boge, three cows. Seventhly, I give unto my son Joseph Boge, three young cows.

Eight, I give unto my son, Job Boge, three young cows. Ninth, I give unto my daughter, Lidia Boge, three young cows, to them and their heirs. Tenth, I give unto my three sons, Jesse, Joseph and Job Boge, my bellos and anvil for their use. Eleventh, I give unto my loving wife our feather bed and furniture.

Twelfth, I give unto my daughter, Miriam Boge, one feather bed and furniture.

Thirteenth, I give unto my daughter Mary Boge, one feather bed and furniture.

Fourteenth, I give unto my son Joseph Boge, my shoemakers tools. Fifteenth, I give unto my daughter, Lidia boge, one feather bed and furniture. Sixteenth, I

give unto my son, Joseph Boge, my brass kettle. Seventeenth, I give unto my son Jesse Boge, one large iron pot. Eighteenth, I give unto my sons, Jesse, Joseph and Jobe Boge, all my carpenter tools. Ninetheenth, I give unto my son Jesse, my new gun. Twentieth, I give unto my son, Joseph Boge, my old gun.

Twenty-first, I give unto my son Jesse, my case of bottles. Twenty-Second, I give unto my sons, Jesse and Joseph Boge, each of them one puter dish and plate apiece. Twenty-Third, I give unto my wife, Deborah Boge, all the remainder part of my estate of whatsoever to her proper use. I give to my wife, Deborah Boge, one horse colled Spot. I give unto my son Jesse, one horse called

Jockey. lastly, I do make, ordain and constitute my loving wife, Deborah Boge and John Moor and Truman Moore to be my whole and sole Eecutric and Executors of this, my last Will and Testament, making void all other Wills and Testaments by me made heretofore. Whereunto I have set my hand and seal (seal) 1st day of the 3rd month, 1752. Signed, sealed (sealed) and delivered in the presence of us: Joshua Perisho, Joshua Hasket, Thomas Hollowell, Signed Josiah (x) Boge.

True copy of above will located by J.G. Craven, deputy, Perquimans Co. July court, Anno Dom, 1752. Present: His Majesty's Justice.

These may certify that the within will was duly proved by the affirmation of Joshua Hasket and Thomas Hollowell, two of the subscribing evidences thereto

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1698
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 4 of 6

HUSBAND Josiah BOGUE-1824
WIFE Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

Yr of Birth 1704
Yr of Birth 1700

and at the same time appeared Deobrah Boge and Truman Moor Esc. and Extr. who was duly qualified thereto by taking the affirmation by Law, appointed that the Secretary of his Deputy of the Province have notice that Letters Testamentary thereon as the Law directs. (seal) Edmund Hatcheler, Clerk.-----

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Abstracts of NC Wills by Grimes had the date of the will as 1732 instead of 1752 which was as it appeared on the original will. Whereas the will was actually made in May instead of March as Grimes stated.

WIFE - Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

From Bogue Family Histories and marriage record. Two mg dates of 1723 & 1738? But according to births of children the 1723 date is prob. closest.

Deborah married 2nd to Benjamin Keaton/Heaton? Mar 1756.

No record of her death to date.

She was listed in will of husband Josiah Bogue 1752.

Other marriages:

3 Mar 1756 Benjamin KEATON/HEATON-5287 MRIN: 1766

CHILD 1 - Job BOGUE-5290

BIRTH: Birth date approx. 1726, although if parents md 1738 this wouldn't be right.

MARRIAGE: Family group sheet 1775, which if b. 1726 would make him older than wife as she was b.ca 1752. Perquimans Co. NC MM records listed mg date as 5th 3rd mo, 1775.(5 Mar?) Also recorded pg 145-146 Quaker Mgs by Bjorkman. (Apr 75

DEATH: Will probated 20 Jun 1788 Perquimans Co. NC. Also stated Job and Elizabeth md wills and listed in NC History & Gen Register Vol 3 pg 2. (need to check for copy).

Children listed as Jesse, Jemima, Mark, Miriam, Nathan and Aaron.

Several listed at mg of Job & Elizabeth from Quaker records: Duke, Robert, Josiah, Joseph, Joseph, Mary, Jesse, Mark, Job & Elizabeth Bogue. As well as John Maudlin, Thomas Moore, Demsey Newby, Samuel Mayo, Sarah Hollowell, Nathaniel Albertson, Sarah Albertson, Jemima Newby, John Pease, Sarah Newby, Moses Bundy, Joseph Draper, Wm Newby, Samuel Newby, Anne Delones, Hulda Newby, Elizabeth Newby, Lyda Pease, Isabel Moore and Jonathan Pearson.

Job was listed in will of father Josiah Bogue 1752 as to received 3 young cows, bellos and anvil and carpenter tools with other two brothers Jesse and Joseph.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1698
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 5 of 6

HUSBAND Josiah BOGUE-1824
WIFE Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

Yr of Birth 1704
Yr of Birth 1700

CHILD 2 - Mary BOGUE-5291

BIRTH: Birth date approx. 1730, although if parents md 1738 this wouldn't be right. Md 1755, so would be right.

MARRIAGE: Family group sheet listed date. Date 13/14 Jan.

DEATH: Death listed in family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Two children known: Samuel & Sarah.

Mary was listed in will of father 1752 Perquimans Co. NC as Mary Boge and to received 3 young cows and one feather bed and furniture.

CHILD 3 - Lidy (Lydia) BOGUE-5292

BIRTH: Birth date approx. 1734, although if parents md 1738 this wouldn't be right. Not md till 1770 she would have been older when md.

MARRIAGE: Family group sheet listed date. No children known to date.

DEATH: Not known to date.

One source had listed this Lidy md Joseph Draper 1766 so not sure but think another person md Mr Draper.

Lidia Boge listed in will of father 1752 to received 3 young cows and one feather bed and furniture.

CHILD 4 - Miriam BOGUE-5293

BIRTH: Birth date approx. 1738, although if parents md 1738 this wouldn't be right.

MARRIAGE: Family group sheet listed date. 4 known children to date.

DEATH: Not known to date. But was listed in will of hsuband Joseph Guyer 1790.

One source had listed this person md 1st- 9 Sep 1763 to John Pearce so not sure if did or not?

Miriam Boge listed in will of father 1752 to received 3 young cows and one feather bed and furniture.

CHILD 5 - Joseph BOGUE-5294

BIRTH: From family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE: Family group sheet listed date, and Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Family group sheet.

Joseph was listed in will of father 1752 to received all lands and his bellos & anvil divided with his brothers Jesse and Job and 3 young cows and his fathers carpenters tools and his fathers old gun and one puter dish and plate.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1698
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 6 of 6

HUSBAND Josiah BOGUE-1824
WIFE Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

Yr of Birth 1704
Yr of Birth 1700

Joseph and Mary had 15 children it was listed. Don't have anything on them at this time unless there was more on them in the Bogue and Allied Families book by Virgil T. Bogue. All children listed in Bogue book.

CHILD 6 - Jesse BOGUE-5295

BIRTH: From family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE1: Family group sheet listed date, and Perquimans Co. NC records.

MARRIAGE2: Family group sheet and Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Family group sheet. Age 50 at time of death.

Had 5 children, all by 2nd wife Sarah. Don't know if any by first wife?

Jesse was listed in will of father 1752 to receive all fathers land, bellos & anvil and carpenter tools to be divided between his two brothers Joseph and Job. Also 3 young cows and one large iron pot and his new gun and a horse called Jockey, one puter dish and plate and case of bottles.

Other marriages:

11 May 1773

Sarah MORRIS-5333

MRIN: 1777

EDMUND AND ELIZABETH NICHOLSON
d 1660 Marbelhead Mass

JOSEPH REDNAP

came from Boston, Cumberland Co Eng.

children of Edmond- Christopher 1638
Joseph 1640
Samuel 1644
John 1646
Elizabeth 1649 md Nicholas Anderson
Thomas 1653

CHRISTOPHER NICHOLSON

b. 1638

d. 16 Sept 1687

Hannah Rednap

d. 2 Dec 1678

Delivirance md Joseph Sutton son his + Sarah
Samuel b. 12 Mar 1665 md 16 Dec 1688 Elizabeth Charles

Hannah b 4 Mar 1667 md Ezekiel Maudlin

Joseph b 1670 md 7 4th mo 1693 to

Hannah Albertson, dau Albert and
Mary Gosbey Albertson. Hannah b.

11 Dec 1675 d 2 Jan 1695

1 dau Sarah b 5 Dec 1694

Will of Joseph Pr. Jan 1698

bequest to bro JOHN his Plantation
other bro Benjamin, Samuel, Nathaniel
and Christopher. Wife & dau already
deceased.

1 Jan -
willoffmnd
22 Mar 1728
Perq. Co.

non dau
Sarah, Elg.
son in law John
Anderson wife
Elg.

wife Elg. died

md 2- Zachariah

Perfor

last will p. p. 1748

Jan 1748 p. 1748

non Elg. adieu

son in law John

Anderson, John, Joseph

+ Sarah Anderson.

11 Apr 1680

md 2- Ann atwood
dau Thomas

3 Elizabeth 13 Jan 168-
d. 11 Sept 1683

7 Sarah b 5 Aug 1687

10 Thomas b 9 Feb 1687

11 Ann b 8 Feb 1689

Ann md 2- 26 June 1690

Richard Dorman

had dau Hannah

Dorman

b 30 Mar 1695

John b. 17 Dec 1671 md Priscilla Toms

Nathaniel b. 7 Jan 1675 md Sarah Harris

dau John and Diana Harris. John son of

Thomas Harris. Nathaniel w Pr July 1737.

Christopher b.

d. w p 23 July 1723 Perquimans co.

md 1 Mary Pool (SLC rec) md 2- Mary

will list bro Samuel & wife Mary executors.

son Thomas, dau Mary, Ann & Deborah.

Thomas b. 1 Jun 1715

Mary b. 1 Nov 1717

Ann b. 20 Feb 1719

Debora b. 1708 d. 2 md Josiah Bogue

1704-1752

*will also list dau Maria,
Deborah, Ann, Mary & wife Mary +
bro Samuel executor*

2- ender

Allygall 24 Sept 1689

Hannah 9 Apr 1692

Ida 10 Nov 1694

Elizabeth 15 Jan 1697

#6 Nathaniel 1675-1737

Nathan b. 22 Nov 1716

Samuel b. 26 Nov 1772

Jonathan b. 27 Jun 1730

Sarah

Elizabeth

will names one son Jonathan to
whom he leaves his Plantation
and dau Sarah & Elizabeth &
wife Sarah.

#5 John b 1671 d 19 Jun 1718

will pr 14 Apr 1719

md Priscilla Toms 20 Nov 1700

she md 2- John Kinsey

Priscilla dau of Francis and

Pershilla Toms.

dau - Elizabeth

Mary

son- Samuel

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1768

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND Job BOGUE-5290

BORN: Abt 1726 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Jun 1788 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 5 Mar 1775 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: Josiah BOGUE-1824
MOTHER: Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

PARENTS' MRIN: 1698

=====

WIFE Elizabeth NEWBY-5296

BORN: Abt 1752 PLACE: ,,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1802 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: William NEWBY-5297
MOTHER: Jemima NEWBY-5298

PARENTS' MRIN: 1769

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Jesse BOGUE-5299

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Jemima BOGUE-5300

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Dency MORRIS-5305
MARR: 22 Dec 1802

PLACE: Suttons Creek MM,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1770

3. NAME: Mark BOGUE-5301

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: Miriam BOGUE-5302

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband, 1st Cousin 8 Gen Removed.

Wife

Date prepared: 9 Aug 1995

9 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Job BOGUE-5290
WIFE Elizabeth NEWBY-5296

Yr of Birth 1726

Yr of Birth 1752

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Nathan BOGUE-5303

----- BORN: PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: [REDACTED]

MARR: PLACE:

6. NAME: Aaron BOGUE-5304

----- BORN: 4 Oct 1785 PLACE:

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: Children United in the PLACE:

SPOUSE: Elizabeth EVANS-5306

MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1771

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1768
DOCUMENTATION

9 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Job BOGUE-5290
WIFE Elizabeth NEWBY-5296

Yr of Birth 1726
Yr of Birth 1752

HUSBAND - Job BOGUE-5290

BIRTH: Birth date approx. 1726, although if parents md 1738 this wouldn't be right.

MARRIAGE: Family group sheet 1775, which if b. 1726 would make him older than wife as she was b.ca 1752. Perquimans Co. NC MM records listed mg date as 5th 3rd mo, 1775.(5 Mar?) Also recorded pg 145-146 Quaker Mgs by Bjorkman. (Apr 75

DEATH: Will probated 20 Jun 1788 Perquimans Co. NC. Also stated Job and Elizabeth md wills and listed in NC History & Gen Register Vol 3 pg 2. (need to check for copy).

Children listed as Jesse, Jemima, Mark, Miriam, Nathan and Aaron.

Several listed at mg of Job & Elizabeth from Quaker records: Duke, Robert, Josiah, Joseph, Joseph, Mary, Jesse, Mark, Job & Elizabeth Bogue. As well as John Maudlin, Thomas Moore, Demsey Newby, Samuel Mayo, Sarah Hollowell, Nathaniel Albertson, Sarah Albertson, Jemima Newby, John Pease, Sarah Newby, Moses Bundy, Joseph Draper, Wm Newby, Samuel Newby, Anne Delones, Hulda Newby, Elizabeth Newby, Lyda Pease, Isabel Moore and Jonathan Pearson.

Job was listed in will of father Josiah Bogue 1752 as to received 3 young cows, bellos and anvil and carpenter tools with other two brothers Jesse and Joseph.

WIFE - Elizabeth NEWBY-5296

Elizabeth was said to have been born ca 1752, and signed mg record of daughter Jemima at Wellses Meeting House, Suttons Creek MM 22 12mo 1802.

Marriage recorded from Perquimans MM Quaker Records.

Parents were William and Jemima (Newby) Newby. Jemima dau of Samuel and Ann (Mayo) Newby.

CHILD 1 - Jesse BOGUE-5299

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Jemima BOGUE-5300

Bogue and Allied family Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City. Married at Wellses Meeting House, Suttons Creek MM and signed by mother Elizabeth Bogue 22-12mo 1802.

CHILD 3 - Mark BOGUE-5301

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Miriam BOGUE-5302

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 5 - Nathan BOGUE-5303

Family Group Record

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1768 DOCUMENTATION

9 Aug 1995

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND Job BOGUE-5290
WIFE Elizabeth NEWBY-5296

Yr of Birth 1726
Yr of Birth 1752

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 6 - Aaron BOGUE-5304

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

Aaron had a son Benjamin Evan Bogue who had 4 children, Charles F., Mary Eliza, Elizabeth A. and Benjamin N. Bogue.

son William Osmond who had 3 children: Oliver, Flora and Gertrude Bogue.

dau Sarah and husband Wm Punteney moved to Decorah, IA, farmed and had large family.

The last male descent of Aaron had a son Willis Bogue.

Prepared by	Christa L. Linder (Linder Family)	Date	11/24/2004
Phone	(505) 355-3000	City	Portland, OR 97205-0000
E-mail address	christa@linderfamily.com		
Prepared for	12 Jan 2005		

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband Demcy Morris			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Married	22 Dec 1802	Place	Suttons Creek MM, PC, NC
Husband's father			
Husband's mother			

Wife Jemima Bogue			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Wife's father		Job Bogue	
Wife's mother		Elizabeth Newby	

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	12 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband	Demcy Morris
Wife	Jemima Bogue
Notes	
HUSBAND - Demcy Morris Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City. Demcy was son of Benjamin Morris, dec'd of Pasquotank, Co. NC. WIFE - Jemima Bogue Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City. Married at Wellses Meeting House, Suttons Creek MM and signed by mother Elizabeth Bogue 22-12mo 1802.	

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband Aaron Bogue			
Born	4 Oct 1785	Place	
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
Married		Place	
LDS ordinance dates		Temple	
Baptized			
Endowed			
Sealed to parents			
Sealed to spouse			
Husband's father Job Bogue			
Husband's mother Elizabeth Newby			

Wife Elizabeth Evans			
Born		Place	
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
LDS ordinance dates		Temple	
Baptized			
Endowed			
Sealed to parents			
Wife's father			
Wife's mother			

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	12 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband	Aaron Bogue
Wife	Elizabeth Evans
Notes HUSBAND - Aaron Bogue Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City. Aaron had a son Benjamin Evan Bogue who had 4 children, Charles F., Mary Eliza, Elizabeth A. and Benjamin N. Bogue. son William Osmond who had 3 children: Oliver, Flora and Gertrude Bogue. dau Sarah and husband Wm Puntenev moved to Decorah, IA, farmed and had large family. The last male descent of Aaron had a son Willis Bogue. WIFE - Elizabeth Evans Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.	

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1772

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Caleb BUNDY-5307

=====

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
MARR: 13 Jan 1755	PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER:	
MOTHER:	

=====

WIFE Mary BOGUE-5291

=====

BORN: Abt 1730	PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED: 19 Feb 1762	PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.:	PLACE:
FATHER: Josiah BOGUE-1824	
MOTHER: Deborah NICHOLSON-5116	

=====

PARENTS' MRIN: 1698

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Samuel BUNDY-5308

BORN: 28 Mar 1756	PLACE: ,,NC
M CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED: 22 Feb 1762	PLACE: ,,NC
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

2. NAME: Sarah BUNDY-5309

BORN: 9 Jan 1759	PLACE: ,,NC
F CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED: 19 Feb 1762	PLACE: ,,NC
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband Wife 1st Cousin 8 2nd removal

Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1772
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Caleb BUNDY-5307
WIFE Mary BOGUE-5291

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1730

HUSBAND - Caleb BUNDY-5307

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and also family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Mary BOGUE-5291

BIRTH: Birth date approx. 1730, although if parents md 1738 this wouldn't be right. Md 1755, so would be right.

MARRIAGE: Family group sheet listed date. Date 13/14 Jan.

DEATH: Death listed in family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Two children known: Samuel & Sarah.

Mary was listed in will of father 1752 Perquimans Co. NC as Mary Boge and to received 3 young cows and one feather bed and furniture.

CHILD 1 - Samuel BUNDY-5308

Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Sarah BUNDY-5309

Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1773

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND John PEARCE-5310

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 7 Dec 1770 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Lidy (Lydia) BOGUE-5292

BORN: Abt 1734 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Josiah BOGUE-1824
MOTHER: Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

=====

PARENTS' MRIN: 1698

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife 1st Cousin 8 gen removed Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1773
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND John PEARCE-5310
WIFE Lidy (Lydia) BOGUE-5292

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1734

HUSBAND - John PEARCE-5310

Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheet from Salt Lake City. Name also written as Pease? but really think it was Pearce.

WIFE - Lidy (Lydia) BOGUE-5292

BIRTH: Birth date approx. 1734, although if parents md 1738 this wouldn't be right. Not md till 1770 she would have been older when md.

MARRIAGE: Family group sheet listed date. No children known to date.

DEATH: Not known to date.

One source had listed this Lidy md Joseph Draper 1766 so not sure but think another person md Mr Draper.

Lidia Boge listed in will of father 1752 to received 3 young cows and one feather bed and furniture.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1774

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Joseph GUYER-5311

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1790 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 1769 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Miriam BOGUE-5293

BORN: Abt 1738 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1790 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Josiah BOGUE-1824
MOTHER: Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

PARENTS' MRIN: 1698

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Miriam GUYER-5312

----- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Nathan GUYER-5313

----- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: William GUYER-5314

----- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: Joseph GUYER-5315

----- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife, *at Cousin & gen removed.* Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1774
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Joseph GUYER-5311
WIFE Miriam BOGUE-5293

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1738

HUSBAND - Joseph GUYER-5311

Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

Will was probated 1790 in Perquimans Co. NC. (need to check it out.)

WIFE - Miriam BOGUE-5293

BIRTH: Birth date approx. 1738, although if parents md 1738 this wouldn't be right.

MARRIAGE: Family group sheet listed date. 4 known children to date.

DEATH: Not known to date. But was listed in will of husband Joseph Guyer 1790.

One source had listed this person md 1st- 9 Sep 1763 to John Pearce so not sure if did or not?

Miriam Boge listed in will of father 1752 to received 3 young cows and one feather bed and furniture.

CHILD 1 - Miriam GUYER-5312

Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.
Believe listed in will of father 1790.

CHILD 2 - Nathan GUYER-5313

Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.
Believe listed in will of father 1790.

CHILD 3 - William GUYER-5314

Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.
Believe listed in will of father 1790.

CHILD 4 - Joseph GUYER-5315

Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.
Believe listed in will of father 1790.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1775

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND Joseph BOGUE-5294

BORN: 14 Jan 1743 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Nov 1803 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 4 Oct 1769 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: Josiah BOGUE-1824
MOTHER: Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

PARENTS' MRIN: 1698

=====

WIFE Mary NEWBY-5316

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Samuel BOGUE-5317

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Joseph BOGUE-5318

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Ann BOGUE-5319

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: William BOGUE-5320

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband 1st Cousin 8 years removed

Wife _____

Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1775

10 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph BOGUE-5294

Yr of Birth 1743

WIFE Mary NEWBY-5316

Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Elizabeth BOGUE-5321

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

6. NAME: Miriam BOGUE-5322

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

7. NAME: Joseph BOGUE-5323

--- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

8. NAME: Newby BOGUE-5324

--- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

9. NAME: Sarah BOGUE-5325

--- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

10. NAME: Delwin BOGUE-5326

--- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1775

10 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph BOGUE-5294

Yr of Birth 1743

WIFE Mary NEWBY-5316

Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

11. NAME: Job BOGUE-5327

BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

12. NAME: Mary BOGUE-5328

BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

13. NAME: Anna BOGUE-5329

BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

14. NAME: Stephen BOGUE-5330

BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

15. NAME: Jennie BOGUE-5331

BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1775
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph BOGUE-5294
WIFE Mary NEWBY-5316

Yr of Birth 1743
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Joseph BOGUE-5294

BIRTH: From family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE: Family group sheet listed date, and Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Family group sheet.

Joseph was listed in will of father 1752 to received all lands and his bellos & anvil divided with his brothers Jesse and Job and 3 young cows and his fathers carpenters tools and his fathers old gun and one puter dish and plate.

Joseph and Mary had 15 children it was listed. Don't have anything on them at this time unless there was more on them in the Bogue and Allied Families book by Virgil T. Bogue. All children listed in Bogue book.

WIFE - Mary NEWBY-5316

Bogue and Allied Families. Listed 15 children.

CHILD 1 - Samuel BOGUE-5317

CHILD 2 - Joseph BOGUE-5318

CHILD 3 - Ann BOGUE-5319

CHILD 4 - William BOGUE-5320

CHILD 5 - Elizabeth BOGUE-5321

CHILD 6 - Miriam BOGUE-5322

CHILD 7 - Joseph BOGUE-5323

CHILD 8 - Newby BOGUE-5324

CHILD 9 - Sarah BOGUE-5325

CHILD 10 - Delwin BOGUE-5326

CHILD 11 - Job BOGUE-5327

CHILD 12 - Mary BOGUE-5328

CHILD 13 - Anna BOGUE-5329

CHILD 14 - Stephen BOGUE-5330

CHILD 15 - Jennie BOGUE-5331

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1777

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Jesse BOGUE-5295

BORN: Abt 1745 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 10 Feb 1795 PLACE: Contentnae,Jones Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 11 May 1773 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: Josiah BOGUE-1824
MOTHER: Deborah NICHOLSON-5116

has other marriage(s)
PARENTS' MRIN: 1698

=====

WIFE Sarah MORRIS-5333

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Benjamin BOGUE-5334

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Jesse BOGUE-5335

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Zachariah BOGUE-5336

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Joseph BOGUE-5337

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband *1st Cousin 8 son removed*

Wife _____

Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1777

10 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND Jesse BOGUE-5295
WIFE Sarah MORRIS-5333

Yr of Birth 1745
Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Sarah BOGUE-5338

--- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

Two children, all by the wife Sarah. Don't know if any of these girls.

Don't see listed in will of father 1752 to receive all children land, unless I remember correctly. I think I have seen the two daughters Sarah and John. Also I have seen and was there once, but not sure you had a large child Sarah, not sure that was the name of mother.

Other marriage:

1 Jan 1754 with MORRIS-5333

1754

WIFE - Sarah MORRIS-5333

From before and after 1754. Was said to be second wife, and all children born were after the 1st wife. No other info to date.

CHILD 1 - Sarah BOGUE-5338

CHILD 2 - John BOGUE-5339

CHILD 3 - Barbara BOGUE-5340

CHILD 4 - James BOGUE-5341

CHILD 5 - John BOGUE-5342

Page 3 of 3

Yr of Birth 1745
Yr of Birth

BIRTH: From family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

MARRIAGE1: Family group sheet listed date, and Perquimans Co. NC records.

MARRIAGE2: Family group sheet and Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Family group sheet. Age 50 at time of death.

Had 5 children, all by 2nd wife Sarah. Don't know if any by first wife?

Jesse was listed in will of father 1752 to receive all fathers land, bellos & *carpenter's tools and* anvil to be divided between his two brothers Joseph and Job. Also 3 young cows and one large iron pot and his new gun and a horse called Jockey, one puter dish and plate and case of bottles.

Other marriages:

4 Jan 1764 Ruth MORGAN-5332

MRIN: 1776

WIFE - Sarah MORRIS-5333

From Bogue and Allied Families. Was said to be second wife, and all children known were with the 2nd wife. No other info to date.

CHILD 1 - Benjamin BOGUE-5334

CHILD 2 - Jesse BOGUE-5335

CHILD 3 - Zachariah BOGUE-5336

CHILD 4 - Joseph BOGUE-5337

CHILD 5 - Sarah BOGUE-5338

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1699

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Richard BAIRD-5117

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Jean/Jane BOGUE-1826

=====

BORN: Abt 1711 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: William BOGUE I-1819
MOTHER: Ellener PERISHO-1820

PARENTS' MRIN: 433

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:
--- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband

Wife 7th great grand Aunt

Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

FORWARD RECORD-1995

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

FORWARD RECORD-1996

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

FORWARD RECORD-1997

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

Relationship to

Record

File #

Date prepared: 10/01/95

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1699
DOCUMENTATION

Page 2 of 2

10 Aug 1995

HUSBAND Richard BAIRD-5117
WIFE Jean/Jane BOGUE-1826

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1711

HUSBAND - Richard BAIRD-5117

From Bogue and Allied Family by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from
Salt Lake City. Nothing else to date. *(note?)
There was a wife of Richard Baird, wife Jean
in books of other will - (check Wm Bogue info)*

WIFE - Jean/Jane BOGUE-1826

From Bogue and Allied Family by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from
Salt Lake City. Nothing else to date. Name has been written as Jean and Jane
so not sure which.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1999
DOCUMENTATION

Page 2 of 2

10 Nov 1997

12 of Birth
17 of Birth 1911

Richard SAID-ALLI
John Jane POORE-1929

NOTE - Richard SAID-ALLI
from Podes and Allied Family by Virgil V. Podes and Family Group Sheet's first
Said Lake City. Nothing else to date.
NOTE - Jean Jane POORE-1929
from Podes and Allied Family by Virgil V. Podes and Family Group Sheet's first
Said Lake City. Nothing else to date. Name has been written as Jane and Jane
no not sure which.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1700

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND John MOORE-5118

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Rachel BOGUE-1827

BORN: Abt 1714 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER: William BOGUE I-1819
 MOTHER: Ellener PERISHO-1820

PARENTS' MRIN: 433

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Truman MOORE-5339

----- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: William MOORE-5340

----- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

----- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife 1st Cousin 8 gen removed Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1701

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Gideon BUNDY-5119

BORN: 22 Mar 1723 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 17 Feb 1762 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 3 Aug 1739 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: Samuel BUNDY-5341
MOTHER: Ann NICHOLSON-5342

PARENTS' MRIN: 1778

=====

WIFE Miriam/Myriam BOGUE-1828

BORN: 11 Mar 1717 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 14 Mar 1762 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: William BOGUE I-1819
MOTHER: Ellener PERISHO-1820

PARENTS' MRIN: 433

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Lydia BUNDY-5343

---- BORN: 2 Oct 1740 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 5 Dec 1780 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Obediah SMALL-5349
MARR: Aug 1757 PLACE: ,Carteret? Co.,NC

MRIN: 1779

=====

2. NAME: Samuel BUNDY-5344

---- BORN: 27 Oct 1742 PLACE: ,,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Sarah BUNDY-5345

---- BORN: 11 Aug 1745 PLACE: ,,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: John BUNDY-5346

---- BORN: 15 Jan 1748 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Bef 1798 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Lyda GRIFFIN-5360
MARR: 15 Mar 1772 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC

MRIN: 1784

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1701

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND Gideon BUNDY-5119
WIFE Miriam/Myrian BOGUE-1828

Yr of Birth 1723
Yr of Birth 1717

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Miriam BUNDY-5347

--- BORN: 27 Oct 1753 PLACE: ,,NC

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

6. NAME: Christopher BUNDY-5348

--- BORN: 20 Apr 1758 PLACE: ,,NC

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1701
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Gideon BUNDY-5119
WIFE Miriam/Myriam BOGUE-1828

Yr of Birth 1723
Yr of Birth 1717

HUSBAND - Gideon BUNDY-5119

From Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Parents listed as Samuel and Ann Nicholson Bundy.

WIFE - Miriam/Myriam BOGUE-1828

From Bogue and Allied Families and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Myriam Boge listed in will of father 1720-21. Name also written as Miriam.

Birth date has been listed as 1716/1717.

Also info from "the Hoosier Journal of Ancestry Vol XI-1 pg 83 of family charts. Daughter Lydia who md Obediah Small's line is continued down to Mrs Leonard Collicott of Cozad, NE. Leonard b. 1928.

CHILD 1 - Lydia BUNDY-5343

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Also from "the Hoosier Journal of Ancestry Vol XI-1 pg 83 which listed marriage place as Cartrite Co., of which there isn't but could be Carteret Co. which is in the south of NC or could have been Currituck which was a couple counties from Pasquotank but need to check place on record.

CHILD 2 - Samuel BUNDY-5344

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - Sarah BUNDY-5345

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - John BUNDY-5346

John and Lyda had 7 known children. Lyda md 2nd 1798 so believe John died before that. No one has a death date for him, last child b. 1784.

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FGS sources listed Am 25 Vol 1 p95 and NC pub A, Vol 1; Am 25 Vol 1 pg 132/3, 700, 710, 83 and N.C. 3 pg 327-330 and N.C. 12 pg 95. Don't know what these sources are to date.

CHILD 5 - Miriam BUNDY-5347

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 6 - Christopher BUNDY-5348

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1779

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Obediah SMALL-5349

BORN: Abt 1737 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1802 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: Aug 1757 PLACE: ,Carteret? Co.,NC

FATHER: Obediah SMALL-5350

PARENTS' MRIN: 1780

MOTHER: Sarah UNKNOWN-5351

=====

WIFE Lydia BUNDY-5343

BORN: 2 Oct 1740 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 5 Dec 1780 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: Gideon BUNDY-5119

PARENTS' MRIN: 1701

MOTHER: Miriam/Myriam BOGUE-1828

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Rachel SMALL-5352

---- BORN: 3 Oct 1759 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 6 Nov 1847 PLACE: Marion,Grant Co.,IN
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Ephriam OVERMAN-5354
MARR: 6 Jul 1780 PLACE: ,,NC

MRIN: 1781

=====

2. NAME: Joseph SMALL-5353

---- BORN: 1767 PLACE: ,,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1814 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Clarissa PERISHO-5356
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1782

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1779
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Obediah SMALL-5349
WIFE Lydia BUNDY-5343

Yr of Birth 1737
Yr of Birth 1740

HUSBAND - Obediah SMALL-5349

Obediah was son of Obediah and Sarah Small who was son of John and Alice Hallowell Small who was son of John and Ann Small.

Obediah and Lydia had 2 known children.

Info from "the Hoosier Journal of Ancestry Vol XI-1 pg83 which listed some of the info on family. Listed married in Cartrite Co. NC of which there isn't a county by that name so would probably be Carteret Co. or Currituck Co. NC.

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Lydia BUNDY-5343

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City. *born 2 16th 1740*

Also from "the Hoosier Journal of Ancestry Vol XI-1 pg 83 which listed marriage place as Cartrite Co., of which there isn't but could be Carteret Co. which is in the south of NC or could have been Currituck which was a couple counties from Pasquotank but need to check place on record.

CHILD 1 - Rachel SMALL-5352

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Joseph SMALL-5353

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

Also listed in direct line on family charts in the Hoosier Journal of Ancestry Vol XI-1 pg 83 of Mrs Leonaard Collicott of Cozad, NE.

JOHN SMALL

MD

ANN

JOHN SMALL

md 1688

ALICE HALLOWELL
1664-

OBEDIAH SMALL
d 1778

md

SARAH

OBEDIAH SMALL

md

LYDIA BUNDY

JOSEPH SMALL
1767-1814

md

CLARISSA PERISHO
1771-

Joshua Small
1797-1861
md Jane Bowman
1803-1858

CHARLES MORRIS md Hannah ?

Hannah Small
1828Ind-1906 Jewell Co
Kansas
md Hezekiah Lamb 1836
1818-1897 Grant co/
IND.

JOHN MORRIS md MARY SYMONS
1688-1739 1687-1745

dau THOMAS SYMONS and
Rebecca White
dau Henry White
and Rebecca
Arnold.

Luther Lee Lamb
b 1848 Grant Co Ind
d- 1925 Furnas Co Neb
md 1870 Iowa
to America Poole
b. 1852 Fremont Co Ia
d. 1883 Nebr.

AARON MORRIS md 1763 MARY PRITCHARD
1704-1770 1703-1791
dau Benjamin Pritchard
(Pritchard?)

MARION MORRIS md JOSHUA PERISHO
1723-1789 1763 d 1797

son James and Hannah
Hill Perisho

ANNA LAMB
b. 1871 Freemont co Ia
d. 1898 Furnas Co Neb
md John William Collicott
b. 1888

CLARISSA PERISHO md Joseph Small
1771- 1767-1814

Joshua Small

Hannah Small

Luther Lee Lamb

Anna Lamb

FAMILY CHARTS

Farlow), John A. & Martha Heavenridge (dau. of John & Catherine Farlow), Henrietta Farlow, Lucinda Farlow (both daus. of John & Catherine Farlow), Francis Miller (dau. of Adam & Sidney), Eli Miller (son of late of Wayne Co., IN. deceased of the first part and Enoch Miller of the second part of Union Co., IN. deceased of the first part and Enoch Miller of Enoch Miller, the S¹ Section 23, Township 12, Range 2 West. The same day all sign to Union Co., IN. the NW¹ Section 12, Township 12, Range 2 West & Enoch & Amanda Miller also sign. On 27 July 1848, Henrietta Farlow signs alone. On 27 July 1848 Enoch Miller sells land of above quit claim to Isaac Snyder, Amanda does not sign.

From the Land Records of Union Co., IN. 20 June 1826 Henry & Esther Miller sell to heirs of Jacob Miller deceased. 80 acres N¹/₂NE Qtr. 24-12-2W for \$160.00.

Christian Miller, an assignee of John Myers receives patent signed by James Madison, Pres. of the U.S. dated 20 Feb. 1812 for NW¹/₂ 24-12-2W. Recorded 7 Dec. 1844.

Book C p. 546 Heirs of Henry Miller to Isaac Miller of Darke Co., Ohio. 17 March 1830 (identity of Isaac Miller is unknown). Heirs are Thomas & Mary Smith, Caleb & Ann Heal, Esther (widow of Henry), Moses & Elizabeth Snyder. Widow and children and heirs at law of Henry Miller deceased of Union Co., IN. sell to Isaac Miller for his release of the rest of real and personal property of Henry Miller deceased the SW corner of SEQR. 24-11-2W.

A-327 Henry & Esther Miller sell to Solomon Beck 21 Feb. 1815 the S¹/₂ Qtr. 25-12-2W.

A-325 Henry & Esther Miller sell to Peter Miller 21 Feb. 1815 the S¹/₂ Qtr. 25-12-2W.

A-335 Henry & Esther Miller sell to Edmond Moss on 9 Dec. 1820 the NE¹/₂ NE Qtr. 24-12-2W.

The following Family Chart is from Mrs. Leonard Collicott of Cozad, Neb.

1-Leonard Dee Collicott b. 1928 Cozad Neb., md. 1950 Lexington, Neb.

2-Raymond Lee Collicott b. 1895 Cambridge Neb., d. 1952 Kearney Neb. md. 1917 Col.

3-Alta Esther Lindsey b. 1899 Ponoma, Kansas

4-John William Collicott b. 1868 Benton, Co., Iowa d. 1959 Elkhorn, Wisc. md. 1889

5-Anna Lamb b. 1871 Freeport Co., Iowa d. 1898 Furnas Co., Neb.

6-Charles William Lindsey b. 1849 Texas d. 1908 Ponoma, Kansas md. 1888 Cherokee Land

7-Minnie Mae Cass b. 1861 Athens Co., Ohio d. 1940 Ottawa, Kansas md. 1866 Iowa

8-Elijah Collicott b. 1845 Decatur Co., IN. d. 1891 Furnas Co., Neb.

9-Clarissa Richards b. 1851, died 1873 Saline Co., Neb.

10-Luther Lee Lamb b. 1848 Grant Co., IN. d. 1924 Furnas Co., Neb. md. 1870 Iowa

11-America Poole b. 1852 Freeport Co., Iowa d. 1883 Nebraska

14-Thomas E. Cass b. 1837 Athens Co., Ohio d. 1917 Rosedale, Ark., md. 1860 Ohio

15-Nancy J. North who d. 1862 Athens Co., Ohio.

16-William Henry Collicott b. 1809 Randolph Co., NC. died 1880 Benton Co., Iowa md. 1831

17-Lavisa McGuire b.c. 1812 KY. d. 1865 Benton Co., Iowa

FAMILY CHARTS

20-Hezekiah Lamb b. 1815 IN. d. 1897 Jewell Co., Kan. md. 1836 Grant Co., IN.

21-Hannah Small b. 1820 IN. d. 1906 Jewell Co., Kansas

22-George Poole b. 1810 Yorkshire, Eng., d. 1885 Neb., md. 1837 Macoupin Co., IL.

23-Catherine Hoover b. 1819 & died 1871 Neb.

28-Jeremiah Cass b.c. 1781 New England d. 1857 Athens Co., Ohio md. 1810 Ohio

29-Sarah D. Wright ? b.c. 1795 Ohio d. 1875 ca Ohio

30-Cornelius North b.c. 1811 md N¹/₂L-Clarissa Allen b.c. 1813

40-John Lamb b. 1794 SC on NC d. 1868 Ind., md. 1814 Wayne Co., IN.

41-Lydia Mendenhall b. 1793 NC., d. 1814 ?

42-Joshua Small b. 1797 d. 1861 md. N¹/₂Jane Bowman b. 1803 d. 1858

80-Josiah Lamb b. 1771 Perquimans Co., NC. d. 1819 Wayne Co., IN.

md. NC. to \81-Naomi Underhill

82-Aaron Mendenhall 1751-1793 md. \83-Miriam Rich b. 1757

84-Joseph Small 1767-1814 md. \85-Clarissa Perisho b. 1771

86-Ephraim Bowen 1769-1858 md. \87-Hannah Hale

160-Esqu Lamb b. 1735 Perquimans Co., NC d. 1790 Randolph Co., NC md.

1757 NC. to 161-Elizabeth Newby

162-John Underhill md. \163-Hannah

164-Mordecai Mendenhall b. 1713 Chester Co., PA., d. 1803 Guilford Co.

NC md. 1735 PA.

165-Charity Beeson b. 1715 Chester Co., PA. d. 1809 Guilford Co., N.C.

166-John Rich b. 1717 W. Nottingham, PA., d. 1798 Randolph Co. NC

md. 1748 PA

167-Sarah Frazier b. 1725 Chester Co., PA. d. 1797 Randolph Co., NC

168-Obadiah Small b.c. 1737 d. 1802 md. 1757 Cartrite Co. NC.

~~169-Lydia Bunney b. 1740 d. 1780 Pasquotank, NC~~

~~170-Joshua Perisho d. 1797 Pasquotank Co., NC md. 1763 same place~~

~~171-Mariam Morris b. 1723 d. 1789 same place~~

~~172-Levi Bowen~~

174-James Hale b. 1737 England d. 1801 KY.

175-Catherine Baird b. 1741 Wales d. 1836 Randolph Co., IN.

320-Henry Lamb b. 1699 d. 1761 NC. md. 1761 NC

321-Elizabeth b. 1701 d. 1774 Pasquotank Co., NC (ed note-I think

marriage date of 1761 is surely an error)

~~322-James Newby md / 323-Elizabeth Albertson~~

~~324-John Underhill md. / 325-Martha Oldham~~

328-John Mendenhall b.c. 1668 Chester Co., PA. d. VA md. 1709 PA.

329-Susannah Pierson b. 1692 d. VA.

330-Richard Beeson b. 1684 Chester Co., PA. or Leeds, England d. 1777 Guilford Co., NC

331-Charity Grubb b. 1687 New Castle Co., Del. d. 1761 Guilford Co. NC

332-Joseph Rich Sr. b.c. 1691 d. 1757 Nottingham, PA. md. 1714-15 PA

333-Elizabeth Beeson b. c. 1675 died before 1757

334-Alex Frazier d.c. 1750, md. 1716 / 335-Sarah Coppock b. 1690

336-Obadiah Small d. 1770(will) md. / 337-Sarah

~~338-Obadiah Small b. 1723 d. 1762 Pasquotank Co. NC. md. 1739 NC~~

~~339-Virgin Boging b.c. 1716 Perquimans Co., NC d. 1762 Pasquotank Co. NC~~

~~340-James Perisho d. 1767 Pasquotank Co. NC md. / 341-Hannah Hill~~

~~342-James Perisho b. 1704 Pasquotank Co., NC d. 1770 same~~

~~343-Bary Fritchard b.c. 1703 died 1791 same place as husband~~

~~344-Joseph Beeson~~

FAMILY CHARTS

- 644-James Newby b.c. 1675 & 645-Sarah Nicholson b.c. 1675
 646-Nathaniel Albertson & 647-Abigail Nicholson
 648-John Underhill & 649-Ann
 650-Thomas Oldham & 651-Susannah Few
 656-John Mendenhall b. 1659 Wiltshire Eng., d. 1758 md. 1685 Chester Co., PA
 657-Elizabeth Maris b. 1655 d. 1708
 658-Thomas Peterson 1653-1722 & 659-Rose Dixon
 660-Edward Beeson b. 1660 & 661-Rachel Pennington ?
 662-John Brubb 1652-1708 & 663-Francis Vane b. 1660
 664-William Rich & 665-Elizabeth
 670-Jaron Coppock 1662-1726 & 671-Mary Orrell
 672-John Small md. 1688 / 673-Alice Hollowell b. 1664
 676-Samuel Burey 1676/7-1740 & 679-Eleanor Perisho
 678-William Burey d. 1745 & 679-Eleanor Perisho
 684-John Morris 1680-1739 & 685-Mary Symons 1687-1745
 686-Benjamin Pritchard/Pritchard
 1292-Albert Albertson & 1293-Mary Gosby
 1294-Samuel Nicholson & 1295-Elizabeth Charles
 1300-John Oldham ?
 1312-Thomas Milderhally, Eng., d. 1682 Marriage Hill, Wiltshire, Eng.
 1313-Joanna Strode b. & d. in England
 1314-Alice Williams b. 1630 Worcestershire, Eng. d. 1705 PA.
 1315-Henry Dixon
 1318-Henry Dixon
 1340-John Coppock & 1341-Susan
 1344-John Small & 1345-Ann
 1352-William Burey 1676/7-1740 & 1353-Elizabeth
 1354-Samuel Nicholson & 1355-Elizabeth Charles
 1368-Charles Morris & 1369-Hannah
 1370-Thomas Symons & 1371-Rebecca Arnold
 2742-Henry White & 2743-Rebecca Arnold

The following chart is from Gerry Carlisle of Santa Monica, CA.

- 1-Geraldine Simpson b. 15 Dec. 1917 Billings Yellowstone MT. md.
 31 Oct. 1937 Yuma, AZ to Robert Vernon Carlisle
 2-George Luther Simpson b. 27 Jan. 1881 Jewell Co., Kan. d. 22 Feb.
 1949 Santa Monica, CA. md. 20 Aug. 1891 Cheyenne, WY.
 3-Mary Martha Smith (Schmidt) b. 9 Jan. 1917 Cheyenne, WY.
 4-George H. Simpson b. 1848 Indiana
 5-Elizabeth J. Blair b. 1847 Ohio
 6-Christian Schmidt b. 14 Nov. 1854 Lemberg/Strasberg, Prussia
 d. 12 July 1907 Loveland, Larimer Co., CO. md. 1883 in Russia
 7-Adaline (Lena) Pauline Tietz b. 20 Feb. 1863 Alsace/Lorraine?
 d. 11 May 1939 Culver City, CA. She was christened 15 Mar. 1863
 in Kokotzko, Wet Prussia.
 8-James Simpson Sr. b. 16 Apr. 1819 Ireland d. 16 Sep. 1905 Loveland
 Larimer Co., CO.
 12-Michael Schmidt b. Germany
 13-Susanne Hilbert (Also has Lena Tietz-but this sounds same as sons
 wife-see # 6 & 7) d. 31 July 1904 Gr. Krushin, W. Prussia,
 b. in Germany
 14-Carl Tietz
 15-Elizabeth Henriette Rafowski (also has Pauline Tietz-Tedke-which
 again sounds like # 7), b. 1837, lived in Rogofko, W. Prussia.

FAMILY CHARTS

- 15-George Simpson b. Ireland md. 19 Mar. 1816 Down, Adrin
 17-Susannah Tweedy b. Ireland
 The following chart was submitted by Patricia Evans of Rising Sun, IN.
 1-Patricia Boggs b. 2 Sep. 1940 Ohio Co., IN. md. 25 Aug. 1956
 Switzerland Co. IN. to Robert Earl Evans b. 3 Feb. 1938 Ohio Co.
 2-James Abram Boggs b. 8 Jan. 1889 Switzerland Co., IN. d. 16 Jan.
 1960 Ohio Co., IN. md. 2 Feb. 1929
 3-Margaret Frances Hutchinson b. 27 Nov. 1913 Gallatin Co., KY.
 4-Benjamin Franklin Boggs b. 1870 Switzerland Co., IN. d. 23 July 1939
 Ohio Co., IN. md. 9 Aug. 1887
 5-Fosa Reamer b. 1870 d. 1923 Gallatin Co., KY.
 6-Homer Hutchinson b. 23 May 1885 Gallatin Co., KY. d. 14 July 1944
 Ohio Co., IN. md. 25 Jan. 1913 Gallatin Co., KY.
 7-Ella Martin b. Gallatin Co., KY. d. 26 Aug. 1927 Gallatin Co., KY.
 8-Abram R. Botts b.c. 1840 Ripley Co. IN. d. Sept. 1926 Gallatin Co.,
 KY. md. 16 June 1866
 9-Mary Elizabeth Athey(Atha) b. KY. d. 13 Sept. 1887 aged 43 yrs
 Switzerland Co., IN.
 10-James Ryle Reamer b. 1839 KY. md. 9 Nov. 1869 Switzerland Co., IN.
 11-Rebecca Carver b. & d. Switzerland Co., IN.
 12-Samuel Hutchinson b. Grant Co., KY. d. Gallatin Co., KY md. 9 Nov.
 1872 Vernon, KY.
 13-Nora Dean Tewell b. German, d. Gallatin Co., KY.
 14-Sylvanus Martin d. Gallatin Co., KY. md. 17 Jan. 1895
 15-Susan Steed
 16-Andrew Boggs b. KY d. 20 Dec. 1886 Switzerland Co., IN. md.
 26 Feb. 1833 Ripley Co., IN.

- 17-Sarah Rayborn
 18-James Athey (Atha) md. 1839 Parke Co., IN.
 19-Mary Ann Slater

- 20-David Reamer b. VA., md. Boone Co., KY. / 21-Lucinda Helm
 22-Felix Carver d. 1882 Switzerland Co., IN. md. 24 Jun 1843 Vevey IN.
 23-Rosetta Spoon d. Switzerland Co., IN.
 24-John Hutchinson & 25-Elizabeth (Simpson?)
 26-Harsen Tewell & 27-Tassie Brown d. 9 June 1891 Gallatin Co., KY
 28-Ben Martin & 29-Sarah Woods
 30-James Steed & 31-Mary Reeves

This last chart is sent from Pearl E. Wolf of Seattle, WA.

- 1-Matha Lewis b. Dec. 1849 Jennings Co., IN. d.c. 1872 Iowa or MO
 2-David Vavter Lewis b. 9 Nov. 1816 Jennings Co., IN. d.c. 1898
 Lincoln Co., Kansas md. 12 Sep. 1839 Jennings Co., IN.
 3-Sarah Anne Grinstead b. 8 Nov. 1813 Warren Co., KY. d.c. 1900 Iowa
 or Kansas.
 4-Alexander Lewis b.c. 1770-80 d.c. 7 Oct. 1835 Jennings Co., IN.
 md. 22 June 1815 Jefferson Co., IN.
 5-Nancy Vavter b.c. 1793 Woodford Co., KY. d. 2 Apr. 1855 Jennings Co.
 6-Richard Grinstead b. 4 May 1788 Henrico Co., VA. d. 4 Apr. 1875
 Jennings Co. IN. md. 18 Apr. 1810 Warren Co. KY
 7-Frances Elizabeth Potter b.c. 1789-92 d. 4 Sep. 1859 Davis Co., Iowa
 10-Philomen Vavter b. 16 Oct. 1762 VA., d. 15 Apr. 1814 IN.
 11-Anne Vavter b. 14 Nov. 1758 VA. d. 21 July 1845 IN.
 12-Richard Grinstead b.c. 1750 VA., d. 1840 KY & 13-Elizabeth (Warren?)
 14-Louis Potter b.c. 1760-70 d. Aug. 1845 KY. & 15-Mary

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1781

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Ephriam OVERMAN-5354

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 6 Jul 1780 PLACE: ,,NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Rachel SMALL-5352

BORN: 3 Oct 1759 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 6 Nov 1847 PLACE: Marion,Grant Co.,IN
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Obediah SMALL-5349
MOTHER: Lydia BUNDY-5343

PARENTS' MRIN: 1779

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Rachel OVERMAN-5355

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1781
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Ephriam OVERMAN-5354
WIFE Rachel SMALL-5352

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1759

HUSBAND - Ephriam OVERMAN-5354

Boque and Allied Families by Virgil T. Boque and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Rachel SMALL-5352

Boque and Allied Families by Virgil T. Boque and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Rachel OVERMAN-5355

Boque and Allied Families by Virgil T. Boque and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

Rachel md Isaac Elliott and they had a daughter Catherine Elliott who md Aaron Benbow who had a daughter Jane Benbow b. 20 Jul 1840 Grant Co. IN. d. 4 May 1913 and md 21 Jun 1862 Grant co. In to William Modlin.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1782

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Joseph SMALL-5353

BORN: 1767 PLACE: ,,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 1814 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: Obediah SMALL-5349

PARENTS' MRIN: 1779

MOTHER: Lydia BUNDY-5343

=====

WIFE Clarissa PERISHO-5356

BORN: 1771 PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: Joshua PERISHO-5357

PARENTS' MRIN: 1783

MOTHER: Marian MORRIS-5358

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Joshua SMALL-5359

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 10 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1782
DOCUMENTATION

10 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Joseph SMALL-5353
WIFE Clarissa PERISHO-5356

Yr of Birth 1767
Yr of Birth 1771

HUSBAND - Joseph SMALL-5353

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

Also listed in direct line on family charts in the Hoosier Journal of Ancestry Vol XI-1 pg 83 of Mrs Leonaard Collicott of Cozad, NE.

WIFE - Clarissa PERISHO-5356

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

Clarissa dau of Joshua Perisho d. 1797 Pasquotank Co. NC and md 1763 Pasq. Co. to Marian Morris b. 1723 d. 1789 Pasq. Co. She was dau of Aaron Morris 1704 Pasq. co. d. 1770 Pasq. Co. md Mary Pritchard b. 1703 d. 1791. Aaron son of John Morris 1680-1739 who md Mary Symons 1687-1745.

Joshua was son of James and Hannah Hill Perisho.

It is possible there were James and Hannah Hill Perisho's one later in the 1700's and one was before and would have been too old for parents of this Joshua I think? Need to do more work on this complicated situation.

CHILD 1 - Joshua SMALL-5359

The Hoosier Journal of Ancestry Vol XI-1 pg 83 listed line of Joshua who had dau Hannah Small who had son Luther Lee Lamb who had a daughter Anna Lamb.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1784

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND John BUNDY-5346

BORN: 15 Jan 1748 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Bef 1798 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 15 Mar 1772 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
FATHER: Gideon BUNDY-5119
MOTHER: Miriam/Myriam BOGUE-1828

PARENTS' MRIN: 1701

=====

WIFE Lyda GRIFFIN-5360

BORN: Abt 1752 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1798 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Joseph GRIFFIN-5362
MOTHER:

has other marriage(s)
PARENTS' MRIN: 1786

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Gideon BUNDY-5363

---- BORN: 31 Mar 1774 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1818 PLACE: ,,IN?
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Rachel CROW-5370
MARR: 12 Jun 1800 PLACE: ,,NC?

MRIN: 1787

=====

2. NAME: Reuben BUNDY-5364

---- BORN: 25 Nov 1776 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Rachel BUNDY-5365

---- BORN: Abt 1778 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Miriam BUNDY-5366

---- BORN: Abt 1779 PLACE: Symons Creek,Pasquotank Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Jesse HENLEY-5384
MARR: 7 May 1801 PLACE: nc 7

MRIN: 1793

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

NAME: 1 Nov 1901

SPOUSE: James HENRY-2004

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1784

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND John BUNDY-5346
WIFE Lyda GRIFFIN-5360

Yr of Birth 1748
Yr of Birth 1752

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Sarah BUNDY-5367

---- BORN: Abt 1780

PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

6. NAME: Mary BUNDY-5368

---- BORN: Abt 1782

PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE: (male) TATLOCK-5385

MRIN: 1794

MARR:

PLACE:

7. NAME: Lydia BUNDY-5369

---- BORN: Abt 1784

PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

17 of 1985 1748
17 of 1985 1752

EDWARD JOHN BROWN-2146
WIFE 1948 02/17/19-2260

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Sarah Brown-2202
BORN: Apr 1900
PLACE: Pasadena, Ca., NC
AGE: 1
SEX: F
DOB: 1900
DOD: 1985
PLACE: 1985

6. NAME: Mary Brown-2203
BORN: Apr 1902
PLACE: Pasadena, Ca., NC
AGE: 1
SEX: F
DOB: 1902
DOD: 1985
PLACE: 1985

WIFE: 1754

7. NAME: Lydia Brown-2204
BORN: Apr 1904
PLACE: Pasadena, Ca., NC
AGE: 1
SEX: F
DOB: 1904
DOD: 1985
PLACE: 1985

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1784
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND John BUNDY-5346
WIFE Lyda GRIFFIN-5360

Yr of Birth 1748
Yr of Birth 1752

HUSBAND - John BUNDY-5346

John and Lyda had 7 known children. Lyda md 2nd 1798 so believe John died before that. No one has a death date for him, last child b. 1784.

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FGS sources listed Am 25 Vol 1 p95 and NC pub A, Vol 1; Am 25 Vol 1 pg 132/3, 700, 710, 83 and N.C. 3 pg 327-330 and N.C. 12 pg 95. Don't know what these sources are to date.

WIFE - Lyda GRIFFIN-5360

John and Lyda had 7 known children. Lyda md 2nd 1798 so believe John died before that. No one has a death date for him, their last child b. 1784.

Probably didn't have any children with 2nd husband.

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FGS sources listed Am 25 Vol 1 p95 and NC pub A, Vol 1; Am 25 Vol 1 pg 132/3, 700, 710, 83 and N.C. 3 pg 327-330 and N.C. 12 pg 95. Don't know what these sources are to date.

Other marriages:

1 Feb 1798

Aaron HILL-5361

MRIN: 1785

CHILD 1 - Gideon BUNDY-5363

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FGS sources listed Am 54 pt 18-1152. To date not sure what sources these are.

The last known child born to Gideon was 1818 in Orange Co. IN. So need to check there for death.

CHILD 2 - Reuben BUNDY-5364

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - Rachel BUNDY-5365

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Miriam BUNDY-5366

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 5 - Sarah BUNDY-5367

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

DOCUMENTATION

Page 4 of 4

Yr of Birth 1748
Yr of Birth 1752

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1784
DOCUMENTATION

Page 4 of 4

11 Sep 1992

Yr of Birth 1742
Yr of Birth 1752

WIFE
John Henry-1742
John Henry-1752

CHILD 6 - Mary Henry-1742
into two sons and Allied families by Virginia F. Jones and family group sheet
of parents from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 7 - John Henry-1752
into two sons and Allied families by Virginia F. Jones and family group sheet
of parents from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1787

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Gideon BUNDY-5363

BORN: 31 Mar 1774 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1818 PLACE: ,,IN?
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 12 Jun 1800 PLACE: ,,NC?
FATHER: John BUNDY-5346
MOTHER: Lyda GRIFFIN-5360

PARENTS' MRIN: 1784

=====

WIFE Rachel CROW-5370

BORN: Abt 1779 PLACE: ,Pasquotank Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1818 PLACE: ,,IN
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Ruben CROW-5371
MOTHER: Abigail ?UNKNOWN-5372

PARENTS' MRIN: 1788

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Nancy BUNDY-5373

---- BORN: Abt 1801 PLACE: ,Randolph Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Sarah BUNDY-5374

---- BORN: Abt 1803 PLACE: ,Randolph Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Ruth BUNDY-5375

---- BORN: Abt 1804 PLACE: ,Randolph Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: James MORRIS-5380
MARR: 21 Nov 1822 PLACE: *Ind?*

MRIN: 1789

=====

4. NAME: Lydia BUNDY-5376

---- BORN: Abt 1806 PLACE: ,Randolph Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Lewis THOMAS-5381
MARR: 27 Jan 1823 PLACE: *Ind?*

MRIN: 1790

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1787

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND Gideon BUNDY-5363
WIFE Rachel CROW-5370

Yr of Birth 1774
Yr of Birth 1779

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Reuben BUNDY-5377

---- BORN: Abt 1808

PLACE: ,Randolph Co.,NC

M

CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

6. NAME: Jehu BUNDY-5378

---- BORN: Abt 1816

PLACE: Lick Creek,Orange Co.,IN

M

CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE: Mary HOLLOWELL-5382

MRIN: 1791

MARR:

PLACE:

7. NAME: Christopher BUNDY-5379

---- BORN: 1 Oct 1818

PLACE: Lick Creek,Orange Co.,IN

M

CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE: Letitia B. ?UNKNOWN-5383

MRIN: 1792

MARR:

PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1787
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Gideon BUNDY-5363
WIFE Rachel CROW-5370

Yr of Birth 1774
Yr of Birth 1779

HUSBAND - Gideon BUNDY-5363

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FGS sources listed Am 54 pt 18-1152. To date not sure what sources these are.

The last known child born to Gideon was 1818 in Orange Co. IN. So need to check there for death.

WIFE - Rachel CROW-5370

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Last child born 1818 in Orange Co. IN so need to check there for more info.

CHILD 1 - Nancy BUNDY-5373

Family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Sarah BUNDY-5374

Family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - Ruth BUNDY-5375

Family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Lydia BUNDY-5376

Family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 5 - Reuben BUNDY-5377

Family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 6 - Jehu BUNDY-5378

Family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 7 - Christopher BUNDY-5379

Family group sheets from Salt Lake City.

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 4

Husband *William Bogue II				
Born	8 Dec 1696	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	Oct 1745	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Endowed
Buried	Oct 1745	Place	Chuckatuck MM, NC, VA	Sealed to parents
Married	15 Dec 1727	Place	Chuckatuck MM, N, VA	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father	*William Bogue I			
Husband's mother	Ellener Perisho			

Wife Sarah Duke				
Born	Abt 1706	Place	, Isle of Wight Co, VA	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	6 Jan 1744	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father	Thomas Duke Jr.			
Wife's mother	Margaret Thacker			

Children List each child in order of birth.				
1 M		William Bogue		
Born	Abt 1728	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	Aft 1762	Place	, NC	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse	Elizabeth Kenyon			
Married	6 Dec 1750	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse
2 F		Margaret Bogue		
Born	Abt 1732	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died		Place		Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse	Roger Kenyon Jr.			
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
3 F		Miriam Bogue		
Born	Abt 1734	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	Aft 1763	Place		Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse	John Pearce			
Married	7 Sep 1763	Place	, Perquimans? Co., NC	Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	12 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 4

Husband *William Bogue II			
Wife Sarah Duke			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
4	F	Christian Bogue	
	Born	Abt 1736	Place , Perquimans, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died		Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	James Small	
	Married		Place
5	M	Jack (Duke) Bogue	
	Born	Abt 1738	Place , Perquimans, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	6 May 1789	Place , NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	(female) ?Unknown	
	Married		Place
6	F	Sarah Bogue	
	Born	Abt 1738/1740	Place , Perquimans, NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	Aft 1760	Place
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Joseph Bundy	
	Married	1 Apr 1748	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
7	M	Marmaduke (Duke) Bogue	
	Born	Abt 1742	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Christened		Place
	Died	6 Apr 1789	Place , Perquimans Co., NC
	Buried		Place
	Spouse	Sarah Robinson	
	Married	4 Mar 1767	Place , Perquimans Co., NC

Notes

HUSBAND - *William Bogue II

BIRTH: Family group sheets from Salt Lake City and Bogue family histories.

MARRIAGE: Listed in Chuckatuck MM in Nansemond Co. VA.

DEATH: Info from will and Chuckatuck MM at Nansemond Co. VA. Records had stated he died 6 Jan 1745 but his will was prob. Oct 1745 so believe this is not right. Sarahs death was stated as 1744 and she was executrix of will of William in 1745.

CHILDREN: Not sure how many children Wm & Sarah had but at least 7 are listed unless Jack or Duke is same as MarmaDuke Bogue. Only 2 sons listed in will. It has been stated that Josiah who md Ann Ward and Job who md Leah and Mary who md Caleb Bundy were also children of WM and Sarah, not sure to date.

1. Will abstract of William from Abstracts of NC Wills by Grimes pg 37 written 29 Jun 1744 Prob. Oct court 1745.

Land on the North East side of Perquimans River. Wife and Executrix, Sarah. Son William bogue 100 acres land on the east side of Sutton Creek. Son Jak Bogue. Wit: John More, Thomas Bagley. Clerk of CT. Edmund Hatch, at court house on Phelps Point, Perquimans Co. NC.

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 4

Husband *William Bogue II

Wife Sarah Duke

Notes

HUSBAND - *William Bogue II (Continued)

2. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City
3. Perquimans Co. NC records
4. Genealogy "Bogue Family" by Hugh Buckner Johnson pg 6
5. Enc of Am Gen. Vol 1 pg 38
6. Genealogy "Descendants of John Bogue" by Flora Bogue Deming pg 180
7. Genealogy "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue pg 198
8. Quaker records from Chuckatuck MM of Nansemond Co. VA.
9. Mg record from Chuckatuck MM Nansemond Co. VA.

WIFE - Sarah Duke

Same sources as William. Listed in his will of 1744 prob. 1745 as surviving him and listed as wife and executrix.

BIRTH: FGS and Bogue family histories.

MARRIAGE: Chuckatuck MM, Nansemond Co. VA records.

DEATH: Perquimans Co. NC MM records listed her death date as 6 Jan 1744 and husbands death date 6 Jan 1745 so not sure if her death date is right? Doubt husbands is correct as will was prob. Oct 1745.

Need to go back and recheck records for William and Sarah.

CHILD 1 - William Bogue

BIRTH: Approx. date 1728.

MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Not located death date for William. Believe aft 1762 and Possibly before 1784 when wife died. She listed grandchildren and daughters, no sons or husband.

Sources:

1. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City
2. Descendants of John Bogue by Flora Bogue Deming
3. Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue
4. Will of Elizabeth Bogue written 12 Sep 1784 Perquimans Co. NC

CHILD 2 - Margaret Bogue

Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - Miriam Bogue

Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Christian Bogue

Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

Family Group Record

Page 4 of 4

Husband *William Bogue II

Wife Sarah Duke

Notes

CHILD 5 - Jack (Duke) Bogue

Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

There was a Jak Bogue listed in will of William 1744-45 which could be this Jack. Maybe called Duke unless the son Marmaduke was called Duke? Not sure.
DEATH: Group sheets have death date of 6 May 1789 for Jack but no other info.
They listed death date for Marmaduke 6 Apr 1789.

CHILD 6 - Sarah Bogue

BIRTH: Not sure of birth date but has been stated 1738/1740.

MARRIAGE: Listed in Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Not located to date.

CHILDREN: At least two children listed to date.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 7 - Marmaduke (Duke) Bogue

BIRTH: From below sources.

MARRIAGE: Sources listed and also Perquimans Co. NC records. Two dates exist so not sure which is correct. 4 Mar and 6 Apr 1767.

DEATH: Sources listed.

CHILDREN: Have 3 children listed for him and Sarah.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 198. Also Perquimans Co. NC records. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City, using references as B 15 A 78 pg198.

Bogue

William

William
Seabrooke

Seabrooke
Penny

Joseph
William

Seabrooke
Robinson

John
Mary
Sarah

Jack/Duke

Christina
James
Small

Miriam
John
Pearce

Margaret
Roger
Kenyon

* William
Elizabeth
Kenyon

tend

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1795

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Roger KENYON-5386

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Margaret BOGUE-1812

BORN: Abt 1732 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: William BOGUE II-1810
MOTHER: Sarah DUKE-1811

=====

PARENTS' MRIN: 431

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1795
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Roger KENYON-5386
WIFE Margaret BOGUE-1812

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1732

HUSBAND - Roger KENYON-5386

Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of wifes parents from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Margaret BOGUE-1812

Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1796

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND John PEARCE-5387

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 7 Sep 1763 PLACE: ,Perquimans? Co.,NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Miriam BOGUE-1813

BORN: Abt 1734 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1763 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: William BOGUE II-1810
MOTHER: Sarah DUKE-1811

=====

PARENTS' MRIN: 431

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1796
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND John PEARCE-5387
WIFE Miriam BOGUE-1813

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1734

HUSBAND - John PEARCE-5387

Boque Allied Families by Virgil T. Boque and family group sheet of wifes parents
from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Miriam BOGUE-1813

Boque Allied Families by Virgil T. Boque and family group sheet of parents
from Salt Lake City.

Clayton Latta (John) Trevelyan
1912 Millstone Court
Cottonwood, IA 52002-2018
2 (404) 2018
Home (214) 980-2018

Relationship to:

Husband

Wife

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1797

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND James SMALL-5388

=====

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Christian BOGUE-1814

=====

BORN: Abt 1736 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER: William BOGUE II-1810

PARENTS' MRIN: 431

MOTHER: Sarah DUKE-1811

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2815 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1736

Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of wives parents from Salt Lake City.

Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1798

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Jack (Duke) BOGUE-1815

=====

BORN: Abt 1738 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 6 May 1789 PLACE: ,,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: William BOGUE II-1810

PARENTS' MRIN: 431

MOTHER: Sarah DUKE-1811

=====

WIFE (female) ?UNKNOWN-5389

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1798
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Jack (Duke) BOGUE-1815
WIFE (female) ?UNKNOWN-5389

Yr of Birth 1738
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Jack (Duke) BOGUE-1815

Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

There was a Jak Bogue listed in will of William 1744-45 which could be this Jack. Maybe called Duke unless the son Marmaduke was called Duke? Not sure.

DEATH: Group sheets have death date of 6 May 1789 for Jack but no other info. They listed death date for Marmaduke 6 Apr 1789.

WIFE - (female) ?UNKNOWN-5389

not sure if he was married to date?

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1799

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Joseph BUNDY-5390

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
MARR: 1 Apr 1748	PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER:	
MOTHER:	

=====

WIFE Sarah BOGUE-1817

BORN: Abt 1738/1740	PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1760	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
FATHER: William BOGUE II-1810	
MOTHER: Sarah DUKE-1811	

=====

PARENTS' MRIN: 431

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Josiah BUNDY-5391

BORN:	PLACE:
M CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: William BUNDY-5392

BORN: 15 Nov 1760	PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED: 27 Nov 1760	PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1799
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Joseph BUNDY-5390
WIFE Sarah BOGUE-1817

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1738

HUSBAND - Joseph BUNDY-5390

BIRTH: Not sure of birth date.

MARRIAGE: Listed in Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Not located to date.

CHILDREN: At least two children listed to date.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Sarah BOGUE-1817

BIRTH: Not sure of birth date but has been stated 1738/1740.

MARRIAGE: Listed in Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Not located to date.

CHILDREN: At least two children listed to date.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Josiah BUNDY-5391

BIRTH: Not sure of birth date.

MARRIAGE: Not located to date.

DEATH: Not located to date.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 2 - William BUNDY-5392

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Also Perquimans Co. NC records.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1800

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Marmaduke (Duke) BOGUE-1816

BORN: Abt 1742 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 6 Apr 1789 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 4 Mar 1767 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: William BOGUE II-1810
MOTHER: Sarah DUKE-1811

PARENTS' MRIN: 431

=====

WIFE Sarah ROBINSON-5393

BORN: 1735 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1812 PLACE: ,,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: John ROBINSON-5394
MOTHER: Mary MORRIS-5395

PARENTS' MRIN: 1801

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: John BOGUE-5396

---- BORN: Abt 1772 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Aug 1817 PLACE: Elizabeth City,Pasquotank Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Lydia WHITE-5399
MARR: 19 Oct 1797 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1802

2. NAME: Sarah BOGUE-5397

---- BORN: Abt 1776 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 11 Jul 1834 PLACE: ,Randolph Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Nixon HENLEY-5433
MARR: 4 Mar 1812 PLACE: Black Creek,Randolph Co.,NC

MRIN: 1809

3. NAME: Mary BOGUE-5398

---- BORN: 1777 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Thomas NEWBY-5434
MARR: 20 Dec 1797 PLACE: Suttons Creek,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1810

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1800
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND - Marmaduke (Duke) BOGUE-1816
WIFE Sarah ROBINSON-5393

Yr of Birth 1742
Yr of Birth 1735

HUSBAND - Marmaduke (Duke) BOGUE-1816
BIRTH: From below sources.

MARRIAGE: Sources listed and also Perquimans Co. NC records. Two dates exist so not sure which is correct. 4 Mar and 6 Apr 1767.

DEATH: Sources listed.

CHILDREN: Have 3 children listed for him and Sarah.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 198. Also Perquimans Co. NC records. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City, using references as B 15 A 78 pg198.

WIFE - Sarah ROBINSON-5393
BIRTH: From below sources.

MARRIAGE: Sources listed and also Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Stated she was living in Randolph Co. NC in 1812.

CHILDREN: Have 3 children listed Sarah.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 206. Also Perquimans Co. NC records. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City, using references as B 15 A 78 pg198.

CHILD 1 - John BOGUE-5396
BIRTH: Sources below.

MARRIAGE: Sources below and Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Pasquotank Co. NC records.

CHILDREN: Not sure how many children, but 7 where listed.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 206-220. Also Perquimans Co. NC records. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Sarah BOGUE-5397
MARRIAGE: Recorded Black Creek, Randolph Co. NC.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Also Perquimans Co. NC records.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1800
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Marmaduke (Duke) BOGUE-1816
WIFE Sarah ROBINSON-5393

Yr of Birth 1742
Yr of Birth 1735

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - Mary BOGUE-5398

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC, Suttons Creek MM.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Also Perquimans Co. NC records.
Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1802

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND John BOGUE-5396

BORN: Abt 1772 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Aug 1817 PLACE: Elizabeth City,Pasquotank Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 19 Oct 1797 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: Marmaduke (Duke) BOGUE-1816
MOTHER: Sarah ROBINSON-5393

PARENTS' MRIN: 1800

=====

WIFE Lydia WHITE-5399

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1810 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: John BOGUE-5400

---- BORN: 7 May 1799 PLACE: ,,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Nancy HUDSON-5407
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1803

=====

2. NAME: Mary BOGUE-5401

---- BORN: 26 Mar 1801 PLACE: ,,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Phineas HENLEY-5410
MARR: Sep 1826 PLACE: ,Randolph Co.,NC

MRIN: 1804

=====

3. NAME: Osmond BOGUE-5402

---- BORN: 28 Dec 1802 PLACE: ,,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE: ,,infancy
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Martha BOGUE-5403

---- BORN: 3 Aug 1805 PLACE: ,,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 14 Mar 1870 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Thomas WINSLOW-5416
MARR: 7 Jul 1830 PLACE: Black Creek,Randolph Co.,NC

MRIN: 1805

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1802

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND John BOGUE-5396
WIFE Lydia WHITE-5399

Yr of Birth 1772
Yr of Birth

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Elizabeth BOGUE-5404

--- BORN: 3 Apr 1808 PLACE: ,,NC

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 12 Apr 1877 PLACE: ,Grant Co.,IN

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: Iredell RUSH-5423

MARR: 13 Aug 1829 PLACE: Black Creek,Randolph Co.,NC

has other marriage(s)
MRIN: 1806

6. NAME: Anna White BOGUE-5405

--- BORN: 18 May 1810 PLACE: ,,NC

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: (male) ?UNKNOWN-5432

MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1808

7. NAME: Lydia BOGUE-5406

--- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1802
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND John BOGUE-5396
WIFE Lydia WHITE-5399

Yr of Birth 1772
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - John BOGUE-5396

BIRTH: Sources below.

MARRIAGE: Sources below and Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Pasquotank Co. NC records.

CHILDREN: Not sure how many children, but 7 where listed.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 206-220. Also Perquimans Co. NC records. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Lydia WHITE-5399

BIRTH: No record of birth.

MARRIAGE: Sources below and Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: No record of death but after 1810.

CHILDREN: Not sure how many children, but 7 where listed.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 206-220. Also Perquimans Co. NC records. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - John BOGUE-5400

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 206-220.
Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 2 - Mary BOGUE-5401

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 3 - Osmond BOGUE-5402

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Martha BOGUE-5403

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 5 - Elizabeth BOGUE-5404

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Other marriages:

20 Dec 1865

Thomas JAY-5431

MRIN: 1807

Yr of Birth 1772
Yr of Birth

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

First Name

Bogue

login



John Bogue (bef. 1779 - 1817)


 G+ Share [Share](#)

John Bogue

 Born **before 1779** in **Virginia, Colonial America** [?]

 Son of [Marmaduke Bogue](#) and [mother unknown]

[sibling(s) unknown]

 Husband of [Lydia \(White\) Bogue](#) — married 19 Oct 1797 [location unknown]

 Father of [John Bogue](#) and [Martha \(Bogue\) Winslow](#)

 Died **12 Aug 1817** in **Elizabeth City, North Carolina, United States** [?]

 Profile manager: [Bethany Oesting](#) [\[send private message\]](#)

Bogue-441 created 24 Apr 2015 | Last modified 24 Sep 2015

This page has been accessed 173 times.


 Categories: [North Carolina Quakers](#).


John Bogue was a Quaker.

 Join: [Quakers Project](#)

 Discuss: [QUAKERS](#)

Biography

According to known records, John Bogue was born in America, the son of two English parents of French Huguenot derivation who were (or became) Quakers and were persecuted for their beliefs. He married Lydia Winslow White (Winslow being Lydia's mother's maiden name).

As far back as we have any account the Bogue family were Huguenots in France. On account of the persecutions in France the family went to Holland and afterwards came to America, They landed at Jamestown and settled there. They lived in Virginia at the time the governors were persecuting the Quakers. Some of them had joined the shakers and on account of the persecutions left Virginia and went down into North Carolina, when it was nothing but a dense wilderness. Our grandfather, John Bogue was one of this little band of sufferers.

Angelina Pearson,^[1]

John Bogue was the son of Marmaduke and Sarah Bogue. Sarah's maiden name was Robinson. This is where our relation to the Robinson family comes in.

Marmaduke and his wife came from across the ocean. No date is given of John's birth,

Search

Searching for someone else?

First: John

Last: Bogue

GO

DNA Connections

It may be possible to confirm family relationships with John by comparing test results with other carriers of [his Y-chromosome](#) or his mother's mitochondrial DNA. However, there are no known yDNA or mtDNA test-takers in his direct paternal or maternal line. It is likely that these autosomal DNA test-takers will share DNA with John:

[Bethany Oesting](#) : [Family Tree DNA](#) Family Finder, GEDmatch T961388, FTDNA kit #346608

[Mali Oesting](#) : [Family Tree DNA](#) Family Finder, GEDmatch T502012, FTDNA kit #441724

Have you taken a DNA test for genealogy? If so, login to add it. If not, [see our friends at Family Tree DNA](#).

Collaboration

[Login](#) to edit this profile.

Private Messages: [Send a private message to the Profile Manager](#). (Best when privacy is an issue.)

Public Comments: Login to post. (Best for messages specifically directed to those editing this profile. Limit 20 per day.)

Public Q&A: These will appear above and in the [Genealogist-to-Genealogist \(G2G\) Forum](#). (Best for anything directed to the wider genealogy community.)

[ASK QUESTION](#)

There are no public comments yet.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1803

Page 1 of 2

HUSBAND John BOGUE-5400

BORN: 7 May 1799 PLACE: ,,NC
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: John BOGUE-5396
 MOTHER: Lydia WHITE-5399

PARENTS' MRIN: 1802

WIFE Nancy HUDSON-5407

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER:
 MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: John BOGUE-5408

---- BORN: PLACE:
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Martha BOGUE-5409

---- BORN: PLACE:
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1803
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND John BOGUE-5400
WIFE Nancy HUDSON-5407

Yr of Birth 1799
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - John BOGUE-5400
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 206-220.
Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Nancy HUDSON-5407
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 1 - John BOGUE-5408
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 2 - Martha BOGUE-5409
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

NAME	DATE	PLACE
1. NAME: John BOGUE-5400		
2. NAME: Nancy HUDSON-5407		
3. NAME: John BOGUE-5408		
4. NAME: Martha BOGUE-5409		
5. NAME: John BOGUE-5410		
6. NAME: John BOGUE-5411		
7. NAME: John BOGUE-5412		
8. NAME: John BOGUE-5413		
9. NAME: John BOGUE-5414		
10. NAME: John BOGUE-5415		
11. NAME: John BOGUE-5416		
12. NAME: John BOGUE-5417		
13. NAME: John BOGUE-5418		
14. NAME: John BOGUE-5419		
15. NAME: John BOGUE-5420		
16. NAME: John BOGUE-5421		
17. NAME: John BOGUE-5422		
18. NAME: John BOGUE-5423		
19. NAME: John BOGUE-5424		
20. NAME: John BOGUE-5425		
21. NAME: John BOGUE-5426		
22. NAME: John BOGUE-5427		
23. NAME: John BOGUE-5428		
24. NAME: John BOGUE-5429		
25. NAME: John BOGUE-5430		
26. NAME: John BOGUE-5431		
27. NAME: John BOGUE-5432		
28. NAME: John BOGUE-5433		
29. NAME: John BOGUE-5434		
30. NAME: John BOGUE-5435		
31. NAME: John BOGUE-5436		
32. NAME: John BOGUE-5437		
33. NAME: John BOGUE-5438		
34. NAME: John BOGUE-5439		
35. NAME: John BOGUE-5440		
36. NAME: John BOGUE-5441		
37. NAME: John BOGUE-5442		
38. NAME: John BOGUE-5443		
39. NAME: John BOGUE-5444		
40. NAME: John BOGUE-5445		
41. NAME: John BOGUE-5446		
42. NAME: John BOGUE-5447		
43. NAME: John BOGUE-5448		
44. NAME: John BOGUE-5449		
45. NAME: John BOGUE-5450		
46. NAME: John BOGUE-5451		
47. NAME: John BOGUE-5452		
48. NAME: John BOGUE-5453		
49. NAME: John BOGUE-5454		
50. NAME: John BOGUE-5455		
51. NAME: John BOGUE-5456		
52. NAME: John BOGUE-5457		
53. NAME: John BOGUE-5458		
54. NAME: John BOGUE-5459		
55. NAME: John BOGUE-5460		
56. NAME: John BOGUE-5461		
57. NAME: John BOGUE-5462		
58. NAME: John BOGUE-5463		
59. NAME: John BOGUE-5464		
60. NAME: John BOGUE-5465		
61. NAME: John BOGUE-5466		
62. NAME: John BOGUE-5467		
63. NAME: John BOGUE-5468		
64. NAME: John BOGUE-5469		
65. NAME: John BOGUE-5470		
66. NAME: John BOGUE-5471		
67. NAME: John BOGUE-5472		
68. NAME: John BOGUE-5473		
69. NAME: John BOGUE-5474		
70. NAME: John BOGUE-5475		
71. NAME: John BOGUE-5476		
72. NAME: John BOGUE-5477		
73. NAME: John BOGUE-5478		
74. NAME: John BOGUE-5479		
75. NAME: John BOGUE-5480		
76. NAME: John BOGUE-5481		
77. NAME: John BOGUE-5482		
78. NAME: John BOGUE-5483		
79. NAME: John BOGUE-5484		
80. NAME: John BOGUE-5485		
81. NAME: John BOGUE-5486		
82. NAME: John BOGUE-5487		
83. NAME: John BOGUE-5488		
84. NAME: John BOGUE-5489		
85. NAME: John BOGUE-5490		
86. NAME: John BOGUE-5491		
87. NAME: John BOGUE-5492		
88. NAME: John BOGUE-5493		
89. NAME: John BOGUE-5494		
90. NAME: John BOGUE-5495		
91. NAME: John BOGUE-5496		
92. NAME: John BOGUE-5497		
93. NAME: John BOGUE-5498		
94. NAME: John BOGUE-5499		
95. NAME: John BOGUE-5500		

Name: _____ Date: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____

Signature: _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1804

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Phineas HENLEY-5410

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: Sep 1826 PLACE: ,Randolph Co.,NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Mary BOGUE-5401

BORN: 26 Mar 1801 PLACE: ,,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: John BOGUE-5396 PARENTS' MRIN: 1802
MOTHER: Lydia WHITE-5399

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Lydia HENLEY-5411

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: John HENLEY-5412

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Keziah HENLEY-5413

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Alpheus HENLEY DR-5414

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1804

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND Phineas HENLEY-5410
WIFE Mary BOGUE-5401

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1801

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Elizabeth HENLEY-5415

--- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1804
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Phineas HENLEY-5410
WIFE Mary BOGUE-5401

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1801

HUSBAND - Phineas HENLEY-5410
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

WIFE - Mary BOGUE-5401
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Lydia HENLEY-5411
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 2 - John HENLEY-5412
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 3 - Keziah HENLEY-5413
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 4 - Alpheus HENLEY DR-5414
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 5 - Elizabeth HENLEY-5415
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

2. WIFE: Mary BOGUE-5401

HUSBAND: Phineas HENLEY-5410
CHILD 1: Lydia HENLEY-5411
CHILD 2: John HENLEY-5412
CHILD 3: Keziah HENLEY-5413
CHILD 4: Alpheus HENLEY DR-5414
CHILD 5: Elizabeth HENLEY-5415

3. WIFE: Mary BOGUE-5401

HUSBAND: Phineas HENLEY-5410
CHILD 1: Lydia HENLEY-5411
CHILD 2: John HENLEY-5412
CHILD 3: Keziah HENLEY-5413
CHILD 4: Alpheus HENLEY DR-5414
CHILD 5: Elizabeth HENLEY-5415

4. WIFE: Mary BOGUE-5401

HUSBAND: Phineas HENLEY-5410
CHILD 1: Lydia HENLEY-5411
CHILD 2: John HENLEY-5412
CHILD 3: Keziah HENLEY-5413
CHILD 4: Alpheus HENLEY DR-5414
CHILD 5: Elizabeth HENLEY-5415

5. WIFE: Mary BOGUE-5401

HUSBAND: Phineas HENLEY-5410
CHILD 1: Lydia HENLEY-5411
CHILD 2: John HENLEY-5412
CHILD 3: Keziah HENLEY-5413
CHILD 4: Alpheus HENLEY DR-5414
CHILD 5: Elizabeth HENLEY-5415

Relationships by

Relationship

Relationship

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1805

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Thomas WINSLOW-5416

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 7 Jul 1830 PLACE: Black Creek,Randolph Co.,NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Martha BOGUE-5403

BORN: 3 Aug 1805 PLACE: ,,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 14 Mar 1870 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: John BOGUE-5396 PARENTS' MRIN: 1802
MOTHER: Lydia WHITE-5399

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: Nixon WINSLOW-5417

----- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: John WINSLOW-5418

----- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Nancy WINSLOW-5419

----- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Peninah WINSLOW-5420

----- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1805

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND Thomas WINSLOW-5416
WIFE Martha BOGUE-5403

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1805

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Charles WINSLOW-5421

----- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

6. NAME: David WINSLOW-5422

----- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1805
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Thomas WINSLOW-5416
WIFE Martha BOGUE-5403

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1805

HUSBAND - Thomas WINSLOW-5416
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

WIFE - Martha BOGUE-5403
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet from Salt
Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Nixon WINSLOW-5417
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 2 - John WINSLOW-5418
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 3 - Nancy WINSLOW-5419
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 4 - Peninah WINSLOW-5420
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 5 - Charles WINSLOW-5421
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 6 - David WINSLOW-5422
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1806

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Iredell RUSH-5423

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Bef 1865 PLACE: ,,IN
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 13 Aug 1829 PLACE: Black Creek,Randolph Co.,NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Elizabeth BOGUE-5404

BORN: 3 Apr 1808 PLACE: ,,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Apr 1877 PLACE: ,Grant Co.,IN
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: John BOGUE-5396 has other marriage(s)
MOTHER: Lydia WHITE-5399 PARENTS' MRIN: 1802

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME: John B. RUSH-5424

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME: Calvin RUSH-5425

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME: Nixon RUSH-5426

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME: Millicent RUSH-5427

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1806

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND Iredell RUSH-5423
WIFE Elizabeth BOGUE-5404

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1808

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Thomas RUSH-5428

---- BORN: PLACE:
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

6. NAME: Jane Anna RUSH-5429

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

7. NAME: Mary E. RUSH-5430

---- BORN: PLACE:
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1806
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Iredell RUSH-5423
WIFE Elizabeth BOGUE-5404

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1808

HUSBAND - Iredell RUSH-5423

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

WIFE - Elizabeth BOGUE-5404

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Other marriages:

20 Dec 1865

Thomas JAY-5431

MRIN: 1807

CHILD 1 - John B. RUSH-5424

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 2 - Calvin RUSH-5425

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 3 - Nixon RUSH-5426

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 4 - Millicent RUSH-5427

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 5 - Thomas RUSH-5428

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 6 - Jane Anna RUSH-5429

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 7 - Mary E. RUSH-5430

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Clara Anna (How) Broudy
2015 Family Sheet
September 11, 2015-2016
11 SEP 2015
FAM: 1111 1111 1111

Relationship to:

Uncle

Uncle

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1808

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND (male) ?UNKNOWN-5432

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Anna White BOGUE-5405

=====

BORN: 18 May 1810 PLACE: ,,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: John BOGUE-5396
MOTHER: Lydia WHITE-5399

PARENTS' MRIN: 1802

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1809

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Nixon HENLEY-5433

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 4 Mar 1812 PLACE: Black Creek,Randolph Co.,NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Sarah BOGUE-5397

BORN: Abt 1776 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 11 Jul 1834 PLACE: ,Randolph Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: Marmaduke (Duke) BOGUE-1816 PARENTS' MRIN: 1800
MOTHER: Sarah ROBINSON-5393

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1809
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Nixon HENLEY-5433
WIFE Sarah BOGUE-5397

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1776

HUSBAND - Nixon HENLEY-5433

MARRIAGE: Randolph Co. NC records.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet of wives
parents from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Sarah BOGUE-5397

MARRIAGE: Recorded Black Creek, Randolph Co. NC.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Also Perquimans Co. NC records.
Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

4
B

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1810

Page 1 of 2

HUSBAND Thomas NEWBY-5434

BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 MARR: 20 Dec 1797 PLACE: Suttons Creek,Perquimans Co.,NC
 FATHER: Joseph NEWBY-5435
 MOTHER:

PARENTS' MRIN: 1811

WIFE Mary BOGUE-5398

BORN: 1777 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 FATHER: Marmaduke (Duke) BOGUE-1816
 MOTHER: Sarah ROBINSON-5393

PARENTS' MRIN: 1800

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Nathan Trueblood NEWBY-5436

--- BORN: 14 May 1822 PLACE: Seymour,Jackson Co.,IN
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 12 Aug 1912 PLACE: Tanganoxie,,KS
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Piety PARKER-5437
 MARR: 19 May 1842 PLACE: Azalia,,IN

MRIN: 1812

2. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

--- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1810
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Thomas NEWBY-5434
WIFE Mary BOGUE-5398

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1777

HUSBAND - Thomas NEWBY-5434

MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC, Suttons Creek MM.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet of wives
parents from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Mary BOGUE-5398

MARRIAGE: Recorded Perquimans Co. NC, Suttons Creek MM.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Also Perquimans Co. NC records.
Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Nathan Trueblood NEWBY-5436

MARRIAGE: Sand Creek MM, Azalia, IN.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet of wives
parents from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1812

Page 1 of 3

=====

HUSBAND Nathan Trueblood NEWBY-5436

BORN: 14 May 1822 PLACE: Seymour, Jackson Co., IN
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Aug 1912 PLACE: Tanganoxie, KS
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 19 May 1842 PLACE: Azalia, IN
FATHER: Thomas NEWBY-5434
MOTHER: Mary BOGUE-5398

PARENTS' MRIN: 1810

=====

WIFE Piety PARKER-5437

BORN: 23 Mar 1816 PLACE: Contentnae MM, Wayne Co., NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 24 Feb 1894 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Martha Elliott NEWBY-5438
--- BORN: 11 Feb 1843 PLACE: Seymour, Jackson Co., IN
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 25 Jul 1885 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Elizabeth Hall NEWBY-5439
--- BORN: 11 Nov 1844 PLACE: Seymour, Jackson Co., IN
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 12 Aug 1923 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: Patience Trueblood NEWBY-5440
--- BORN: 10 Apr 1846 PLACE: Seymour, Jackson Co., IN
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 28 Jul 1883 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: Sarah Parker NEWBY-5441
--- BORN: 6 Dec 1848 PLACE: Seymour, Jackson Co., IN
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 30 Mar 1901 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1812

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 3

HUSBAND Nathan Trueblood NEWBY-5436

WIFE Piety PARKER-5437

Yr of Birth 1822

Yr of Birth 1816

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Amanda Williamson NEWBY-5442

---- BORN: 23 Aug 1850

PLACE: Seymour, Jackson Co., IN

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED: 17 Oct 1881

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

6. NAME: Isabell T. NEWBY-5443

---- BORN: 23 Mar

PLACE: Seymour, Jackson Co., IN

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE: ,,, young

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

7. NAME: William Henry NEWBY-5444

---- BORN: 3 Oct 1857

PLACE: Seymour, Jackson Co., IN

M CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

8. NAME: Benjamin Franklin NEWBY-5445

---- BORN: 5 May 1860

PLACE: Seymour, Jackson Co., IN

M CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1812
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 3

HUSBAND Nathan Trueblood NEWBY-5436
WIFE Piety PARKER-5437

Yr of Birth 1822
Yr of Birth 1816

HUSBAND - Nathan Trueblood NEWBY-5436
MARRIAGE: Sand Creek MM, Azalia, IN.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet of wives
parents from Salt Lake City.

WIFE - Piety PARKER-5437
MARRIAGE: Sand Creek MM, Azalia, IN.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Family group sheet of wives
parents from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 1 - Martha Elliott NEWBY-5438
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 2 - Elizabeth Hall NEWBY-5439
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 3 - Patience Trueblood NEWBY-5440
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 4 - Sarah Parker NEWBY-5441
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 5 - Amanda Williamson NEWBY-5442
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 6 - Isabell T. NEWBY-5443
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue. Date of birth 23 Mar 185-.

CHILD 7 - William Henry NEWBY-5444
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 8 - Benjamin Franklin NEWBY-5445
Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-430

Page 1 of 4

HUSBAND William BOGUE-1802 III

270

BORN: Abt 1728 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1762 PLACE: ,,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 6 Dec 1750 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER: William BOGUE II-1810
MOTHER: Sarah DUKE-1811

PARENTS' MRIN: 431

WIFE Elizabeth KENYON-1803

291

BORN: Abt 1729 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Abt 1785 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Robert BOGUE-1804

--- BORN: Abt 1752 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1801 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: (female) ?UNKNOWN-5446
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 1813

2. NAME: Keziah BOGUE-1718

145

--- BORN: Abt 1754 PLACE: Simons Creek MM,Perquimans? Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 19 Feb 1779 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: Feb 1779 PLACE: Suttons Creek MM,Perquimans Co.,NC
SPOUSE: Levi MUNDEN-1717
MARR: 21 Aug 1776 PLACE: Suttons Creek MM,Pasquotank Co.,NC

MRIN: 409

3. NAME: Elizabeth BOGUE-1805

--- BORN: Abt 1755 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1784 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Levi PEARSON-5447
MARR: 6 Nov 1776 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1814

4. NAME: Miriam BOGUE-1806

--- BORN: Abt 1757 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 7 Nov 1798 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: Joseph LACY-5448
MARR: 5 Mar 1778 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 1815

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband *6th great grand father*Wife *6th great grand mother* Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-430

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND William BOGUE-1802

Yr of Birth 1728

WIFE Elizabeth KENYON-1803

Yr of Birth 1729

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Jenima BOGUE-1807

--- BORN: Abt 1759

PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED: Aft 1784

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE: (male) ?UNKNOWN-5459

MRIN: 1817

MARR:

PLACE:

6. NAME: Margaret BOGUE-1808

--- BORN: Abt 1761

PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED: Aft 1784

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE: (male) ?UNKNOWN-5460

MRIN: 1818

MARR:

PLACE:

7. NAME: Sarah BOGUE-1809

--- BORN: Abt 1762

PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED: Aft 1783

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE: (male) PARSONS-5461

MRIN: 1819

MARR: May 1783

PLACE: ,,NC

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-430
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND William BOGUE-1802
WIFE Elizabeth KENYON-1803

Yr of Birth 1728
Yr of Birth 1729

HUSBAND - William BOGUE-1802
BIRTH: Approx. date 1728.

MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Not located death date for William. Believe aft 1762 and Possibly before 1784 when wife died. She listed grandchildren and daughters, no sons or husband.

Sources:

1. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City
2. Descendants of John Bogue by Flora Bogue Deming
3. Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue
4. Will of Elizabeth Bogue written 12 Sep 1784 Perquimans Co. NC

WIFE - Elizabeth KENYON-1803
BIRTH: Approx. date 1729.

MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Will was written 12 Sep 1784 Perquimans Co. NC. and no date for being probated. She listed grandchildren Mark and Joseph Munden, Eliza and William Lacy. Listed daughters only, no sons or husband.

Sources:

1. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City
2. Descendants of John Bogue by Flora Bogue Deming
3. Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue
4. Will of Elizabeth Bogue written 12 Sep 1784 Perquimans Co. NC

CHILD 1 - Robert BOGUE-1804
BIRTH: Approx. 1752 prob. Perquimans Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: If right Robert: info from Suttons Creek MM dated 12 Sep 1801 said was disowned because of marriage contray to discipline. (no name).

DEATH: No record to date.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Suttons Creek MM records. Besides mg info was disowned 11 Oct 1823 from Suttons Creek for attending a dance (this maybe another Robert?).

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-430
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND William BOGUE-1802
WIFE Elizabeth KENYON-1803

Yr of Birth 1728
Yr of Birth 1729

17 Oct 1738 one Robert Bogue bought lands in Mill Swamp, section of John Speight who bought it from John B. Munden (again maybe another Robert?)

CHILD 2 - Keziah BOGUE-1718

BIRTH: Born ca 1754. (Most info under Munden family book).

MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC records and MM records.

DEATH: Perquimans Co. NC records and MM records. As well as "The Book" which was used as a bible by Levi Munden.

Sources:

1. Actual birth date not located, should have been in "The Book" as was all other dates but no one has come forth with the date. (I haven't seen the book as yet-GLT) But was sent copies of the pages from the library in IN.
2. Death recorded in Suttons Creek MM prob. Perquimans Co. NC
3. Bogue Genealogy

CHILD 3 - Elizabeth BOGUE-1805

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Miriam BOGUE-1806

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

Family group sheet fro Salt Lake City on Miriam Bogue listed birth, mg date sent from Ellen Greer Rees, 1209 Logan Ave, Salt Lake City and source listed was from NC Pub A v23.

Marriage from Perquimans Co. NC records. Believe they had 7 children before she died in 1798.

CHILD 5 - Jemima BOGUE-1807

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Don't know if married or not?

CHILD 6 - Margaret BOGUE-1808

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Don't know if married or not?

CHILD 7 - Sarah BOGUE-1809

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

William Bogart (C)
~~William~~
Jean clare

William I
Bidenor Pariske

William II
sevent Duke

William III
Elizabeth Kengon

Sarah
- persons.

Margaret

Gemma

William
Joseph
Lacy

Nathan
Elizabeth
William
Joseph
Miriam
Mother
James
Sarah
Mary

Elizabeth
Levi Pearson

Kassiah
Levi
Mundane

Mark
Joseph

*

? Robert

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1813

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Robert BOGUE-1804

=====

BORN: Abt 1752 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: Aft 1801 PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

MARR: PLACE:

FATHER: William BOGUE-1802

PARENTS' MRIN: 430

MOTHER: Elizabeth KENYON-1803

=====

WIFE (female) ?UNKNOWN-5446

=====

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2815 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1813
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Robert BOGUE-1804
WIFE (female) ?UNKNOWN-5446

Yr of Birth 1752
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Robert BOGUE-1804
BIRTH: Approx. 1752 prob. Perquimans Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: If right Robert: info from Suttons Creek MM dated 12 Sep 1801 said was disowned because of marriage contray to discipline. (no name).

DEATH: No record to date.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Suttons Creek MM records. Besides mq info was disowned 11 Oct 1823 from Suttons Creek for attending a dance (this maybe another Robert?).
17 Oct 1738 one Robert Bogue bought lands in Mill Swamp, section of John Speight who bought it from John B. Munden (again maybe another Robert?)

WIFE - (female) ?UNKNOWN-5446
Not located mq for sure.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1814

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Levi PEARSON-5447

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
MARR: 6 Nov 1776	PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
FATHER:	
MOTHER:	

=====

WIFE Elizabeth BOGUE-1805

BORN: Abt 1755	PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1784	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
FATHER: William BOGUE-1802	
MOTHER: Elizabeth KENYON-1803	

=====

PARENTS' MRIN: 430

CHILDREN

1. NAME:

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

BORN:	PLACE:
CHR.:	PLACE:
DIED:	PLACE:
BUR.:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	
MARR:	PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1814
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Levi PEARSON-5447
WIFE Elizabeth BOGUE-1805

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1755

HUSBAND - Levi PEARSON-5447

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of wives parents from Salt Lake City.

Marriage from Perquimans Co. NC records.

WIFE - Elizabeth BOGUE-1805

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

1. NAME: William BOGUE-1805	PLACE: Perquimans Co., NC
BORN: 3 Aug 1755	PLACE: Perquimans Co., NC
DIED: 1 Mar 1795	PLACE: Perquimans Co., NC
SPOUSE:	PLACE:
NAME:	PLACE:
2. NAME: Elizabeth BOGUE-1805	PLACE: Perquimans Co., NC
BORN: 14 Dec 1755	PLACE: Perquimans Co., NC
DIED:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	PLACE:
NAME:	PLACE:
3. NAME: William BOGUE-1805	PLACE: Perquimans Co., NC
BORN: 3 Aug 1755	PLACE: Perquimans Co., NC
DIED:	PLACE:
SPOUSE:	PLACE:
NAME:	PLACE:
4. NAME: George BOGUE-1805	PLACE: Perquimans Co., NC
BORN: 1 Jan 1755	PLACE: Perquimans Co., NC
DIED: 1 Mar 1795	PLACE: Perquimans Co., NC
SPOUSE:	PLACE:
NAME:	PLACE:

State later than Yearday
All Entries must
September 11 1995-2015
JANUARY
Phone: (770) 455-2000

Relationship to:

Husband

Wife

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1815

Page 1 of 4

=====

HUSBAND Joseph LACY-5448

BORN: Abt 1753 PLACE: , , NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: ? Aug 1809 PLACE: , Perquimans Co., NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: 5 Mar 1778 PLACE: , Perquimans Co., NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

has other marriage(s)

=====

WIFE Miriam BOGUE-1806

BORN: Abt 1757 PLACE: , Perquimans, NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 7 Nov 1798 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: William BOGUE-1802
MOTHER: Elizabeth KENYON-1803

PARENTS' MRIN: 430

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Nathan LACY-5452

----- BORN: 3 Sep 1778 PLACE: , Perquimans Co., NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 3 Mar 1779 PLACE: , Perquimans Co., NC
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Elizabeth LACY-5453

----- BORN: 24 Dec 1781 PLACE: , Perquimans Co., NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
? SPOUSE: — Pool
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME: William LACY-5454

----- BORN: 3 Feb 1783 PLACE: , Perquimans Co., NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME: Joseph LACY-5455

----- BORN: 3 Jun 1785 PLACE: , Perquimans Co., NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
? DIED: 3 Nov 1793 PLACE: , Perquimans Co., NC
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone: (319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1815

Page 2 of 4

11 Aug 1995

HUSBAND Joseph LACY-5448
 WIFE Miriam BOGUE-1806

Yr of Birth 1753
 Yr of Birth 1757

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Miriam LACY-5456

--- BORN: 14 Dec 1789

PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

6. NAME: Martha LACY-5457

--- BORN: 15 Jan 1792

PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

F CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

7. NAME: James LACY-5458

--- BORN: 7 Mar 1795

PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

M CHR.:

PLACE:

DIED:

PLACE:

BUR.:

PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR:

PLACE:

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1815
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph LACY-5448
WIFE Miriam BOGUE-1806

Yr of Birth 1753
Yr of Birth 1757

HUSBAND - Joseph LACY-5448

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Family group sheet fro Salt Lake City on Miriam Bogue listed birth, mg date sent from Ellen Greer Rees, 1209 Logan Ave, Salt Lake City and source listed was from NC Pub A v23.

Marriage from Perquimans Co. NC records. Believe they had 7 children before first wife died in 1798. Joseph married 2nd to Elizabeth ?, and maybe had 2 children.

Death listed as 19 Feb 1805 Perquimans Co. NC but there was a will listed for Joseph Lacy dated 9- 4th mo 1809 and probated Aug term of 1809 which listed children that was listed for Joseph and Miriam Bogue Lacy so need to recheck sources. Will from NC Wills Vol 3 pg 341. Listing George Bundy as executor and wife Elizabeth and sons, James, Joseph, William and daughters Martha, Sarah, Mary and Ann Lacy and Elizabeth Pool and Miriam Lacy.

Other marriages:

Abt 1800 Elizabeth ?UNKNOWN-5449

MRIN: 1816

WIFE - Miriam BOGUE-1806

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

Family group sheet fro Salt Lake City on Miriam Bogue listed birth, mg date sent from Ellen Greer Rees, 1209 Logan Ave, Salt Lake City and source listed was from NC Pub A v23.

Marriage from Perquimans Co. NC records. Believe they had 7 children before she died in 1798.

CHILD 1 - Nathan LACY-5452

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Death date was listed as 3 Mar 1778/9 but was born 3 Sep 1778 so prob. 1779 is correct.

CHILD 2 - Elizabeth LACY-5453

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Believe she was living in 1809 when fathers will was probated in Perquimans Co. NC listed dau Elizabeth Pool.

CHILD 3 - William LACY-5454

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1815
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph LACY-5448
WIFE Miriam BOGUE-1806

Yr of Birth 1753
Yr of Birth 1757

Believe he was living in 1809 when fathers will was probated in Perquimans Co.
NC listed son William Lacy.

CHILD 4 - Joseph LACY-5455

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet
from Salt Lake City.

Believe he was living in 1809 when fathers will was probated in Perquimans Co.
NC listed son Joseph Lacy. However his death date was listed as 3 Nov 1793, so
need more checking on this.

CHILD 5 - Miriam LACY-5456

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet
from Salt Lake City.

Believe she was living in 1809 when fathers will was probated in Perquimans Co.
NC listed dau Miriam Lacy.

CHILD 6 - Martha LACY-5457

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet
from Salt Lake City.

Believe she was living in 1809 when fathers will was probated in Perquimans Co.
NC listed dau Martha Lacy.

CHILD 7 - James LACY-5458

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet
from Salt Lake City.

Believe he was living in 1809 when fathers will was probated in Perquimans Co.
NC listed son James Lacy.

=====

HUSBAND Joseph LACY-5448

BORN: Abt 1753 PLACE: ,,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aug 1809 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: Abt 1800 PLACE: ,Perquimans? Co.,NC
FATHER:
MOTHER:

has other marriage(s)

=====

WIFE Elizabeth ?UNKNOWN-5449

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1809 PLACE: ,,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Sarah LACY-5450

---- BORN: 30 Jan 1801 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Mary LACY-5451

---- BORN: 30 Oct 1802 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
F CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 2 Nov 1807 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1816
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Joseph LACY-5448
WIFE Elizabeth ?UNKNOWN-5449

Yr of Birth 1753
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Joseph LACY-5448

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Family group sheet fro Salt Lake City on Miriam Bogue listed birth, mg date sent from Ellen Greer Rees, 1209 Logan Ave, Salt Lake City and source listed was from NC Pub A v23.

Marriage from Perquimans Co. NC records. Believe they had 7 children before first wife died in 1798. Joseph married 2nd to Elizabeth ?, and maybe had 2 children.

Death listed as 19 Feb 1805 Perquimans Co. NC but there was a will listed for Joseph Lacy dated 9- 4th mo 1809 and probated Aug term of 1809 which listed children that was listed for Joseph and Miriam Bogue Lacy so need to recheck sources. Will from NC Wills Vol 3 pg 341. Listing George Bundy as executor and wife Elizabeth and sons, James, Joseph, William and daughters Martha, Sarah, Mary and Ann Lacy and Elizabeth Pool and Miriam Lacy.

Other marriages:

5 Mar 1778

Miriam BOGUE-1806

MRIN: 1815

WIFE - Elizabeth ?UNKNOWN-5449

Will of one Joseph Lacy listed wife, Elizabeth and same children as listed for Joseph and Miriam Bogue Lacy and also Joseph and Elizabeth and Joseph Lacy.

CHILD 1 - Sarah LACY-5450

Listed in Will of father Joseph Lacy prob. Aug 1809 Perquimans Co. NC.

CHILD 2 - Mary LACY-5451

Listed in Will of father Joseph Lacy prob. Aug 1809 Perquimans Co. NC.

Her death date was listed as Nov 1807 which was before Joseph's will was written or probated so not sure of this date?

NORTH CAROLINA WILLS VOL #3 PAGE 341

WILL OF JOSEPH LACY 9th day 4th mo 1809 Aug Term 1809
 Perquimans Co. NC.

List Wife Elizabeth

sons- James, Joseph, William
 dau- Martha, Sarah, Mary and Ann Lacy

Dau- Elizabeth Pool
 Miriam Lacy

George Bundy Executor

PAGE 405 1000-107

1. NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____

1. NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____

1. NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____

1. NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____
 NAME: _____ PLACE: _____

Print Name (Last, First)
 and Middle Initial
 Date, in MM/DD/YYYY
 Date, in MM/DD/YYYY

Submitting to

Refused

File

File prepared: 11 Aug 1985

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1817

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND (male) ?UNKNOWN-5459

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Jemima BOGUE-1807

=====

BORN: Abt 1759 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1784 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: William BOGUE-1802
MOTHER: Elizabeth KENYON-1803

PARENTS' MRIN: 430

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:
---- BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1817
DOCUMENTATION

11 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND (male) UNKNOWN-5459
WIFE Jemima BOGUE-1807

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1759

HUSBAND - (male) UNKNOWN-5459

WIFE - Jemima BOGUE-1807

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet
from Salt Lake City.

Don't know if married or not?

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:
NAME: PLACE:

Name (Last, First) Surname
Date of Birth
Date of Death
Date of Burial

Relationship to

Spouse

Wife

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1818

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND (male) ?UNKNOWN-5460

=====

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
MARR: PLACE:
FATHER:
MOTHER:

=====

WIFE Margaret BOGUE-1808

=====

BORN: Abt 1761 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Aft 1784 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
FATHER: William BOGUE-1802
MOTHER: Elizabeth KENYON-1803

PARENTS' MRIN: 430

=====

CHILDREN

=====

1. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

2. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

3. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

4. NAME:

BORN: PLACE:
CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE:
MARR: PLACE:

=====

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
2815 Hillside Court
Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
C:\PAF\DATA
Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband _____

Wife _____

Date prepared: 11 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-1818
DOCUMENTATION

g 1995 ND (male) ?UNKNOWN-5460 Margaret BOGUE-1808 ND - (male) ?UNKNOWN-5460 - Margaret BOGUE-1808 Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City. Don't know if married or not?	Page 2 of 2 Yr of Birth Yr of Birth 1761
---	--

Page 2 of 2

Yr of Birth
Yr of Birth 1761

WIFE - Margaret BOGUE-1808

Don't know if married or not?

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband (male) Parsons			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Married	May 1783, NC	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father			
Husband's mother			

Wife Sarah Bogue			
Born	Abt 1762	Place, Perquimans, NC	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place	Baptized
Died	Aft 1783	Place	Endowed
Buried		Place	Sealed to parents
Wife's father *William Bogue III			
Wife's mother Elizabeth Kenyon			

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	15 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband	(male) Parsons
Wife	Sarah Bogue
Notes	
HUSBAND - (male) Parsons Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City. WIFE - Sarah Bogue Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City. Sarah was disowned by Perquimens MM 4 jun 1783 for marrying out of unity.	

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-409

Page 1 of 4

HUSBAND Levi MUNDEN-1717

144

BORN: 19 Dec 1749 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 12 Mar 1826 PLACE: Salem,Washington Co.,IN
 BUR.: Mar 1826 PLACE: Salem (nr),Washington Co.,IN,Blu Riv.Frds.cem
 MARR: 21 Aug 1776 PLACE: Suttons Creek MM,Pasquotank Co.,NC
 FATHER: Joseph MUNDEN-1733
 MOTHER: Hannah MORGAN-1735

has other marriage(s)
 PARENTS' MRIN: 414

WIFE Keziah BOGUE-1718 (49 gm)

145

BORN: Abt 1754 PLACE: Simons Creek MM,Perquimans? Co.,NC
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 19 Feb 1779 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 BUR.: Feb 1779 PLACE: Suttons Creek MM,Perquimans Co.,NC
 FATHER: William BOGUE-1802
 MOTHER: Elizabeth KENYON-1803

PARENTS' MRIN: 430

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Mark MUNDEN-1719

---- BORN: 14 Jul 1777 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 22 Feb 1808 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
 BUR.: Feb 1808 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC
 SPOUSE: Peniah ALBERTSON-1755
 MARR: 13 Feb 1802 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC

MRIN: 420

2. NAME: Joseph MUNDEN SR.-1710

---- BORN: 31 Jan 1779 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Mar 1818 PLACE: Lambs Bottom,Morgan Co.,IN
 BUR.: 1818 PLACE: ,Morgan Co.,IN
 SPOUSE: Mary "Polly" PARKS-1711
 MARR: 13 Jan 1799 PLACE: Suttons CR.MM.,Perquimans Co.,NC

MRIN: 408

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE:
 MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband 5th great grand fatherWife 5th great grand mother Date prepared: 14 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-409
DOCUMENTATION

14 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Levi MUNDEN-1717
WIFE Keziah BOGUE-1718

Yr of Birth 1749
Yr of Birth 1754

HUSBAND - Levi MUNDEN-1717

Sources:

1. Birth date from "The Book" (see Father) His birth date was listed as 19th day of 10th mo 1749. Which was 19th Dec at that time.

2. Also dates from Suttons Creek MM. Pasquotank and Perquimans Co. NC

3. All 4 marriages recorded Suttons Creek MM. Keziah Boge 1st wife and had 2 children. Rhoda Albertson 2nd wife and had 8 children. Mary Albertson Anderson 3rd wife and had 2 children. Sarah Newby Parks 4th wife and had no children.

4. Will of Levi Munden recorded Washington Co. IN Bk 1 pg 105-106-107 & 183 Buried at Blue River Friends cem, in Washington Co. IN. Also records from that book and MM. Proved by affirmation of witness 28 Mar 1826 and produced in court an account current with said estate 14 Apr 1828 recorded in book 1 pg 183. Have copy of his will and he bequeaths to his wife Sarah, daughter Margaret Overman, grandson Levi Overman, Henry Thornton, cousin, the Blue River MM of Friends and after decease of wife all equally between the remaining children, not named.

5. Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue

6. Will of Elizabeth Bogue, Perquimans co. NC 1784.

7. 1790 census Perquimans Co. NC Edenton Dist pg 31: Levi Munden m-to 16-5 over 16-1 and females 4.

8. 1800 census Perquimans Co. NC pg 655: Levi Munden m-to 10-1 10/16-3 over 45-1 and females 10/16-1 16/26-1 26/45-1.

9. 1810 census Perquimans Co. NC: Levi Munden m-10/16-2 over 45-1 and females- 16/26-1.

10. 1820 census Washington Co. IN: Levi Munden m-16/26-1 over 45-1 and females 10/16-1 over 45-1.

11. Info sent from several people, much from Francis McIntosh and William Munden Putman.

Levi was a minister in the Quaker religion from NC and maybe also in IN. Levi had 2 children by 1st mg (my line) 8 by 2nd mg, 2 by 3rd mg and none by last wife. (each listed with mother)

"The Book" that is referred to was called "The History of Rise & Increase & Progress of The Christian People Called Quakers" pub. 1744 and said to be housed at the Washington Co. IN Historical Society, Salem, IN and was said to have been written on the front and back cover the births, deaths and mg dates of Levis children, his parents info and grandparents info.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-409
DOCUMENTATION

14 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Levi MUNDEN-1717
WIFE Keziah BOGUE-1718

Yr of Birth 1749
Yr of Birth 1754

I wrote to the Society asking about the book and info but said they had no book but did have a Munden File and in that file was the info which was said to be in the book and they sent copies of what was there. Levi was said to use this book as a bible. I was able to locate the book on interlibrary loan but didn't mean a lot to me but gave the history of the Quaker people. Levi was a Quaker Minister in NC and IN which is why he probably had the book.

Other marriages:

19 Apr 1780	Rhoda ALBERTSON-1720	MRIN: 410
14 Sep 1797	Mary ALBERTSON-1729	MRIN: 411
9 Sep 1810	Sarah NEWBY-1732	MRIN: 412

WIFE - Keziah BOGUE-1718

BIRTH: Born ca 1754. (Most info under Munden family book).

MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC records and MM records. The marriage date from the Munden File at Washington Co. Historical Society, Salem IN was listed as "Levi Munden intermarried with Kezia Bogue the 21st of 8th mo 1776.

DEATH: Perquimans Co. NC records and MM records. As well as "The Book" which was used as a bible by Levi Munden. The inscription was "Kezia Munden wife of Levi Munden departed this life the 19th day of the 2nd month 1779.

Sources:

1. Actual birth date not located, should have been in "The Book" as was all other dates but no one has come forth with the date. (I haven't seen the book as yet-GLT) But was sent copies of the pages from the library in IN. that was said to be in the Munden File, not the book. Her death date listed but not birth.
2. Death recorded in Suttons Creek MM prob. Perquimans Co. NC
3. Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

CHILD 1 - Mark MUNDEN-1719

BIRTH: Mark was born the 14th day of 7th mo 1777 according to "the Book" and the Quaker records from Perquimans Co. MM.

MARRIAGE: Records from Sutton Creeks MM and Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Believe he died in IN as in 1804 the Suttons Creek MM stating "having removed far from the meeting place with debts unsettled" which maybe meant he had moved to IN before his father went there after 1810.

CHILDREN: Appears he had only two children.

CHILD 2 - Joseph MUNDEN SR.-1710

Sources:

1. Sutton Creek MM Perquimans Co. NC register birth date.

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-409
DOCUMENTATION

14 Aug 1995

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND	Levi MUNDEN-1717	Yr of Birth 1749
WIFE	Keziah BOGUE-1718	Yr of Birth 1754

2. "The Book" which was used as a bible called "The History of Rise & Increase & Progress of the Christian People Called Quakers" which is now housed at the Washington Co. Historical Society in Salem, IN.

3. Will of grandmother of Joseph, Elizabeth Bogue Perquimans Co. NC 1784.

4. Morgan Co. history of IN. Gives situation surrounding his death. Says he was lost in snow storm and later was found sitting under a tree not far from his house. He was one of first settlers in that area when it opened up after purchase from the Indians.

5. Ellis Co. TX. history

6. 1800 Perquimans Co. NC census Joseph Munden m-16/26-1 females 16/26-1

7. 1810 Perquimans Co. NC census Joseph Mudlin: m-to 10-1 26/45-2 and females to 10-3 16/26-2.

8. Will of Daniel Parks 1809 Perquimans Co. NC, father of Mary.

9. Quaker church records, Perquimans Co. NC of Suttons Creek MM.

10. Correspondence with Francis McIntosh and Wm Munden Putman

Single Name Search
Date Entered: 14 Aug 1995
Author: J. H. H. H. H.
Reviewed: J. H. H. H. H.
Date: 14 Aug 1995

Relationship to:

Relationship to: J. H. H. H. H.

Date:

Date prepared: 14 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-420

Page 1 of 2

=====

HUSBAND Mark MUNDEN-1719

BORN: 14 Jul 1777 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: 22 Feb 1808 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC

BUR.: Feb 1808 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC ~ ? Incl. ?

MARR: 13 Feb 1802 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC

FATHER: Levi MUNDEN-1717

PARENTS' MRIN: 409

MOTHER: Keziah BOGUE-1718

=====

WIFE Peniah ALBERTSON-1755

BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

FATHER:

MOTHER:

=====

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Joseph MUNDEN-1756

---- BORN: 5 Nov 1804 PLACE: ,Perquimans,NC

M CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

2. NAME: Peninah MUNDEN-1757

---- BORN: PLACE:

F CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

3. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

4. NAME:

---- BORN: PLACE:

CHR.: PLACE:

DIED: PLACE:

BUR.: PLACE:

SPOUSE:

MARR: PLACE:

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway

2815 Hillside Court

Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915

C:\PAF\DATA

Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband 4th great great uncle.

Wife _____

Date prepared: 14 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-420
DOCUMENTATION

14 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 2

HUSBAND Mark MUNDEN-1719
WIFE Peniah ALBERTSON-1755

Yr of Birth 1777
Yr of Birth

HUSBAND - Mark MUNDEN-1719

BIRTH: Mark was born the 14th day of 7th mo 1777 according to "the Book" and the Quaker records from Perquimans Co. MM.

MARRIAGE: Records from Sutton Creeks MM and Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Believe he died in IN as in 1804 the Suttons Creek MM stating "having removed far from the meeting place with debts unsettled" which maybe meant he had moved to IN before his father went there after 1810.

CHILDREN: Appears he had only two children.

WIFE - Peniah ALBERTSON-1755

Nothing to date on Peniah other then mq record.

CHILD 1 - Joseph MUNDEN-1756

CHILD 2 - Peninah MUNDEN-1757

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-408

Page 1 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph MUNDEN SR.-1710

72

BORN: 31 Jan 1779 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Mar 1818 PLACE: Lams Bottom,Morgan Co.,IN
 BUR.: 1818 PLACE: ,Morgan Co.,IN
 MARR: 13 Jan 1799 PLACE: Suttons CR.MM.,Perquimans Co.,NC
 FATHER: Levi MUNDEN-1717
 MOTHER: Keziah BOGUE-1718

PARENTS' MRIN: 409

WIFE Mary "Polly" PARKS-1711

73

BORN: 1774/1784 PLACE: ,Perquimans? Co.,NC
 CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Aft 1840 PLACE: ,Green/Gascanade,MO
 BUR.: PLACE: ,,MO
 FATHER: Daniel PARKS-1782
 MOTHER: (female) ?UNKNOWN-2240

has other marriage(s)
 PARENTS' MRIN: 426

CHILDREN

1. NAME: Levi MUNDEN-192

36

--- BORN: 12 Jan 1801 PLACE: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 18 Apr 1862 PLACE: ,Wayne Co.,IA
 BUR.: Apr 1862 PLACE: ,Wayne Co.,IA,Jones cem.
 SPOUSE: Rebecca CUTBIRTH-193
 MARR: 6 Aug 1824 PLACE: ,Morgan Co.,IN

MRIN: 26

2. NAME: Chessie MUNDEN-1712

--- BORN: 1800/1810 PLACE: ,,NC
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Bef 1892 PLACE:
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: James S. DICKEN(S)-1758
 MARR: Bef 1830 PLACE: ,,?IN

MRIN: 421

3. NAME: Emily MUNDEN-1713

--- BORN: Abt 1808 PLACE: ,,NC
 F CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: 1868 PLACE: ,Ellis,TX
 BUR.: 1868 PLACE: Waxahachie cem.,Ellis,TX
 SPOUSE: Uzziel BAGGETT-1759
 MARR: Bef 1827 PLACE:

MRIN: 422

4. NAME: William Gilbert MUNDEN-1714

--- BORN: Abt 1815 PLACE: ,,NC
 M CHR.: PLACE:
 DIED: Aft 1852 PLACE: ,,?OR/WA
 BUR.: PLACE:
 SPOUSE: Elizabeth DEAN-1765
 MARR: 28 Dec 1852 PLACE: ,,IN/OR

MRIN: 423

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 2815 Hillside Court
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-2915
 C:\PAF\DATA
 Phone:(319) 355-2095

Relationship to:

Husband 4th great grand fatherWife 4th great grand mother

Date prepared: 14 Aug 1995

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-408

14 Aug 1995

Page 2 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph MUNDEN SR.-1710
WIFE Mary "Polly" PARKS-1711

Yr of Birth 1779
Yr of Birth 1774

CHILDREN (continued)

5. NAME: Matthew MUNDEN-1715

--- BORN: PLACE: ,,NC
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: Bef 1892 PLACE:
BUR.: PLACE:
SPOUSE: ? CRABTREE-1771
MARR: PLACE:

MRIN: 424

6. NAME: Joseph MUNDEN JR-1716

--- BORN: 24 Jan 1818 PLACE: ,Morgan,IN
M CHR.: PLACE:
DIED: 13 Dec 1891 PLACE: Midlothian, Ellis, TX
BUR.: 15 Dec 1891 PLACE: Midlothian cem, Ellis, TX
SPOUSE: Elizabeth Ann BAGGETT-1772
MARR: 15 Apr 1847 PLACE: ,Dallas, TX

MRIN: 425

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-408
DOCUMENTATION

14 Aug 1995

Page 3 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph MUNDEN SR.-1710
WIFE Mary "Polly" PARKS-1711

Yr of Birth 1779
Yr of Birth 1774

HUSBAND - Joseph MUNDEN SR.-1710
Sources:

1. Sutton Creek MM Perquimans Co. NC register birth date.
2. "The Book" which was used as a bible called "The History of Rise & Increase & Progress of the Christian People Called Quakers" which is now housed at the Washington Co. Historical Society in Salem, IN.
3. Will of grandmother of Joseph, Elizabeth Bogue Perquimans Co. NC 1784.
4. Morgan Co. history of IN. Gives situation surrounding his death. Says he was lost in snow storm and later was found sitting under a tree not far from his house. He was one of first settlers in that area when it opened up after purchase from the Indians.
5. Ellis Co. TX. history
6. 1800 Perqimans Co. NC census Joseph Munden m-16/26-1 females 16/26-1
7. 1810 Perquimans Co. NC census Joseph Mudlin: m-to 10-1 26/45-2 and females to 10-3 16/26-2.
8. Will of Daniel Parks 1809 Perquimans Co. NC, father of Mary.
9. Quaker church records, Perquimans Co. NC of Suttons Creek MM.
10. Correspondence with Francis McIntosh and Wm Munden Putman

WIFE - Mary "Polly" PARKS-1711
Sources:

1. Mary married 2nd before 1830 to Wilson Dicken and had a daughter Nancy Dickin she was age 15/20 in 1840 Casconade Co. MO Gray Twp. According to death of Nancy d.1912 Mercer Co. MO she was b. 3 Sep 1830 and her father had died just about that time (1830).
2. Mary was listed in will of father, Daniel Parks in 1809 Perquimans Co. NC
3. 1820 Morgan Co. IN, Wabash dist. census lists Mary Munden age 26/45
4. 1830 Morgan Co. IN list Wilson Dicken with wife age 40/50. and others.
5. 1840 Gasconade Co. MO Gray Twp. list Polly Mondon age 50/60
6. 1850 not located her by any name.

Other marriages:

Abt 1825 Wilson DICKEN(S)-2242

MRIN: 588

CHILD 1 - Levi MUNDEN-192

CHILD 2 - Chessie MUNDEN-1712

CHILD 3 - Emily MUNDEN-1713

CHILD 4 - William Gilbert MUNDEN-1714

Family Group Record

FAMILY GROUP RECORD-408 DOCUMENTATION

14 Aug 1995

Page 4 of 4

HUSBAND Joseph MUNDEN SR.-1710
WIFE Mary "Polly" PARKS-1711

Yr of Birth 1779
Yr of Birth 1774

Sources:

1. There was a Wm Gilbert in Columbia Co. Wash 1880 census and believe he was this one. Was to have gone to OR and never heard from again by family in IN. Dau of Wm Gilbert Jr. Wilda Mae Munden md Thomas Morris and had dau Shirley Darlene who sent info. Lives 205 C. St. SW, Auburn, WA. 1979

CHILD 5 - Matthew MUNDEN-1715

CHILD 6 - Joseph MUNDEN JR-1716

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 3

Husband Richard Duke			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father			
Husband's mother			
Wife Margaret Bassett			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Wife's father			
Wife's mother			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
1 M Thomas Duke SR			
Born	Abt 1616/1620	Place	Aylesford, Kent, Suffolk, England
Christened		Place	
Died	Abt 1655	Place	James City Co., Virginia
Buried		Place	
Spouse		Mary Barham	
Married	Abt 1637	Place	England
		Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	13 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Husband **Richard Duke**
Wife **Margaret Bassett**

Notes

HUSBAND - Richard Duke
 Internet site listed parents as Richard and Margaret Bassett Duke.

CHILD 1 - Thomas Duke SR

It appears there were 3 Thomas Duke's:

1. Thomas Duke Sr b abt 1616-1620, Md Mary Barham and maybe Mercella Herbert. 4 children
 2. Thomas Duke Jr b. ca 1645 d.1707 md Margaret Thacker 5 children
 3. Thomas Duke III b. 1671 d. bef 1727 md Margaret ?. 1 known child
- 4th line was daughter Sarah Duke b. 1706 d. 1744 md William Bogue 1727 (father deceased)
 (This would be my line, end of Duke and beginning of Bogue.)

If Sarah Duke Bogue had a sister Margaret it would'nt be the Margaret that md Moses Hall as her father Thomas said his sister was that Margaret.

From the book "The Duke Family" by Evelyn Duke Brandenberger on pg 106 does have the mention of one Thomas being the 3rd in line is noted that two of his daughters were in the Quaker records. and on the 7th day of 11th month of 1707 he gives consent to dau Margaret to be md to Moses Hall and on the 15th day of 12th month of 1727/28 William Bogue was married to Sarah Duke, dau of Thomas Duke, dec'd of Nansemond Co. at the Lower VA meetings.

The first Thomas Duke of Nansemond Co. VA was in reality Thomas Duke, Junr, the second of that name in VA as his father Thomas Duke came to VA in 1637/38 at about the same time as the Reverend Thomas Hampton. Both were later in James City Co where in 1651 they were joint land patentees.

19 May 1637 to Thomas Hampton, Clerk (Minister), 700 acres of land in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County on the Nansemond River near Powell's Creek. On same day he received 2nd patent to 300 acres. VA Land Pat. Bk 1 p422.

1 Aug 1638 to Thomas Dew (Duke) 150 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County on the Nansemond River next Thomas Powell. VA Land Pat Bk 1 p587.

The name of Duke was spelled several different ways in early records.

5 Aug 1638 Thomas Dew (Duke) was granted 400 acres of land on the Nansemond River in the County of Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) one mile from Thomas Powell, 200 acres by assignment from Thomas Powell and 200 acres due him for importing four persons to the colony VA land Pat. Bk 1 p587.

He received another land patent on 7 Nov 1640 for 250 acres upon the Miles end of a Platt of Thomas Dewes, an assignment from John Wright. VA Land Pat. Bk 1 p692.

Also Thomas Dew was granted another 200 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) Co in Oct 1638 located on the Nansemond River in the Old Indian Towne and running southeast into the woods, a small island being opposite against the land, due for importing six persons into the colony VA land Pat Bk 1 p632.

On 18 Jan 1643 the patent to the above property was renewed and 450 acres added to it "750 acres on southern branch of the Nansemond River beginning south of Carney Creek VA land Pat Bk 1 p942.

Prior to this time Thomas Hampton had left this part of VA to take over a ministry in James City County. Thereafter, either the elder Thomas Hampton or his son, was a joint patentee with Thomas Duke in James City Co. VA in 1651. By 1670 Thomas Duke was "long since dead".

Under date of 10 Oct 1670 a land patent was issued to Thomas Dewes (Duke) for the same 750 acres described in the 1643 patent above. By then Thomas Duke, Junr. was living in Nansemond County where he had taken over his fathers land in that county. The following record proves a younger Thomas Duke was living in Nansemond county in 1670.

22 Oct 1667 Thomas Duke Junr, in the Parish of Chucktuck, Nansemond County gave Power of Attorney to William Epam "to recieve unto his custody a parcel of cattle belonging to my wife Margaret, which are now in the custody and keeping of Sylvester Thacker in Rappahannock". Signed by Thomas Duke, Junr and witnessed by Rich Minshew and John Bradley from Old Rappahannock Co. VA Deeds Bk 3 p345.

Mary, wife of the elder Thomas Duke and her other sons John and Henry Duke were living in James City County close to the dividing line of New Kent Co.

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

Husband Richard Duke

Wife Margaret Bassett

Notes

CHILD 1 - Thomas Duke SR (Continued)

Thomas and wife Margaret must have been Junr then they had a son Thomas Duke who had Margaret and Sarah, but no wife listed for him.

Sheri found some info on Thomas Duke which listed his 2 wives, parents and 4 children from the internet on a site by Linda L. Clements Dec 2002. Some info same as above from other sources.

She did listed his wife as Mercella Herbert and 2nd Mary Barham b. ca 1620 Broughton, Kent, England, md abt 1641. Listed parents as Richard Duke and Margaret Bassett. Children listed as Thomas Duke Jr, John, Col Henry and William Duke. Thomas Jr was said to have md Margaret and one source listed name as Margaret Thacker and they had 2 known daughters Sarah who md William Bogue and Margaret who md Moses Hall. Thomas Jr was said to have been born 7 Aug 1671 Isle of Wight Co. VA and died bef 1727 Nansemond Co. VA and when Sarah md in 1727 she said father was deceased.

Another site by Katrina Monticue also listed some of same info.

THE DUKE FAMILY

by
EVELYN DUKE BRANDENBERG

THOMAS DUKE OF NANSEMOND COUNTY, VIRGINIA

Thomas Duke of Nansemond County, Virginia, was in reality Thomas Duke, Junr., the second of that name in Virginia. His father Thomas Duke came to Virginia in 1637/38, at about the same time as the Reverend Thomas Hampton. Both were later in James City County where, in 1651, they were joint land patentees. However, they had previously had land patents in Nansemond County, Virginia. Below are the first patents issued to Thomas Hampton and to Thomas Duke.

May 19, 1637, to Thomas Hampton, clerk(minister), 700 acres of land in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County on the Nansemond River near Powell's Creek. On the same day he received a second patent to 300 acres adjoining his own land (Va. Land Pat. Bk. 1, p. 422).

August 1, 1638, to Thomas Dew (Duke) 150 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County on the Nansemond River next Thomas Powell (Va. Land Pat. Bk. 1, p. 587).

Whereas, this and other land patent records show the surname as "Dew," there is every reason to believe the name should read "Duke." Subsequent records show members of the Duke, not Dew, family lived at the locations described in these early land patents in Nansemond County. It must be remembered the spelling of names in the early Virginia records are varied and inconsistent. The name Duke, on occasion, appears as Duck, Dueck, Duckes, Dew and Dewes.

On August 5, 1638, Thomas Dew (Duke) was granted 400 acres of land lying and being on the Nansemond River in the County of Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) one mile from Thomas Powell, 200 acres by assignment from Thomas Powell and 200 acres due him for importing four persons to the colony (Va. Land Patent Bk. 1, p. 587).

He received another land patent on November 7, 1640, for 250 acres upon the Miles end of a Platt of Thomas Dewes, an assignment from John Wright (Va. Land Pat. Bk. 1, p. 692).

As Thomas Dew, he was granted another 300 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County in October, 1638, located on the Nansemond River in the Old Indian Towne and running southeast into the woods, a small island being opposite against the land, due for importing six persons into the colony (Va. Land Pat. Bk. 1, p. 632).

On January 18, 1643, the patent to the above property was renewed and 450 acres added to it, described as " 750 acres on southern branch of the Nansemond River beginning south of Carney Creek (Va. Land Pat. Bk. 1, p. 942).

Prior to this time Thomas Hampton had left this part of Virginia to take over a ministry in James City County. Thereafter, either the elder Thomas Hampton or his son, was a joint patentee with Thomas Duke in James City County, Virginia, in 1651. By 1670 Thomas Duke was "long since dead."

Under date of October 10, 1670, a land patent was issued to Thomas Dewes (Duke) for the same 750 acres described in the 1643 patent above. By then Thomas Duke, Junr. was living in Nansemond County where he had taken over his father's land in that county. The following record proves a younger Thomas Duke was living in Nansemond County in 1670.

October 22, 1667- " Thomas Duke, Junr., in the Parish of Chucktuck, Nansemond County" gave Power of Attorney to William Epam "to receive unto his custody a parcel of cattle belonging to my wife Margaret, which are now in the custody and keeping of Sylvester Thacker in Rappahannock. " Signed by Thomas Duke, Junr. and witnessed by Rich Minshew and John Bradley (Old Rappahannock Co., Va., Deeds, Bk. 3, p. 345).

This refers to Old Rappahannock County which was abolished in 1692. It was formed in 1656 from Lancaster County(formed in 1651 from Northumberland and York Counties) and later part of James City County was added. At that time Mary, formerly the wife of the Elder Thomas Duke, and her other sons, John and Henry Duke, were living in James City County close to the line dividing it from New Kent County. Sylvester Thacker and his wife Margaret were mentioned frequently in the Old Rappahannock records. The cattle may have been an inheritance due Margaret Duke..

The following patents, issued on the same day, were granted to Thomas Duke (Junr.), who by this time had a son called Thomas Duke, Jr.. Since the patents seem to be referring to land, earlier granted to Thomas Dew, it would appear the property had actually been granted Thomas Duke. Records show the Dukes of Nansemond County intermarried with the Spiveys, Parkers, and Harrells, mentioned in the two grants, both were in the same locality, and the name Wright was mentioned in the 1640 grant to Thomas Dew (Duke). Certainly, the second grant below was identical to the 450 acres of land which the first Thomas Dew (Duke) added by patent on January 8, 1643, described as being on the southern branch of the Nansemond River south of Carney Creek.

On April 23, 1681, Thomas Duke of the Upper Parish of Nansemond County was granted " 200 acres formerly belonging to William Wright" and 230 acres near Thomas Harrell adjoining Thomas Parker " being 200 acres granted Wright and conveyed to Duke" and " now in the possession of Thomas Duke." Due him for importing 5 persons to the colony including himself and his son Thomas Duke, Jr., and three other persons (Va. Land Pat. Bk. 7, p. 88).

Another patent issued on the same day went to Thomas Dewe and was described as " 450 acres at the head of Craney Creek issuing out of the Southward Branch of the Nansemond River in Upper Parish of Nansemond County

"Beginning in the Hood's Neck patent, now belonging to Francis Parker, to George Spivey's Senr., and crossing the Beaver Dam which, after several sur-
renders and descents is in the possession of Col. Dewe(Va. Land Pat. Bk. 7, page 90)."

Some may argue that Thomas Dew was not identical to Thomas Duke. The affirmative argument stems from the known facts, proven by the records, that there was a Thomas Duke in Virginia before 1751; that he was closely associated with Thomas Hampton, Clerk; that in 1670 Thomas Hampton assigned land to the widow of Thomas Duke due her from a joint patent to Thomas Hampton and Thomas Duke; that the widow's name was Mary; that in 1641 the will of Anthony Barham mentioned his sister Mary Duke; that Anthony Barham owned land in Isle of Wight County near the line dividing it from Nansemond County, which is near the location of land held by Thomas Dew (Duke) and by Thomas Duke (Junr.) in 1681.

In either case, Thomas Duke, Junr., who was certainly the son of the first Thomas Duke, was in Nansemond County by 1667 and the grantee of a patent in 1681. The family account, as given in this section of the book, concerns the family of this second Thomas Duke. He had sons Thomas Duke, Jr., and John Duke. Francis Duke was either a son or a grandson. Nansemond County records are missing, but from patent records, parish records and Quaker records, and other sources some information can be pieced together.

In 1702 Thomas Duke, Jr. was granted 350 acres of land in Nansemond County at a place called Barham adjoining Peter Phalus, a tree in the line of Richard Barfield to a branch on the side of Barham Swamp (Va. Land Pat. Bk. 9, p. 479).

John Duke, son of Thomas, had 400 acres by patent in 1703, and on April 8, 1711, Thomas Duke, Jr. (the third of that name in Virginia) and John Duke had a grant along the line of Thomas Duke next to Francis Mace (Va. Land Pat. Bk. 10, p. 397).

On July 14, 1718, Francis Duke was granted 231 acres in the Upper Parish of Nansemond County on the west side of Barham Swamp (Va. Land Pat. Bk. 10, p. 397).

On the 8th day of the third month of 1701 Thomas Duke of Nansemond County was "dismissed for taking a wife contrary to the Scripture and not one of us and going to a priest(Quaker records, Vol. 1, Minutes , Lower Virginia, Monthly Meetsins-Henshaw)."

Nevertheless, the marriages of two of his daughters are noted in the Quaker records. On the 7th day of the 11th month of 1707, is entered : " I have given consent to Moses Hall concerning marriage with my daughter Margaret Duke." Signed Thomas Duke, Junr.(Minute Bk., Lower Va. Meetings- Henshaw 6:28).

On the 15th day of the 12th month of 1727/28 William Bogue of North Carolina was married to Sarah Duke, daughter of Thomas Duke, Dec'd of Nansemond County at the Lower Virginia Meetings. Ann Pleasants was a witness (Henshaw Vol. 1).

Moses Hall died in Northampton County, North Carolina, in 1761/62. His will written the 29th of October, 1761, mentioned his wife (unnamed) and the following sons and daughters: Moses, Isaac, Joseph, Anne, and Sarah. He appointed John Duke and Robert Pulli executors. Proved at the February Court 1762(Northampton Co., N.C., Will 43, p. 65).

William Bogue , the other son-in-law, was the son of William Bogue, Sr. and his wife Elinor Perisho, of Perquimans County, North Carolina. They were married at Jona Phelps plantation on June 5, 1689 (Perquimans Monthly Meetings-Henshaw). William Bogue, Jr. was born December 8, 1696, and married Sarah Duke, as already stated. She died in 1744 (Henshaw).

Other members of the family of Duke from Nansemond County were later in Perquimans County where some are mentioned in the wills of that county. Others were in Chowan, Hertford, and Gates Counties, North Carolina. These counties were just across the line from Virginia.

The Chowan County, North Carolina Tax List, 1753(at that time Chowan included parts of present Gates and Hertford Counties), taken by Henry Baker, included the names John Duke and Rawls Duke, each a taxable.

John, James, and Daniel Duke

John, James, and Daniel Duke were certainly descended from John Duke of Nansemond County, Virginia, and his wife Ann Pugh. Daniel Pugh had a number of land patents in Nansemond County between 1695 and 1700 for a total of 2639 acres of land. In his will, dated March 25, 1700, he mentioned his wife Ann Pugh, sons John and Francis Pugh, and his daughter Ann. His son John Pugh was later in Bertie County, North Carolina, where his will was proved in Court on August 5, 1740. His son Francis Pugh married Sarah Ferebee (Pharby) Savage. He died in Bertie County where his will is recorded. Ann Pugh, daughter of Daniel Pugh married John Duke, of Nansemond County, as proven by the following deed:

On November 22, 1739, John Duke of Nansemond County, Virginia, sold to Richard Newsum, 250 acres of land adjoining the cross swamp on Richard Newsum's land " which my grandfather Daniel Pugh bought of James Peters and gave to me being the son and heir of his daughter Ann (Pugh) according to his will made March 25, 1700." Signed by John Duke. No witnesses (From The Papers of the Reddick Family of Nansemond County, Virginia, 1720-1856, Virginia State Library).

On May 5, 1746, Richard Newsum sold 103 acres of the land to Charles Jennings of Elizabeth City, Virginia, described as being part of the land said Newsum bought of John Duke "at a place on the Wagon Road" adjoining the Cypress Swamp (Ibid).

William Speight of Gates County, North Carolina, sold to John Duke, Junr, on June 20, 1798, land on the "Southern part of Bennett's Creek at Reddick's line and the land of William Webb." Recorded February 1799 (Gates Co., N.C., Deed Bk. 4, p. 328).

In 1802 Daniel Duke and his wife Christian of Gates County, William Woodward and his wife Sarah, and Pleasant Spivey widow of Joshua Spivey, sold to Edward Reddick, 243 acres "a plantation on the south side of the Great Cypress Swamp." Recorded January 11, 1808 (Nansemond Co., Va. Deeds, Vol. II, p. 107).

The last two deeds referring to Reddick's line and Cypress Swamp make it apparent the land was probably sold by the heirs of John Duke.

James Duke died in Gates County, North Carolina, in 1808. He was related to John Duke, Daniel Duke, and Joshua Duke. His will refers to Josiah as a brother and to John and Daniel as "friends," which indicates a close relationship, possibly that of cousin. The will was witnessed by George Harvey, Thomas Rice and Isaac Phillips (Gates Co., N.C., Will Bk. 2, p. 49).

One James Duke of Gates County, North Carolina, married Priscilla Duke of Nansemond County, Virginia (Gates Co., N.C., Marriages).

Isaac Phillips, Phillips, was related to the Dukes of Gates County. The will of Judah Philips recorded in Gates County in 1806, included a long list of beneficiaries, namely, Pleasant Speight, Jeremiah Peal, William Harris, Sarah Phelps, Elizabeth Phelps, granddaughters Ruth and Rachael Duke, Polly Lain, Samuel Phelps, Polly Hudgins, Kinchen Norfleet and Humphrey Hudgins (Gates Co., N.C., Will Bk. 2, p. 66).

Pleasant Speight was a daughter of Ann Speight who died in Gates County in 1805. John Duke was a witness to the will (Gates Co., N.C. Will Bk. 2, p. 74).

Pleasant Duke

The Marriage Book of Gates County contains several brides by the name of Pleasant Duke. It can, therefore, be presumed that Pleasant, as a given name, was quite common in Gates County, North Carolina, and Nansemond County, Virginia, particularly in the Duke and Speight, and Spivey families. It can also be presumed that eventually a son would show up with the name Pleasant.

The Revolutionary War Accounts of North Carolina record a Pleasant Duke in Vol. 9, p. 3, Folio 1. Since the name was rather locally used in North Carolina, he was, as far as can be determined, from this family of Duke. For his

* John Webb married Theresa Duke of Nansemond Co., Va., Oct. 15, 1785 (Gates Co., N.C., Marriages).

war service he received a Tennessee Military Warrant, 200 acres on the north side of the Holstein River. On the same day he received an additional 80 acres on the north side of the Holstein River (Tn. Mil. Warrant, 312, p. 462, File 310, and Tn. Land Grants, Warrant 356, Bk. 65, p. 474, Filr 354).

In 1792 Pleasant Duke was a taxpayer in Hawkins County (Tennessee). In 1793 he was a Captain in the Militia of Hawkins County. Pleasant and his son John Duke were taxables in Grainger County, Tennessee, in 1805. Pleasant Duke died in Lincoln County, Tennessee, about 1810. The Lincoln County Court records contain, under date of March 1811, a case, "John Duke, Administrator of Pleasant Duke, Dec'd, by his attorney and a jury the estate recovered twenty-five dollars and cost of suit against Jennings." A copy of the judgment was drawn for Captain Duke (Lincoln Co., Tn., Ct. Min. Bk. 1, p. 124).

A study of the records of Lincoln County indicate that Pleasant Duke had sons John, Pleasant, and Solomon. The 1820 Census of Lincoln County, Tennessee records their families as follows:

John Duke between 18 and 26, his wife between 16 and 18, and seven children under ten.

Solomon Duke between 18 and 26, his wife between 16 and 18, and three young sons.

Pleasant Duke was out of the state in 1820.

By 1830 John Duke had five sons and 3 daughters; Solomon Duke had six sons and two daughters.

By 1850 John Duke was either out of the county, or dead. Solomon Duke, age 55, was still living in Lincoln County. His wife Eleanor was born in Georgia. Only his younger children were living at home. They were: William R. Duke 16, Amanda 14, Eliza 12, and Franklin 8. William R. Duke married Mary Prather on September 24, 1850. Amanda Duke married Levi Hazelwood on January 4, 1854 (Lincoln Co., Tn. Marriages).

Included in the 1850 Census of Lincoln County, Tennessee, were the households of Andrew Duke and Arthur Duke, both 23 years of age. Both had wives named Nancy, 25 years of age, each had two children with identical names and the same ages-- William R. Duke age 5, and Lafayette Duke age 3. Andrew Duke married Nancy Hazelwood in Lincoln County January 23, 1843. Jefferson Duke, 38 years of age was in Lincoln County in 1850. He married Elizabeth Ramsey on July 15, 1839, Lincoln County. Their children, in 1850, were Carolina 10, Fennetta 8, Felinder 5, and Orlando 4. Caroline married John B. Luttrell September 8, 1858, Lincoln County.

Pleasant Duke (Jr.), son of Pleasant Duke who died in Lincoln County about 1810, enlisted in the War with the Creek Indians, at Fayetteville, Lincoln County, September 1813. He served with the Calvary as a Mounted Gunman, according to his military record. He was back in Lincoln County, briefly, after he left

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 4

Husband Thomas Duke SR

Born	Abt 1616/1620	Place	Aylesford, Kent, Suffolk, England	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died	Abt 1655	Place	James City Co., Virginia	Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Married	Abt 1637	Place	England	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father	Richard Duke				
Husband's mother	Margaret Bassett				

Wife Mary Barham

Born	12 Nov 1620	Place	Broughton, Kent, Suffolk, Eng	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened		Place		Baptized	
Died	Abt 1688	Place		Endowed	
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents	
Wife's father	Thomas Barham				
Wife's mother	Ann Marie King				

Children List each child in order of birth.

LDS ordinance dates Temple

1 M John Duke

Born	Abt 1638	Place	of James City, VA	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

2 M Henry Duke

Born	Abt 1640	Place	James City County, Virginia	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

3 M William Duke

Born	Abt 1644	Place	Charles City, BC, jVirginia	Baptized	
Christened		Place		Endowed	
Died		Place		Sealed to parents	
Buried		Place			
Spouse					
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
 Phone (563) 355-2095
 E-mail address gltreadway77@outlook.com
 Date prepared 13 Jan 2018

Address 1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
 Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
 Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 4

Husband Thomas Duke SR	
Wife Mary Barham	
Children List each child in order of birth.	LDS ordinance dates Temple
4 M Thomas Duke Jr.	
Born 1645	Place Nansemond, VA Baptized
Christened	Place Endowed
Died 1707	Place Nansemond County, Virginia Sealed to parents
Buried	Place
Spouse Margaret Thacker	
Married 8 May 1701	Place Isle of Wight, VA Sealed to spouse
5 F Mary "Margaret: Duke	
Born Abt 1748	Place Baptized
Christened	Place Endowed
Died Aft 1762	Place Sealed to parents
Buried	Place
Spouse Moses Hall	
Married 7 Nov 1707	Place Nansemond Co., VA Sealed to spouse

Notes

HUSBAND - Thomas Duke SR

It appears there were 3 Thomas Duke's:

1. Thomas Duke Sr b abt 1616-1620, Md Mary Barham and maybe Mercella Herbert. 4 children
 2. Thomas Duke Jr b. ca 1645 d.1707 md Margaret Thacker 5 children
 3. Thomas Duke III b. 1671 d. bef 1727 md Margaret ?. 1 known child
- 4th line was daughter Sarah Duke b. 1706 d. 1744 md William Bogue 1727 (father deceased)
(This would be my line, end of Duke and beginning of Bogue.)

If Sarah Duke Bogue had a sister Margaret it would'nt be the Margaret that md Moses Hall as her father Thomas said his sister was that Margaret.

From the book "The Duke Family" by Evelyn Duke Brandenberger on pg 106 does have the mention of one Thomas being the 3rd in line is noted that two of his daughters were in the Quaker records. and on the 7th day of 11th month of 1707 he gives consent to dau Margaret to be md to Moses Hall and on the 15th day of 12th month of 1727/28 William Bogue was married to Sarah Duke, dau of Thomas Duke, dec'd of Nansemond Co. at the Lower VA meetings.

The first Thomas Duke of Nansemond Co. VA was in reality Thomas Duke, Junr, the second of that name in VA as his father Thomas Duke came to VA in 1637/38 at about the same time as the Reverend Thomas Hampton. Both were later in James City Co where in 1651 they were joint land patentees.

19 May 1637 to Thomas Hampton, Clerk (Minister), 700 acres of land in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County on the Nansemond River near Powell's Creek. On same day he received 2nd patent to 300 acres. VA Land Pat. Bk 1 p422.

1 Aug 1638 to Thomas Dew (Duke) 150 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County on the Nansemond River next Thomas Powell. VA Land Pat Bk 1 p587.

The name of Duke was spelled several different ways in early records.

5 Aug 1638 Thomas Dew (Duke) was granted 400 acres of land on the Nansemond River in the County of Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) one mile from Thomas Powell, 200 acres by assignment from Thomas Powell and 200 acres due him for importing four persons to the colony VA land Pat. Bk 1 p587.

He received another land patent on 7 Nov 1640 for 250 acres upon the Miles end of a Platt of Thomas Dewes, an assignment from John Wright. VA Land Pat. Bk 1 p692.

Also Thomas Dew was granted another 200 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) Co in Oct 1638 located on the Nansemond River in the Old Indian Towne and running southeast into the woods, a small island being opposite against the land, due for importing six persons into the colony VA land Pat Bk 1 p632.

Family Group Record

Husband **Thomas Duke SR**

Wife **Mary Barham**

Notes

HUSBAND - Thomas Duke SR (Continued)

On 18 Jan 1643 the patent to the above property was renewed and 450 acres added to it "750 acres on southern branch of the Nansemond River beginning south of Carney Creek VA land Pat Bk 1 p942.

Prior to this time Thomas Hampton had left this part of VA to take over a ministry in James City County. Thereafter, either the elder Thomas Hampton or his son, was a joint patentee with Thomas Duke in James City Co. VA in 1651. By 1670 Thomas Duke was "long since dead".

Under date of 10 Oct 1670 a land patent was issued to Thomas Dewes (Duke) for the same 750 acres described in the 1643 patent above. By then Thomas Duke, Junr. was living in Nansemond County where he had taken over his fathers land in that county. The following record proves a younger Thomas Duke was living in Nansemond county in 1670.

22 Oct 1667 Thomas Duke Junr, in the Parish of Chucktuck, Nansemond County gave Power of Attorney to William Epam "to recieve unto his custody a parcel of cattle belonging to my wife Margaret, which are now in the custody and keeping of Sylvester Thacker in Rappahannoch". Signed by Thomas Duke, Junr and witnessed by Rich Minshew and John Bradley from Old Rappahannock Co. VA Deeds Bk 3 p345.

Mary, wife of the elder Thomas Duke and her other sons John and Henry Duke were living in James City County close to the dividing line of New Kent Co.

Thomas and wife Margaret must have been Junr then they had a son Thomas Duke who had Margaret and Sarah, but no wife listed for him.

Sheri found some info on Thomas Duke which listed his 2 wives, parents and 4 children from the internet on a site by Linda L. Clements Dec 2002. Some info same as above from other sources.

She did listed his wife as Mercella Herbert and 2nd Mary Barham b. ca 1620 Broughton, Kent, England, md abt 1641. Listed parents as Richard Duke and Margaret Bassett. Children listed as Thomas Duke Jr, JOhn, Col Henry and William Duke. Thomas Jr was said to have md Margaret and one source listed name as Margaret Thacker and they had 2 known daughters Sarah who md William Bogue and Margaret who md Moses Hall. Thomas Jr was said to have been born 7 Aug 1671 Isle of Wight Co. VA and died bef 1727 Nansemond Co. VA and when Sarah md in 1727 she said father was deceased.

Another site by Katrina Monticue also listed some of same info.

WIFE - Mary Barham

Will of one Anthony Barham mentioned his sister Mary Duke in his will of 1641 and Anthony owned land near location of land held by Thomas Dew (Duke) and by Thomas Duke Junr in 1681.

A couple internet sites listed her name as Mary Barham and had 4 children listed: Thomas, John, Col Henr, & William. Ranging from Henry b. ca 1641-45, Wm ca 1644 and was stated Thomas was born 7 Aug 1671 Isle of Wight Co. VA.

CHILD 4 - Thomas Duke Jr.

Sources conflict with birth of this Thomas Duke Jr, 1646 birth date and death date 1707. Was stated in Quaker records Margret Duke, dau of Thomas Sr. sent a letter to have the marriage of his dau, Margret to Moses Hall dated 1707/08,11,7

Also dated 1727/28m, 12,15 William Bogue ofNC in a publick place near John Murdaugh's, Nansemond Co. married Sarah Duke, dau of Thomas, Dec'd, Nansemond Co. Sarah and Margaret said to be sisters.

Have nothing positive on Thomas Duke at this time.

It appears Thomas Sr was son of Richard and Margaret Bassett and he md 2nd Mary Barham and had 4 sons, one being Thomas Jr who md Margaret Thacker and had the 2 daughters Sarah and Margaret.

This Thomas may have had children Thomas Jr and John and maybe Francis was a son or grandson.

From the book "The Duke Family" by Evelyn Duke Brandenberger on pg 106 does have the mention of one Thomas being the 3rd(2nd) in line is noted that two of his daughters were in the Quaker records. and on the 7th day of 11th month of 1707 he gives consent to dau Margaret to be md to Moses Hall and on the 15th day of 12th month of 1727/28 William Bogue was married to Sarah Duke, dau of Thomas Duke, dec'd of Nansemond Co. at the Lower VA meetings.

The first Thomas Duke of Nansemond Co. VA was in reality Thomas Duke, Junr, the second of that name in VA as his

Family Group Record

Page 4 of 4

Husband **Thomas Duke SR**

Wife **Mary Barham**

Notes

CHILD 4 - Thomas Duke Jr. (Continued)

father Thomas Duke came to VA in 1637/38 at about the same time as the Reverend Thomas Hampton. Both were later in James City Co where in 1651 they were joint land patentees.

19 May 1637 to Thomas Hampton, Clerk (Minister), 700 acres of land in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County on the Nansemond River near Powell's Creek. On same day he received 2nd patent to 300 acres. VA Land Pat. Bk 1 p422.

1 Aug 1638 to Thomas Dew (Duke) 150 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County on the Nansemond River next Thomas Powell. VA Land Pat Bk 1 p587.

The name of Duke was spelled several different ways in early records.

5 Aug 1638 Thomas Dew (Duke) was granted 400 acres of land on the Nansemond River in the County of Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) one mile from Thomas Powell, 200 acres by assignment from Thomas Powell and 200 acres due him for importing four persons to the colony VA land Pat. Bk 1 p587.

He received another land patent on 7 Nov 1640 for 250 acres upon the Miles end of a Platt of Thomas Dewes, an assignment from John Wright. VA Land Pat. Bk 1 p692.

Also Thomas Dew was granted another 200 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) Co in Oct 1638 located on the Nansemond River in the Old Indian Towne and running southeast into the woods, a small island being opposite against the land, due for importing six persons into the colony VA land Pat Bk 1 p632.

On 18 Jan 1643 the patent to the above property was renewed and 450 acres added to it "750 acres on southern branch of the Nansemond River beginning south of Carney Creek VA land Pat Bk 1 p942.

Prior to this time Thomas Hampton had left this part of VA to take over a ministry in James City County. Thereafter, either the elder Thomas Hampton or his son, was a joint patentee with Thomas Duke in James City Co. VA in 1651. By 1670 Thomas Duke was "long since dead".

Under date of 10 Oct 1670 a land patent was issued to Thomas Dewes (Duke) for the same 750 acres described in the 1643 patent above. By then Thomas Duke, Junr. was living in Nansemond County where he had taken over his fathers land in that county. The following record proves a younger Thomas Duke was living in Nansemond county in 1670.

22 Oct 1667 Thomas Duke Junr, in the Parish of Chucktuck, Nansemond County gave Power of Attorney to William Epam "to recieve unto his custody a parcel of cattle belonging to my wife Margaret, which are now in the custody and keeping of Sylvester Thacker in Rappahannock". Signed by Thomas Duke, Junr and witnessed by Rich Minshew and John Bradley from Old Rappahannock Co. VA Deeds Bk 3 p345.

Mary, wife of the elder Thomas Duke and her other sons John and Henry Duke were living in James City County close to the dividing line of New Kent Co.

Thomas and wife Margaret must have been Junr then they had Margaret and Sarah,

CHILD 5 - Mary "Margaret: Duke

If this Margaret was dau of Thomas Jr b 1671 she may have been about 40 when md in 1707. No mg date for Thomas Jr but if born 1671 wasn't much before 1691 that he md. at age 20. Margaret was dau of Thomas Sr. md 1707. According to Moses Hall's will they had 5 children (but don't think she was having children at age 40 so may have been a 2nd wife??? (unless don't have right father for her).

Believe this to be dau of this Thomas according to Quaker records. On the 7th day of the 11th month of 1707 is entered: "I have given consent to Moses Hall concerning marriage with my daughter Margaret Duke" Signed Thomas Duke Junr.

Her husband Moses Hall died in Northampton Co. NC in 1761/62. Hi will written the 29th Oct 1761, mentioned his wife (unnamed) and following sons and daughters: Moses, Isaac, Joseph, Anne, and Sarah. He appointed John Duke and Robert Pulli executors. Proved at the Feb court 1762. Northampton co. NC will 43 p65.

[About This Database](#)[Login / Register](#)**Thomas DUKE**

Birth: Abt 1616 of Aylesford, Kent, Suffolk, England
Death: Abt 1655 of James City, Virginia
Marriage: Abt 1637 of Kent, England
Father: Living
Mother: Living

[Sources](#)**Mary BARHAM**

Birth: of James City, Virginia
Chr: 12 Nov 1620 St. Paul, Canterbury, Kent, England
Death: Abt 1688 of Nansemond, Virginia
Father: Thomas BARHAM
Mother: Ann Marie KING

[Sources](#)**FamilyCentral Network****Thomas Duke - Mary Barham**

Thomas Duke was born at of Aylesford, Kent England Abt 1616.

He married Mary Barham Abt 1637 at of Kent Mary Barham was christened at St. Paul, Canterbury, Kent, England 12 Nov 1620 daughter of Thor and Ann Marie King.

They were the parents of 4 children:

Thomas Duke born Abt 1645.

John Duke born Abt 1638.

Henry Duke born Abt 1640.

William Duke born Abt 1644.

Thomas Duke died Abt 1655 at of James City

Children**Marriage****1 Thomas DUKE**

Birth: Abt 1645 of Nansemond, Virginia
Death: 1707 Isle of Wight, Virginia

Margaret THACKER**Marr:****2 John DUKE**

Birth: Abt 1638 of James City, Virginia
Death:

Marr:**3 Henry DUKE**

Birth: Abt 1640 of James City, Virginia
Death:

Marr:**4 William DUKE**

Birth: Abt 1644 of James City, Virginia
Death:

Marr:

FCID:5954:5978

[Similar Names](#)**FamilyCentral Family We**[Compile and Share Your Family](#)

Try out your new Family Website!

We think you'll like what

No obligation.
No credit card required.

[Get More Information](#)

[Return to normal view](#)

a Duke family

Bhreed

Brenda Keck Reed's Kith & Kin of VA, NC, TN, SC & Beyond

Entries: 81620 **Updated:** 2009-06-21 14:39:26 UTC (Sun)

Contact: Brenda Keck Reed

BrendReed@aol.com

Home Page: [The Weberite Heresy & Murder of John George Smithpeter of Saxe Gotha, SC](#)

Copyright 2009. Please do not copy or publish without permission & proper credit to this & other researchers who have generously contributed to this work. This is for education & research purposes only. If you note any errors, please contact me by email with your corrections & sources. A special thank you to the many researchers who have contributed to this family history. Certain historical figures are included in this work for research purposes only.

- **ID:** I53124
- **Name:** MARY BARHAM
- **Sex:** F
- **Name:** MARY (BARHAM) HAMPTON
- **Birth:** ABT 1620 in Kent County, England
- **Birth:** ABT NOV 1620 in Kent, Suffolk, England
- **Death:** in James City Co., VA
- **Event:** Fact 20 APR 1682 Land patent, 463 acres, Tiskan Swamp, James City County to Mrs. Mary Wade, bounded by Capt. Henry Duke.
- **Reference Number:** 53124

Father: [Thomas BARHAM](#)

Mother: [Ann Marie KING](#) b: in of Canterbury, Kent, England

Marriage 1 [Mr. WADE](#)

- **Married:** AFT 1655

A work in progress. Please do not publish written notes without written permission of the author. Please credit this researcher & others listed as sources for our work. A special thank you to all who have contributed to this project. Pleass

George Hardy.

Mary Banham

her sister Sarah

Fa - Richard Jackson

her mo Elizabeth Pierce

Grandpa - Thomas Pierce & Alice Pierce

d. 1622

b. 1592 d. 1643 Va

Anthony Banham

her sister Anne

Fa - Robert Banham

+ Mr -

Katherine Felmer

Grand - Robert Banham & Susanna

(d. Norton)

Grandfather ~~Robert~~ Thomas

Mildred Franchelyn

Anthony m Elizabeth Pierce ca 1625

How does sister Mary Deke fit here if only had one sister Anne

Anthony m - Elizabeth (Bennett) Pierce.

[Return to normal view](#)

ja clinard update 132

ja clinard

Entries: 38279 Updated: 2009-07-08 20:57:14 UTC (Wed)

Contact: John Clinard

johnandtil@charter.net

-
- ID: I07455
 - Name: Mary Barham ¹
 - Sex: F
 - Name: Mary (Marie) Barham
 - Birth: ABT 1620 in St.Paul, Canterbury, Kent, England
 - Birth: NOV 1602 in Kent ¹
 - Birth: ABT 1610 in Broughton, Kent, England ¹
 - Death: AFT 1683 in James City, Isle of Wight Co. VA
 - Death: 1643 in Isle Wight, VA, USA ¹

Father: [Thomas Barham, Jr. & Sir](#) b: ABT 1572 in Buttes Wadhurst, East Sussex, ENGMother: [Ann Marie King](#) b: 1572 in Maidstone, Kent, EnglandMarriage 1 [Thomas Duke, Sr. & the Immigrant](#) b: BET 1616 AND 1620 in Aylesford, Kent, England

- Married: ABT 1637 in Kent, England
- Married: ABT 1637

Children

1. [Thomas Duke, Jr.](#) b: 1637 in Isle of Wight, VA, USA
2. [John Duckes or Duke, Sr.](#) b: 1638 in James City, Isle of Wight Co. VA, USA *d. 1679 York, VA*
3. [Henry Duke, Col. Esqr.](#) b: 1640 in James City, VA, USA or ENGLAND
4. [Marston Duke](#) b: ABT 1641 in James City, VA *nothing more*
5. [Edmond Duke](#) b: 1642 in James City, VA *nothing more*
6. [William \(DUKES of DURHAM Co. NC\) Duke](#) b: 1644 in Charles City, VA, USA

Marriage 2 [Joseph Wade](#)*d. aft 1683 James City, Isle of Wight, VA*

- Married: ABT 1683

Sources:

1. Title: OneWorldTreeSM
Repository:
Note: www.ancestry.com
Media: Ancestry.com

[Return to normal view](#)

ja clinard update 132

Entries: 38279 Updated: 2009-07-08 20:57:14 UTC (Wed)

Contact: John Clinard

johnandlil@charter.net

-
- ID: I07318
 - Name: Thomas Duke , Jr. ¹
 - Sex: M
 - Birth: 1637 in Isle of Wight, VA, USA ¹
 - Birth: ABT 1640
 - Death: 1707 in James River, Isle of Wight VA, USA ¹
 - Death: AFT 1707 in VA

Father: [Thomas Duke , Sr. & the Immigrant](#) b: BET 1616 AND 1620 in Aylesford, Kent, EnglandMother: [Mary Barham](#) b: ABT 1620 in St.Paul, Canterbury, Kent, EnglandMarriage 1 [Margaret Thacker](#) b: 1646 in James City, VA, USA*d. 1688 Isle of Wight, VA*

Children

1. [Thomas Duke](#) b: 7 JUN 1671 in Nansemond Co. VA, Quaker, EARLY QUAKER RECORDS of VA
2. [Margaret Duke](#) b: 10 OCT 1674 in Nansemond Co. VA, Quaker, EARLY QUAKER RECORDS of VA
3. [Mary Duke](#) b: 10 OCT 1674 in Nansemond Co. VA, Quaker, EARLY QUAKER RECORDS of VA

*no other info.**no other info*

Sources:

1. Title: OneWorldTreeSM
Repository:
Note: www.ancestry.com
Media: Ancestry.com

[Return to normal view](#)

Banta_Costellos

kccat 5

Entries: 590 Updated: 2006-03-30 16:11:00 UTC (Thu)

Contact: [ELAINA](#)[KAYCEECA5US@YAHOO.COM](#)

Bantas & Costellos of NY

- ID: I500
- Name: Thomas Duke Jr ¹
- Sex: M
- Birth: WFT Est. 1628-1681 ¹
- Death: WFT Est. 1688-1759 ¹
- _FA1: Nanesmond County ¹

Father: [Thomas Duke](#) b: WFT Est. 1595-1630Mother: [Mary](#) b: WFT Est. 1603-1632Marriage 1 [Margaret](#) b: WFT Est. 1653-1687

could be Thacker

- Married: WFT Est. 1656-1717 ¹

Children

1. [Thomas Duke III](#) b: WFT Est. 1656-1719
2. [John Duke](#) b: WFT Est. 1656-1719
3. [Margaret Duke](#) b: WFT Est. 1656-1719
4. [Sarah Duke](#) b: WFT Est. 1688-1710

and Wm Bogue.

Sources:

1. Title: World Family Tree Vol. 11, Ed. 1
Author: Brøderbund Software, Inc.
Publication: Release date: July 1, 1997
Note: Customer pedigree.
Repository:
Media: Family Archive CD
Page: Tree #1114
Text: Date of Import: Mar 28, 2006

[Return to normal view](#)

Downer Ancestry

JDowner

Entries: 7094 Updated: Tue Nov 12 21:41:11 2002

Contact: Jim Downer

jdowner@lycm.com[Display pedigree in text format](#)

Re: DUKE, MARGARET born 1600's unknown

4 Thomas DUKE

B: ABT 1645
 P: , Nansamond, Virginia
 M: ABT 1670
 P: , Nansamond, Virginia 9
 D:
 P:

8 B:
 P:
 M:
 P:
 D:
 P:
 M:
 P:
 D:
 P:

2 Thomas DUKE Jr.

B: 7 Jun 1671
 P: Chuckatuck, Nansamond, Virginia
 M: 8 May 1701
 P: Chuckatuck, Nansamond, Virginia 5
 D:
 P:

B:
 P:
 D:
 P:
 D:
 P:

10

B:
 P:
 M:
 P:
 D:
 P:

11

B:
 P:
 D:
 P:

1 Sarah DUKE

B: 26 Feb 1702
 P: Chuckatuck, Isle of Wight, Virginia
 D: 1744
 P:

md Wm Bogue

6

B:
 P:
 M:
 P:
 D:
 P:

12

B:
 P:
 M:
 P:
 D:
 P:

13

B:
 P:
 D:
 P:

3

B:
 P:
 D:
 P:

14

B:
 P:
 M:
 P:
 D:

7

B:

Downer Ancestry

Entered: 1094 Updated: Tue Nov 12 21:41:11 2003
Contact: Jim Downer

Downer pedigree in root Downer

4 Thomas DUKE

B: APT 1642
P: Nantuxwood, Virginia
M: APT 1670
P: Nantuxwood, Virginia
D:
P:

3 Thomas DUKE Jr

B: 7 Jan 1671
P: Chockmahock, Nantuxwood, Virginia
M: 3 May 1701
P: Chockmahock, Nantuxwood, Virginia
D:
P:

1 Sarah DUKE

B: 20 Feb 1702
P: Chockmahock, Isle of Wight, Virginia
D: 1744
P:

10

B:
P:
D:
P:

11

B:
P:
D:
P:

12

B:
P:
D:
P:

13

B:
P:
D:
P:

14

B:
P:
D:
P:

B:
P:
D:
P:

B:
P:

From: "Sheri Houser" <shouser@gtcom.net>
To: "Gladys L Treadway" <gltreadway@juno.com>
Date: Fri, 27 Dec 2002 00:49:34 -0500
Subject: Duke

Hi Mom,

Glad I found some info you didn't have. I've also found some for Thomas Duke. I'm pretty sure this is the correct Duke family but the dates don't quite jive cuz most of what I found says Thomas sr was dead by 1670????????????????

Re: DUKE, MARGARET born 1600's unknown

Posted by: [Robert Harold Duke](#)

Date: June 04, 1998 at
16:21:04

In Reply to: [DUKE, MARGARET born 1600's unknown](#) by Mary
English Chandley

118 of 3777 [Go](#)

Hello Mary,

I am a decendent of Thomas Duke and Mary Barham who came to VA in 1637/38. The father of Margaret Duke was actually Thomas Duke Junr. Entered in the Minute Book, Lower Va. Meetings-Henshaw 6:28, it reads as follows: I have given consent to Moses Hall concerning marriage with my daughter Margaret Duke. The date was the 8th day of the third month of 1701. The dates you have certainly don't match with the Quaker records. I'm not much of a historiam or any kind of an expert, but I have been told that the Quaker records are usually very accurate records. In the same records there is also mentioned the marriage of another of Thomas Duke's daughters, a Sarah Duke to a William **Bogue**. It gives the date as the 15th day of the 12th month of 1727. Her father, Thomas Duke Junr. is listed as deceased. If you have any documentation that states otherwise, please let me know, or if you want to communicate on this family drop me an email message.

<http://worldconnect.rootsweb.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=katrina&id=I126>

My Family History

Entries: 2850 **Updated:** Tue Oct 12 17:39:01 1999

Contact: katrina Monticue **kmonticue@uswest.net** **Home Page:** [My Family History](#)

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

- ID: I126
- Name: Thomas DUKE, JR.
- Sex: M
- Birth: 7 AUG 1671 in Isle of Wright Co., Virginia
- Death: BEF 1727 in Nansemond Co., Virginia
- Change Date: 5 SEP 1999

Father: [Thomas DUKE](#) b: 1620? in of Co. Kent, England

Mother: [Mary BARHAM ?](#)

Marriage 1 [Margaret](#)

Children

1.  [Sarah F. DUKE](#) b: ABT 1706 in Isle of Wight Co., Virginia

<http://worldconnect.rootsweb.com/cgi-bin/igm.cgi?op=GET&db=llclements-clem&id=i3509>

VERY extended Family of John L. Crowley and Linda L. Clements

Entries: 4805 Updated: Sat Sep 7 03:21:03 2002

Contact: Linda L. Clements **clements@775.net**

PLEASE NOTE: This GEDCOM contains many VERY distant cousins and "shirttail relatives!" In most cases I have listed all my information and all my sources here, but this is definitely a work in progress!

[Index](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

- ID: I3509
- Name: Sarah DUKE ¹
- Sex: F

Father: [Thomas DUKE](#)

Mother: [Margaret THACKER](#)

Marriage 1 [William BOGUE](#) b: in South Carolina

Sources:

1. Title: Duke, C. Fred; cfreduke@yahoo.com
Repository:
Call Number:
Media: Electronic
Page: http://home.att.net/~xcc2all/cfreddukefiles/c_fred_duke_files_before1750.htm
Text: listed at marriage as daughter of Thomas Duke, late of Nansemond County.

VERY extended Family of John L. Crowley and Linda L. Clements

Entries: 4805 Updated: Sat Sep 7 03:21:03 2002

Contact: Linda L. Clements **clements@775.net**

PLEASE NOTE: This GEDCOM contains many VERY distant cousins and "shirttail relatives!" In most cases I have listed all my information and all my sources here, but this is definitely a work in progress!

[Index](#) | [Descendancy](#) | [Register](#) | [Pedigree](#) | [Ahnentafel](#) | [Download GEDCOM](#) | [Add Post-em](#)

- ID: I1177
- Name: Thomas DUKE ¹
- Sex: M
- Birth: ABT. 1616 in Aylesford, Kent, Suffolk, England
- Death: ABT. 1655 in James City Co., Virginia
- Note:

Came to Virginia in 1637-38 from Kent, England. (per Kim Hartman, 5-99)

Thomas Duke lived in County Kent, England. He was a merchant of cloth -- a "draper." He and his wife Mary Barham, also from County Kent, came to America and settled in Virginia before 1651. Thomas Duke was "long since dead" in 1670.

(from Duke web site at www.geocities.com/WallStreet/Market/4071/Duke.html -- presumably taken from a Duke family history book, accessed 7-99)

Thomas Duke "came to Virginia in 1637/8." (per Don A. Marsh, 903 East Main Street, Mexia, TX 76667, www.mexia.com/Ladyhawke/1210.htm, taken from letter of 21 December 1991 from Caron Brown, Greenville, KY.)

(The following from a book whose title is to come, "The Heritage of Cleburne Co., Alabama," reported by Jucy Lidstone to DUKE rootsweb mailing list, 29 June 1999) Thomas Duke had a son named Henry, who was born between 1640 and 1645.

However, the book, "Henry Duke, Councillor -- His Descendents and Connections," by Walter Garland Duke, Dietz Press, Inc., Richmond, VA, 1949, states that William Duke (d. 1678) is believed to have been the father of Henry Duke. This view is also supported by the book, "The Duke-Symes Family" by Jane Morris, Dorrance and Company Publisher, Philadelphia, PA, 1940. (per Don A. Marsh, 903 East Main Street, Mexia, TX 76667, www.mexia.com/Ladyhawke/1210.htm)

This view is also supported by the Duke -- tobacco -- family archives at Duke University, reported on DUKE rootsweb mailing list by bobbie1513@aol.com on 16 Nov 1998: "The father of Capt. Henry Duke is William Duke of Charles City County, VA (died 1678 in Charles City Co., VA), married Hannah (Grendon) Jennings Bird Duke Archer before 1672. Lived with wife Elizabeth Taylor (daughter of John Taylor) in Brunswick County, VA, in 1733."

(The following from a book whose title is to come, "The Heritage of Cleburne Co., Alabama," reported by Jucy Lidstone to DUKE rootsweb mailing list, 29 June 1999)

"In the 1600's Thomas Duke resided in County Kent England with his wife Mary Barham. Being cloth or draper merchants and they came to America, landing in the Virginia Colony.

"Record is documented that Thomas Duke was in Nasemond, County Virginia, where he received a patent for 150 acres in Upper Norfolk. On August 5, 1638, he received another 400 acres. In October 1638, he received yet another 300 acres. By 1670 Thomas Duke was dead."

Father: [Richard DUKE](#)

Mother: [Margaret BASSETT](#)

Marriage 1 [Mercella HERBERT](#)

Marriage 2 [Mary BARHAM](#) b: ABT. 1620 in Broughton, Kent County, Suffolk, England

- Married: ABT. 1641 in Kent County, England ²

Children

1. [Thomas DUKE](#)
2. [John DUKE](#)
3. [Henry \(Col.\) DUKE](#) b: BET. 1640 - 1645 in James City County, Virginia
4. [William DUKE](#) b: ABT. 1644 in Charles City County, Brunswick Co., Virginia

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 4

Sources:

1. Title: Duke, David W.; duke@fam.net
Repository:
Call Number:
Media: Electronic
Page: Duke GenForum posting #1331 of 21 November 1999
2. Title: Family Group Record, FamilySearch Ancestral File, v.4.19
Repository:
Call Number:
Media: Other

<http://www.ltaylor1.homestead.com/Duke.html>

http://home.att.net/~xcc2all/cfreddukefiles/c_fred_duke_files_toppage.htm

<http://members.aol.com/Jnt147/Duke.htm>

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 3

Husband Thomas Duke Jr.				
Born	1645	Place	Nansemond, VA	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	1707	Place	Nansemond County, Virginia	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married	8 May 1701	Place	Isle of Wight, VA	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father Thomas Duke SR				
Husband's mother Mary Barham				
Wife Margaret Thacker				
Born	1649	Place	Nansemond, VA	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died		Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father				
Wife's mother				
Children List each child in order of birth.			LDS ordinance dates	Temple
1 M Thomas Duke III				
Born	1 Aug 1671	Place	Isle of Wight, VA	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	1707	Place	JR, Buckingham Co. VA	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse Margaret ?Unknown				
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse

The name of Duke was spelled several different ways in early records.

5 Aug 1670 Thomas Duke (Duke) was granted 400 acres of land on the Nansemond River in the County of Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) that was near Thomas Powell, 200 acres for assignment from Thomas Powell and 200 acres also for the repaying from patents to the colony. VA land Pat. No. 1 2527.

He received another land patent on 7 May 1680 for 250 acres upon the James and off a part of Thomas Dukes, 400 assignment from James Wright. VA land Pat. No. 1 2622.

Also Thomas Duke was granted another 200 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) Co. in 1678 located on the Nansemond River in the 1st Neck, being 100 running westward along the river, a small tract being opposite against the land also for repaying an estate from the colony. VA land Pat. No. 1 2632.

On 20 Jan 1683 the survey for the above tract was returned and 150 acres added to a 750 acres on garden ground of the Nansemond River between south of Canby Creek. VA land Pat. No. 1 2642.

From 1680 to 1685 Thomas Hargrave had left one part of VA to take over a ministry in Nevada Co. County. Transferred where this was (located somewhere in the area) and a year pastored with Thomas Duke in Sussex City Co. VA in 1681, as stated Thomas Duke with being where died?

Under date of 18 Oct 1670 a grant patent was issued to Thomas Dukes (Duke) for the same 750 acres described in the 1670 patent above. By then Thomas Duke, Jr., was living in Nansemond County where he had three sons but was not in that county. The following record shows a younger Thomas Duke was born in Nansemond County in 1671.

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	13 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Husband	Thomas Duke Jr.
Wife	Margaret Thacker
Notes HUSBAND - Thomas Duke Jr. Sources conflict with birth of this Thomas Duke Jr, 1646 birth date and death date 1707. Was stated in Quaker records Margret Duke, dau of Thomas Sr. sent a letter to have the marriage of his dau, Margret to Moses Hall dated 1707/08,11,7 Also dated 1727/28m, 12,15 William Bogue of NC in a publick place near John Murdaugh's, Nansemond Co. married Sarah Duke, dau of Thomas, Dec'd, Nansemond Co. Sarah and Margaret said to be sisters. Have nothing positive on Thomas Duke at this time. It appears Thomas Sr was son of Richard and Margaret Bassett and he md 2nd Mary Barham and had 4 sons, one being Thomas Jr who md Margaret Thacker and had the 2 daughters Sarah and Margaret. This Thomas may have had children Thomas Jr and John and maybe Francis was a son or grandson. From the book "The Duke Family" by Evelyn Duke Brandenberger on pg 106 does have the mention of one Thomas being the 3rd(2nd) in line is noted that two of his daughters were in the Quaker records. and on the 7th day of 11th month of 1707 he gives consent to dau Margaret to be md to Moses Hall and on the 15th day of 12th month of 1727/28 William Bogue was married to Sarah Duke, dau of Thomas Duke, dec'd of Nansemond Co. at the Lower VA meetings. The first Thomas Duke of Nansemond Co. VA was in reality Thomas Duke, Junr, the second of that name in VA as his father Thomas Duke came to VA in 1637/38 at about the same time as the Reverend Thomas Hampton. Both were later in James City Co where in 1651 they were joint land patentees. 19 May 1637 to Thomas Hampton, Clerk (Minister), 700 acres of land in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County on the Nansemond River near powell's Creek. On same day he received 2nd patent to 300 acres. VA Land Pat. Bk 1 p422. 1 Aug 1638 to Thomas Dew (Duke) 150 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) County on the Nansemond River next Thomas Powell. VA Land Pat Bk 1 p587. The name of Duke was spelled several different ways in early records. 5 Aug 1638 Thomas Dew (Duke) was granted 400 acres of land on the Nansemond River in the County of Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) one mile from Thomas Powell, 200 acres by assignment from Thomas Powell and 200 acres due him for importing four persons to the colony VA land Pat. Bk 1 p587. He received another land patent on 7 Nov 1640 for 250 acres upon the Miles end of a Platt of Thomas Dewes, an assignment from John Wright. VA Land Pat. Bk 1 p692. Also Thomas Dew was granted another 200 acres in Upper Norfolk (Nansemond) Co in Oct 1638 located on the Nansemond River in the Old Indian Towne and running southeast into the woods, a small island being opposite against the land, due for importing six persons into the colony VA land Pat Bk 1 p632. On 18 Jan 1643 the patent to the above property was renewed and 450 acres added to it "750 acres on southern branch of the Nansemond River beginning south of Carney Creek VA land Pat Bk 1 p942. Prior to this time Thomas Hampton had left this part of VA to take over a ministry in James City County. Thereafter, either the elder Thomas Hampton or his son, was a joint patentee with Thomas Duke in James City Co. VA in 1651. By 1670 Thomas Duke was "long since dead". Under date of 10 Oct 1670 a land patent was issued to Thomas Dewes (Duke) for the same 750 acres described in the 1643 patent above. By then Thomas Duke, Junr. was living in Nansemond County where he had taken over his fathers land in that county. The following record proves a younger Thomas Duke was living in Nansemond county in 1670. 22 Oct 1667 Thomas Duke Junr, in the Parish of Chucktuck, Nansemond County gave Power of Attorney to William Epam "to recieve unto his custody a parcel of cattle belonging to my wife Margaret, which are now in the custody and keeping of Sylvester Thacker in Rappahannock". Signed by Thomas Duke, Junr and witnessed by Rich Minshew and John Bradley from Old Rappahannock Co. VA Deeds Bk 3 p345. Mary, wife of the elder Thomas Duke and her other sons John and Henry Duke were living in James City County close	

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

Husband	Thomas Duke Jr.
Wife	Margaret Thacker
Notes	HUSBAND - Thomas Duke Jr. (Continued) to the dividing line of New Kent Co. Thomas and wife Margaret must have been Junr then they had Margaret and Sarah, WIFE - Margaret Thacker One internet source listed name as Margaret Thacker whereas another just listed her as Margaret. Have 2 birth dates for her, 2 10 Oct 1677 and another 1649 Nansemond Co. VA Said had 5 children: Thomas Duke b 7 Jan 1671, Mary Duke 10 oct 1674, Sarah Duke born 1676, Margaret duke b 1678 and John Duke b 1681. Here also says thomas duke died 1707 Isle of Wight, VA.

[About This Database](#)

First Name

Surname

Search

[Login / Register](#)**Thomas DUKE**

Birth: Abt 1645 of Nansemond, Virginia
 Death: 1707 Isle of Wight, Virginia
 Father: Thomas DUKE
 Mother: Mary BARHAM

Sources

Margaret THACKER

Birth: Abt 1649 of Nansemond, Virginia
 Father: Living
 Mother: Living

Sources

Children

Marriage

1 Thomas DUKE

Birth: 7 Jun 1671 Nansemond, Virginia
 Death:

Mrs. Thomas DUKE

Marr: 8 May 1701 Isle of Wight, Virginia

2 Mary DUKE

Birth: 10 Oct 1674 Nansemond, Virginia
 Death:

Marr:

3 Sarah DUKE

Birth: 1676 Nansemond, Virginia
 Death:

Marr:

4 Margaret DUKE

Birth: 1678 Nansemond, Virginia
 Death:

Marr:

5 John DUKE

Birth: 1681 Nansemond, Virginia
 Death:

Marr:

FamilyCentral Network

Thomas Duke - Margaret Thacker

Thomas Duke was born at of Nansemond, Vi
 His parents were Thomas Duke and Mary Ba

He married Margaret Thacker . Margaret Tha
 of Nansemond, Virginia Abt 1649 .

They were the parents of 5 children:

Thomas Duke born 7 Jun 1671.

Mary Duke born 10 Oct 1674.

Sarah Duke born 1676.

Margaret Duke born 1678.

John Duke born 1681.

Thomas Duke died 1707 at Isle of Wight, Virg

FamilyCentral Family We

Compile and Share Your Family

Try out your new Family
 Website!

We think you'll like what

No obligation.
 No credit card required.

[Get More Information](#)

FCID:5954:5977

Similar Names

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
X
Y
Z

© 2018 Geni.com [About](#) [Directory](#) [Surname](#) [Terms](#) [Privacy](#) [Blog](#) [Wiki](#) [World Family Tree](#) [Help](#)

 Follow Us

 Be a Fan

English (US) eesti Svenska Español (España) Français עברית Norsk (bokmål) dansk Nederlands Deutsch

[Return to normal view](#)

ja clinard update 132

Entries: 38279 **Updated:** 2009-07-08 20:57:14 UTC (Wed)**Contact:** John Clinardjohnandlll@charter.net

- **ID:** I14060
- **Name:** Henry Duke , Col. Esqr. ¹
- **Sex:** M
- **Name:** Henry Col Duke ¹
- **Birth:** 1640 in James City, VA, USA or ENGLAND ^{1 1}
- **Death:** 1714 in James City, VA, USA ^{1 1}
- **Note:**

Stillwater Library has a book on Descendants of Col. Henry Duke of James City County, VA:

Henry Duke, the Virginia descendant of the branch of the Duke family of Suffolk County England, which comprises the first section of our genealogical record, emigrated from England first to Bermuda and then to York County, VA and later removed to James City County. The first mention of his name in the records of that county is in 1680 when he is listed as one of the justices of James City County and in 1699 he was commissioned as sheriff. A list of VA military officers for 1698 in James City County shows Capt. Henry Duke with 77 men under Col. Daniel Parke. On July 25, 1690 (as Capt. Henry Duke), he was appointed by Gov. Francis Nicholson to solicit subscriptions for building a college and free school in the colony (WILLIAM AND MARY QUARTERLY, VOL VII, Pg. 160). He was a member of the House of Burgesses representing James Citycounty from 1692 to 1699 and in 1702, he was appointed a member of the Royal Council of the colony by Queen Anne and later designated as Judge of the Admiralty Court. As a member of the Royal Council he sat in judgment at the trial of Grace Sherwood, accused of being a witch (VIRGINIA HISTORICAL MAGAZINE, VOL. III, pg. 400). He and his son, Henry Duke, Jr. were examiners of the will of Col. William Byrd, Sr., and made certificate at "Westopther," Charles City County, VA, on Jan 12, 1704/5, and he was appointed by the Council to examine the accounts of William Byrd I as Auditor General of the Colony at his death.

Father: [Thomas Duke , Sr. & the Immigrant](#) b: BET 1616 AND 1620 in Aylesford, Kent, England

Mother: [Mary Barham](#) b: ABT 1620 in St.Paul, Canterbury, Kent, England

Marriage 1 [Elizabeth Soane , Immigrant](#) b: 1645 in Litlington, East Sussex

- **Married:** ABT 1658 in James City, VA, USA

Children

1.  [Henry Duke , Capt.](#) b: 1658 in LIKELY SON, Martins Brandon, Charles City, VA, USA
2.  [James Duke , Honorable](#) b: 1677 in James City, VA, USA

Marriage 2 [Lydia Hansford](#) b: BEF 1640 in York City, York, VA, USA

- *Married:* AFT 1677

Children

1. [John Duke](#) b: 1668 in James City, VA, USA
2. [Thomas Duke](#) b: 1672 in James City, VA, USA
3.  [Elizabeth Mason Duke](#) b: 1673 in James City, VA, USA
4. [Edmond Duke](#) b: 1676 in James City, VA, USA
5.  [Henry Duke Duke](#) b: 1678 in James City, VA, USA
6. [Marston Duke](#) b: 1680 in James City, VA, USA

Sources:

1. Title: OneWorldTreeSM
Repository:
Note: www.ancestry.com
Media: Ancestry.com

[Return to normal view](#)

ja clinard update 132

Entries: 38279 **Updated:** 2009-07-08 20:57:14 UTC (Wed)**Contact:** John Clinardjohnandlil@charter.net

-
- **ID:** I07357
 - **Name:** William (DUKES of DURHAM Co. NC) Duke ^{1 1}
 - **Sex:** M
 - **Name:** William Duke ¹
 - **Birth:** 1644 in Charles City, VA, USA ^{1 1 1}
 - **Death:** 1678 in James City, VA, USA ¹

Father: [Thomas Duke, Sr. & the Immigrant](#) b: BET 1616 AND 1620 in Aylesford, Kent, England**Mother:** [Mary Barham](#) b: ABT 1620 in St.Paul, Canterbury, Kent, England**Marriage** 1 [Hannah Jennings Grendon](#) b: 1630 in England

- **Married:** BEF 1678

Children

1.  [Henry Duke, Capt.](#) b: 1658 in DOUBTFUL SON, Martins Brandon; this shows the uncertainty of Henry Duke's father... William or Henry

Sources:

1. Title: OneWorldTreeSM
Repository:
Note: www.ancestry.com
Media: Ancestry.com

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband Moses Hall

Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father	Northampton Co., NC		
Husband's mother	Nansemond Co., VA		

Wife Mary "Margaret" Duke

Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Wife's father	Thomas Duke SR		
Wife's mother	Mary Barham		

Children List each child in order of birth.

		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
1	M Moses Hall		
	Born	Place	Baptized
	Christened	Place	Endowed
	Died	Place	Sealed to parents
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse		
	Married	Place	Sealed to spouse
2	M Isaac Hall		
	Born	Place	Baptized
	Christened	Place	Endowed
	Died	Place	Sealed to parents
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse		
	Married	Place	Sealed to spouse
3	M Joseph Hall		
	Born	Place	Baptized
	Christened	Place	Endowed
	Died	Place	Sealed to parents
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse		
	Married	Place	Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	13 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband Moses Hall			
Wife Mary "Margaret: Duke			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
4	F Anne Hall		
	Born	Place	Baptized
	Christened	Place	Endowed
	Died	Place	Sealed to parents
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse		
	Married	Place	Sealed to spouse
5	F Sarah Hall		
	Born	Place	Baptized
	Christened	Place	Endowed
	Died	Place	Sealed to parents
	Buried	Place	
	Spouse		
	Married	Place	Sealed to spouse

Notes

HUSBAND - Moses Hall

Moses Hall died in Northampton Co. NC in 1761/62. Hi will written the 29th Oct 1761, mentioned his wife (unnamed) and following sons and daughters: Moses, Isaac, Joseph, Anne, and Sarah. He appointed John Duke and Robert Pulli executors. Proved at the Feb court 1762. Northhampton co. NC will 43 p65.

WIFE - Mary "Margaret: Duke

If this Margaret was dau of Thomas Jr b 1671 she may have been about 40 when md in 1707. No mg date for Thomas Jr but if born 1671 wasn't much before 1691 that he md. at age 20. Margaret was dau of Thomas Sr. md 1707. According to Moses Hall's will they had 5 children (but don't think she was having children at age 40 so may have been a 2nd wife??? (unless don't have right father for her).

Believe this to be dau of this Thomas according to Quaker records. On the 7th day of the 11th month of 1707 is entered: "I have given consent to Moses Hall concerning marriage with my daughter Margaret Duke" Signed Thomas Duke Junr.

Her husband Moses Hall died in Northampton Co. NC in 1761/62. Hi will written the 29th Oct 1761, mentioned his wife (unnamed) and following sons and daughters: Moses, Isaac, Joseph, Anne, and Sarah. He appointed John Duke and Robert Pulli executors. Proved at the Feb court 1762. Northhampton co. NC will 43 p65.

[Return to normal view](#)

ja clinard update 132

Entries: 38279 **Updated:** 2009-07-08 20:57:14 UTC (Wed)**Contact:** John Clinard johnandlil@charter.net

-
- **ID:** I07321
 - **Name:** Margaret Duke ^{1 2}
 - **Sex:** F
 - **Birth:** 10 OCT 1674 in Nansemond Co. VA, Quaker, EARLY QUAKER RECORDS of VA
 - **Birth:** 10 OCT 1674 in Nansamond, VA, USA ¹
 - **Birth:** 10 OCT 1674 in Nansamond, Virginia, USA ²
 - **Death:** 1760 in Nansemond, Virginia, USA ²
 - **Death:** AFT 1711 in Nansemond, VA, USA ¹

Father: [Thomas Duke, Jr.](#) b: 1637 in Isle of Wight, VA, USA**Mother:** [Margaret Thacker](#) b: 1646 in James City, VA, USA**Marriage 1** [Moses Hall](#) b: 1685 in England, Immigrated Nansemond, Virginia, USA

Children

1. [Felicia Hall](#) b: in Nansemond, VA, USA
2. [John Hall](#) b: in Nansemond, VA, USA
3. [Joseph Hall](#) b: in Nansemond, VA, USA
4. [Mary Hall](#) b: in Nansemond, VA, USA
5. [Moses Hall](#) b: 16 JAN 1710/11 in Rich Square, Northampton, North Carolina, USA

Sources:

1. Title: OneWorldTreeSM
Repository:
Note: www.ancestry.com
Media: Ancestry.com
2. Title: One World Tree (sm)
Author: Ancestry.com
Publication: Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc., n.d.
Repository:
Note: www.ancestry.com
Media: Ancestry.com
Text: Online publication - Ancestry.com. OneWorldTree [database on-line]. Provo, UT, USA: The Generations Network, Inc.

[Return to normal view](#)

ja clinard update 132

Entries: 38279 **Updated:** 2009-07-08 20:57:14 UTC (Wed)**Contact:** John Clinard johnandlil@charter.net

- **ID:** I07453
- **Name:** John Duckes or Duke , Sr. ¹ ¹
- **Sex:** M
- **Birth:** 1638 in James City, Isle of Wight Co. VA, USA ¹ ¹
- **Birth:** ABT 1638
- **Death:** 1679 in York, VA, USA ¹ ¹
- **Note:**

JOHN DUKES was mentioned in the land patent of CAPT. THOMAS GODWIN for 179 acres in Chuccatuck Parish, dated 6 Feb 1667, Patent Book 6, Page 111, adjacent the lands of Hopkin Howell, Jeremy Rutther JNO. DUKES, Thom. Beest & Jno. Thomas. Transport of 4 persons: Mary Yates, Mary Eggleston, Henry Holt and John Price. (Cavaliers & Pioneers, Vol 2, p 31)

On 13 May 1673 a JOHN DUKE patented 486 acres, James City County, East side of Chickahominie River (Patent Book 6, page 452), NW upon Tyascun Swamp adj. land formerly Wm. Dormer's; on lines of David Newell; Robert Hubert, &c. Transport of 10 persons: Phillip White, Thomas Wright, John Amey, John Haley, John Vordale, William Bell John Pocamow (or Paramore), John Wilkinson, Nicholas Baldrin, Mar. More. (Cavaliers & Pioneers, Vol 2, page 125)

On 15 December 1673 a JOHN DUKE patented 136 acres in Chickahominy upon Tiaskun Swamp adjacent Mr. JOSEPH WADD & EDWARD GYLLIE's land; to land where he now lives &c; Patent Book 143, page 504. Transport of 3 persons: Edward Griffith, John Glantin, Robert Turtle. (Cavaliers & Pioneers, Vol 2, p 243)

Isle of Wight Deed Book I, p.111, June 9, 1694:

William Boddie to Nichilas Casey... land near Cypress Swamp (being land formerly owned by John Duke)

Father: [Thomas Duke , Sr. & the Immigrant](#) b: BET 1616 AND 1620 in Aylesford, Kent, England
Mother: [Mary Barham](#) b: ABT 1620 in St.Paul, Canterbury, Kent, England

Marriage 1 [Elizabeth Duke LNU](#) b: ABT 1640 in Isle of Wight Co. VA

Marriage 2 [Jane Scarsbrook](#) b: ABT 1645 in James City, VA, USA

- **Married:** ABT 1658 in James City Co. VA

Family Group Record

Children

1.  [John Duke, Jr.](#) b: ABT 1658 in VA
2. [Henry Duke](#) b: 1675 in York, VA, USA

Sources:

1. Title: OneWorldTreeSM
Repository:
Note: www.ancestry.com
Media: Ancestry.com

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband Thomas Duke III				
Born	1 Aug 1671	Place	Isle of Wight, VA	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	1707	Place	JR, Buckingham Co. VA	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
Husband's father Thomas Duke Jr.				
Husband's mother Margaret Thacker				
Wife Margaret ?Unknown				
Born		Place		LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died		Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father				
Wife's mother				
Children List each child in order of birth.				
				LDS ordinance dates
				Temple
1 F Sarah F. Duke				
Born	Abt 1706	Place	, Isle of Wight Co, VA	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	6 Jan 1744	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse *William Bogue II				
Married	15 Dec 1727	Place	Chuckatuck MM, N, VA	Sealed to spouse
2 F Mary Duke				
Born		Place		Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died		Place		Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse				
Married				
		Place		Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Address
Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
(563) 355-2095	
E-mail address	
gltreadway77@outlook.com	
Date prepared	
13 Jan 2018	Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband	Thomas Duke III
Wife	Margaret ?Unknown
Notes	
CHILD 1 - Sarah F. Duke Same sources as William. Listed in his will of 1744 prob. 1745 as surviving him and listed as wife and executrix. BIRTH: FGS and Bogue family histories. MARRIAGE: Chuckatuck MM, Nansemond Co. VA records. DEATH: Perquimans Co. NC MM records listed her death date as 6 Jan 1744 and husbands death date 6 Jan 1745 so not sure if her death date is right? Doubt husbands is correct as will was prob. Oct 1745. Need to go back and recheck records for William and Sarah.	

[Home](#) [People](#) [Projects](#) [Genealogy](#) [DNA Tests](#)
[Search People](#)[Log In](#)[Join - It's Free](#)

Thomas Duke, Jr

[Back to Duke surname](#)

Thomas Duke, Jr

Birthdate: August 7, 1671 (36)
Birthplace: Isle of Wight, Virginia, USA
Death: 1707 (35)
 James River, Buckingham, Virginia, USA
Immediate Family: Son of [Thomas Duke, Jr](#) and [Margaret Duke](#)
 Father of [Sarah F Bogue](#)
 Brother of [Mary Margaret Hall](#)

Managed by: Private User
Last Updated: November 7, 2014

[View Complete Profile](#)Is your surname **Duke**?

Research the Duke family

[Start your family tree now](#)

Thomas Duke, Jr's Geni Profile

[Contact profile manager](#)[View family tree](#)

Share your family tree and photos with the people you know and love



- Build your family tree online
- Share photos and videos
- Smart Matching™ technology
- Free!

[Get Started](#)

Matching family tree profiles for Thomas Duke, Jr

[view all matches](#)

Thomas Duke in
MyHeritage family trees
(Kinder Web Site)



Thomas Duke in
MyHeritage family trees
(WILLIAM ROLAND DUKE
Web Site)



Thomas Duke, Jr in
MyHeritage family trees
(Castleman Web Site)

Immediate Family

[view all](#)

Sarah F Bogue
daughter



Thomas Duke, Jr
father



Margaret Duke
mother



Mary Margaret Hall
sister

Share

[Like](#)[Share](#)

Be the first of your friends to like this.

[G+](#)[Tweet This](#)

About Thomas Duke, Jr

This Thomas Duke born 1671 could not have been the son of Thomas "the immigrant" Duke born 1616 and died 1665. He may have been his grandson, but his proper place on the tree needs to be found. Was he a third Thomas (son of Thomas Jr)?

Thomas Duke, Jr's Timeline

[view all](#)

1671 August 7, 1671 **Birth of Thomas**
Isle of Wight, Virginia, USA

1706 1706 **Birth of Sarah F Bogue**
Age 34 Isle Of Wight Co., Virginia

1707 1707 **Death of Thomas at James River, Buckingham, Virginia...**
Age 35 James River, Buckingham, Virginia, USA

Family Group Record

About This Database

Person List

First Name	Surname	Search	Advanced Search	
Name			Sex	Birth Birth place
Sarah DUKE			F	4 Sep 1642 Trowbridge, Wiltshire, England
Sarah DUKE			F	17 Mar 1643 Trowbridge, Wiltshire, England
Sarah DUKE			F	1676 Nansemond, Virginia
Sarah DUKE			F	1676 Nansemond, Virginia
Sarah DUKE			F	1702 <, Brunswick, Va>
Sarah DUKE			F	1702 <, Brunswick, Va>
Sarah DUKE			F	Abt 1702 Brunswick, Virginia
Sarah DUKE			F	26 Feb 1702 Chuckatuck, Nansemond, Virginia
Sarah DUKE			F	Abt 1706 Isle Of Wight VA
Sarah DUKE			F	23 Apr 1720 Warblington, Hampshire, England
Sarah DUKE			F	28 Sep 1742 Virginia
Sarah DUKE			F	28 Sep 1742 Butte, North Carolina
Sarah DUKE			F	15 Mar 1753 Amelia, Orangeburg, South Carolina
Sarah DUKE			F	Abt 1773 Of Union, South Carolina
Sarah DUKE			F	12 Apr 1782 Charleston, Kanawha, Virginia
Sarah DUKE			F	Abt 1821 Of Bosham, Sussex, England
Sarah DUKE			F	1830
Sarah DUKE			F	1837
Sarah DUKE			F	Abt 1837
Sarah DUKE			F	Abt 1841 Lee, Georgia
Sarah DUKE			F	Abt 1848 Jefferson, Ohio
Sarah DUKE			F	Abt 1849 Carroll, Georgia
S DUKE			F	
S DUKE			F	
S DUKE			F	
S DUKE			F	

Person Details

Sarah Duke

Birth: Abt 1706 Isle of Wight VA

Death: 1744 North Carolina



Parents

Father: Thomas Duke

Mother: Mrs Thomas Duke

Marriage(s)



William Bogue

md. 15 Dec 1727

Chuckatuck M

Virginia

Children

1. William Bogue b. Abt
2. Jak Bogue b. 173
3. Margaret Bogue b. Abt
4. Miriam Bogue b. Abt
5. Christian Bogue b. Abt
6. Sarah Bogue b. 1 M
7. Jack or Duke Bogue b. Abt
8. Duke Bogue b. 174



Joseph Bundy

md. 4 Jan 1758

Children

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 4

Husband *William Bogue II				
Born	8 Dec 1696	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	Oct 1745	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Endowed
Buried	Oct 1745	Place	Chuckatuck MM, NC, VA	Sealed to parents
Married	15 Dec 1727	Place	Chuckatuck MM, N, VA	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father	*William Bogue I			
Husband's mother	Ellener Perisho			
Wife Sarah F. Duke				
Born	Abt 1706	Place	, Isle of Wight Co, VA	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	6 Jan 1744	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father	Thomas Duke III			
Wife's mother	Margaret ?Unknown			
Children List each child in order of birth.				LDS ordinance dates
				Temple
1 M *William Bogue				
Born	Abt 1728	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	Aft 1762	Place	, NC	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse	Elizabeth Kenyon			
Married	6 Dec 1750	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse
2 F Margaret Bogue				
Born	Abt 1732	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died		Place		Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse	Roger Kenyon Jr.			
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
3 F Miriam Bogue				
Born	Abt 1734	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	Aft 1763	Place		Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse	John Pearce			
Married	7 Sep 1763	Place	, Perquimans? Co., NC	Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	13 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 4

Husband *William Bogue II																																							
Wife Sarah F. Duke																																							
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple																																				
4	F Christian Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>Abt 1736</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans, NC</td> <td>Baptized</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Endowed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spouse</td> <td colspan="5">James Small</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Born	Abt 1736	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized		Christened		Place		Endowed		Died		Place		Sealed to parents		Buried		Place				Spouse	James Small					Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	
Born	Abt 1736	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized																																			
Christened		Place		Endowed																																			
Died		Place		Sealed to parents																																			
Buried		Place																																					
Spouse	James Small																																						
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse																																			
5	M Jack (Duke) Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>Abt 1738</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans, NC</td> <td>Baptized</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Endowed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td>6 May 1789</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, NC</td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spouse</td> <td colspan="5">(female) ?Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Born	Abt 1738	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized		Christened		Place		Endowed		Died	6 May 1789	Place	, NC	Sealed to parents		Buried		Place				Spouse	(female) ?Unknown					Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	
Born	Abt 1738	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized																																			
Christened		Place		Endowed																																			
Died	6 May 1789	Place	, NC	Sealed to parents																																			
Buried		Place																																					
Spouse	(female) ?Unknown																																						
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse																																			
6	F Sarah Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>Abt 1738/1740</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans, NC</td> <td>Baptized</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Endowed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td>Aft 1760</td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spouse</td> <td colspan="5">Joseph Bundy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td>1 Apr 1748</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans Co., NC</td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Born	Abt 1738/1740	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized		Christened		Place		Endowed		Died	Aft 1760	Place		Sealed to parents		Buried		Place				Spouse	Joseph Bundy					Married	1 Apr 1748	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse	
Born	Abt 1738/1740	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized																																			
Christened		Place		Endowed																																			
Died	Aft 1760	Place		Sealed to parents																																			
Buried		Place																																					
Spouse	Joseph Bundy																																						
Married	1 Apr 1748	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse																																			
7	M Marmaduke (Duke) Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>Abt 1742</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans Co., NC</td> <td>Baptized</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Endowed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td>6 Apr 1789</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans Co., NC</td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spouse</td> <td colspan="5">Sarah Robinson</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td>4 Mar 1767</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans Co., NC</td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Born	Abt 1742	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized		Christened		Place		Endowed		Died	6 Apr 1789	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to parents		Buried		Place				Spouse	Sarah Robinson					Married	4 Mar 1767	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse	
Born	Abt 1742	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized																																			
Christened		Place		Endowed																																			
Died	6 Apr 1789	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to parents																																			
Buried		Place																																					
Spouse	Sarah Robinson																																						
Married	4 Mar 1767	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse																																			

Notes

HUSBAND - *William Bogue II

BIRTH: Family group sheets from Salt Lake City and Bogue family histories.

MARRIAGE: Listed in Chuckatuck MM in Nansemond Co. VA.

DEATH: Info from will and Chuckatuck MM at Nansemond Co. VA. Records had stated he died 6 Jan 1745 but his will was prob. Oct 1745 so believe this is not right. Sarahs death was stated as 1744 and she was executrix of will of William in 1745.

CHILDREN: Not sure how many children Wm & Sarah had but at least 7 are listed unless Jack or Duke is same as MarmaDuke Bogue. Only 2 sons listed in will. It has been stated that Josiah who md Ann Ward and Job who md Leah and Mary who md Caleb Bundy were also children of WM and Sarah, not sure to date.

1. Will abstract of William from Abstracts of NC Wills by Grimes pg 37 written 29 Jun 1744 Prob. Oct court 1745.

Land on the North East side of Perquimans River. Wife and Executrix, Sarah. Son William bogue 100 acres land on the east side of Sutton Creek. Son Jak Bogue. Wit: John More, Thomas Bagley. Clerk of CT. Edmund Hatch, at court house on Phelps Point, Perquimans Co. NC.

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 4

Husband	*William Bogue II
Wife	Sarah F. Duke
Notes	
HUSBAND - *William Bogue II (Continued) - Family group sheets from Salt Lake City - Perquimans Co. NC records - Genealogy "Bogue Family" by Hugh Buckner Johnson pg 6 - Enc of Am Gen. Vol 1 pg 38 - Genealogy "Descendants of John Bogue" by Flora Bogue Deming pg 180 - Genealogy "Bogue and Allied Families" by Virgil T. Bogue pg 198 - Quaker records from Chuckatuck MM of Nansemond Co. VA. - Mg record from Chuckatuck MM Nansemond Co. VA. WIFE - Sarah F. Duke Same sources as William. Listed in his will of 1744 prob. 1745 as surviving him and listed as wife and executrix. BIRTH: FGS and Bogue family histories. MARRIAGE: Chuckatuck MM, Nansemond Co. VA records. DEATH: Perquimans Co. NC MM records listed her death date as 6 Jan 1744 and husbands death date 6 Jan 1745 so not sure if her death date is right? Doubt husbands is correct as will was prob. Oct 1745. Need to go back and recheck records for William and Sarah. CHILD 1 - *William Bogue BIRTH: Approx. date 1728. MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC records. DEATH: Not located death date for William. Believe aft 1762 and Possibly before 1784 when wife died. She listed grandchildren and daughters, no sons or husband. Sources: - Family group sheets from Salt Lake City - Descendants of John Bogue by Flora Bogue Deming - Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue - Will of Elizabeth Bogue written 12 Sep 1784 Perquimans Co. NC CHILD 2 - Margaret Bogue Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City. CHILD 3 - Miriam Bogue Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City. CHILD 4 - Christian Bogue Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.	

Family Group Record

Page 4 of 4

Husband *William Bogue II

Wife Sarah F. Duke

Notes

CHILD 5 - Jack (Duke) Bogue

Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

There was a Jak Bogue listed in will of William 1744-45 which could be this Jack. Maybe called Duke unless the son Marmaduke was called Duke? Not sure.
DEATH: Group sheets have death date of 6 May 1789 for Jack but no other info. They listed death date for Marmaduke 6 Apr 1789.

CHILD 6 - Sarah Bogue

BIRTH: Not sure of birth date but has been stated 1738/1740.

MARRIAGE: Listed in Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Not located to date.

CHILDREN: At least two children listed to date.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 7 - Marmaduke (Duke) Bogue

BIRTH: From below sources.

MARRIAGE: Sources listed and also Perquimans Co. NC records. Two dates exist so not sure which is correct. 4 Mar and 6 Apr 1767.

DEATH: Sources listed.

CHILDREN: Have 3 children listed for him and Sarah.

Sources:

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue pg 198. Also Perquimans Co. NC records. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City, using references as B 15 A 78 pg198.

BUFFKIN, continued

"keep a man's mtg once a quarter"
1702, 2, 3. Levin [Buskin] - a MH was built in "the soathern branch of Nansemond River standing on a spot of ground belonging to Levin Buskin Plantation which MH was 20 feet in length & 20 feet in width"; this mtg was sometimes known as "Buskin's Mtg" & was on the east side of the river in Nansemond Co.

BURGH

1679, 10, 6. Elizabeth, dt William, dec; m Thomas JORDAN
1688/89, 12, 9. Margaret, Nansemond Co.; m John JORDAN

1679, 10, 6. Moarning signed m cert of Elizabeth Burgh as her sister

CAMPION

1680, 3, 14. Sara m Hugh Bressie

CHAPMAN

1703, 3, 12. Ben con taking Mary Copland to w

CLARKE

1684, 9, 13. William "in Pagon Creeke" mentioned that a mtg was held there in his house

COOKE

1678, 9, 10. William a mtg was held in his house in Isle of Wight Co.
1692, 9, 10. William [Cook] a mtg was held in his house in Isle of Wight Co.

COLLINGS

1682, 12, 14. John m in ye howse of John Barnes his father in law, Mary TOOKE, of ye county of Surry

COPLAND

1678, 3, 27. Mary, w Joseph, d
1680, 8, 7. John, a mtg was held in his house in Chuckatuck
1688, 3, 29. John & m was held in his house
1703, 3, 12. Mary mentioned as w of Ben Chapman

COTCHING

1680, 8, 7. Elizabeth m Henry HOLLOWELL

CREW

1684, 10, 13. Mary, dt Mary TOOKE, Isle of Wight Co.; m Edmond BELSON

CROOK

1675, 3, 29. A copy of a letter from John expressing regret that a paper written by him "about 12 yrs since" concerning John Parrott had been a cause of "stumbling" by divers in your parts

DENSON

----, --, ---. William & Francis
Ch: Francis b 1651, 12, 1
William " 1653, 11, 25
James " 1657, 8, 11
Katheren " 1659, 8, 4
Sarah " 1665, 11, 14
John " 1666, 3, 25
Joseph " 1669, 8, 18

1672, 1, 8. William d (an elder)
1692, 9, 12. John, s Frances Denson, wd; m in his father's house, Mary BRYDELL, dt Frances, Isle of Wight Co.

1696, 4, 11. Sara m Joseph MERRIDETH
1707/08, 11, 15. James, s Frances, wd, Isle of Wight Co.; m in the Western Branch MH, Sarah DRYTON (or Taylor), Isle of Wight Co.

Ch: Francis b 1708, 11, 3 (dt)
1723/24, 12, 20. William, s John, Isle of Wight Co.; m at the house of Benj. Small, Amay SMALL, dt Benjamin, Nansemond Co.

1672, 10, --. William named in a letter from George Fox "sent from Elizabeth river to friends at Nansemm"; mentioned that Denson had a paper declaring that Frs "had appointed the men's mtg"

1701/02, 1, 15. Frances, wd, a mtg held in her house

1702, --, --. John gave 300 lbs tobacco toward the building of a MH on the Western Branch of the Nansemond River; he was a mbr of this PM

1702, --, --. James gave 400 lbs tobacco toward the building of a MH on the Western Branch of Nansemond River; he was a mbr of this PM

1702, --, --. Frances gave 500 lbs tobacco toward building a MH on the Western Branch of the Nansemond; she was a mbr of this PM

1706; --, --. Jn^o con signing a paper concerning the disorderly m of Thomas Sikes; con addressed to Frs of Chuckatuck MM

DRYTON (or TAYLOR)

1707/08, 11, 15. Sarah m James DENSON

DUKE

----, --, ---. Thomas & ----
Ch: Thomas b 1671, 6, 7
Mary " 1674, 10, 10

1727/28, 12, 15. Sarah, dt Thomas, dec; m William BOGUE

1701, 3, 8. Thomas, Nansemond Co., "having made a profession of truth some yr" dis taking a w contrary to the Scripture & one that was not of us & going to the priest
1707/08, 11, 7. Thomas Sr sent a letter to this mtg consenting to the m of his dt, Margret to Moses Hall

RECORDS

BARNES

1682/83,12,14. John mentioned as father-in-law of John Collings when he was m in his house

BELLMAN

1703/4, 1, 8. A letter sent by this MM to Frs belonging to Pequimans in N. C., concerning the will of Robert Wilson, in which sd Wilson left Sarah Bellman 18 pounds; her h, John, her dt (unnamed) & Isaac Wilson were likewise named

BELSON

----, --, --. Edmond, of Nansemond, & Elizabeth

Ch: Edmond b 1664, 9, 11

Elizabeth " 1666, 6 "last day"

Mary " 1673, 3, 24

1678/79, 1, 19. Edmond d

1678/79,11, 26. Edmond con "that Spirit yt at any time hath caused me to lay a stumbling block in ye way of ye weak"

1682, 8, 19. Elizabeth, dt Elizabeth, Nansemond Co.; m John SCOTT

1684, 10, 13. Edmond, s Elizabeth, Nansemond Co.; m in the house of his mother in Nansemond Co., Mary CREW, dt Mary **TOOKE**, of the Isle of Wight Co., d 1687,12,18

Ch: Mary b 1685, 11, 24

Elizabeth " 1687, 11, 13

1687/88,12,18. Mary, w Edmond, Nansemond, d

1689, 5, 11. Edmond, Nansemond Co.; m at the house of John Scott, Jean Ridick, dt Robert, Nansemond Co.

1690, 5, 10. Mary, dt Edmond, dec, Nansemond; m Robert JORDAN

1703, 3, 18. Mary [Bellson], dt Edmond; m Abraham RICKESIS

1717, 7, 25. Elizabeth Small, dt Edmond & Mary Belson, d

1682, 3, 6. Elizabeth mentioned that a mtg was held at her house in Nansemond Co.

1682, 8, 19. Elizabeth, mother of Elizabeth, Nansemond Co., mentioned that 2 mtg held in her house; the other being in 4th mo 8th day

1683, 5, 10. Elizabeth mentioned that a mtg was held in her "howse in the County of Nansemond"

BILLINGSLEY

1679, 10, 9. George signed m cert of Elizabeth Burgh as her brother

BLAKE

1661, 1, --. John "hie Sheriff of Nansemond" made various seizures of the property of Thomas Jordan of Chuckatuck

BOGUE

1727/28,12,15. William, of N. C.; m in a publick mtg near John Murdaugh's, Nansemond Co., Sarah DUKE, dt Thomas, dec, Nansemond Co.

BRASHARE

1708, 10, 7. Robert mentioned as father of Margaret Jordan

BRATS

1702, 7, 23. John was ordered to appear at the YM held in the MH in Isle of Wight Co. & give an account for the MM to York & Warek Counties

BREISSIE

1680, 3, 14. Hugh, Isle of Wight Co.; m in ye howse of William Bressie his Unkell, Sara CAMPION, Isle of Wight Co.

1702, 3, 17. Susanna, wd, Isle of Wight Co.; m Mathew JORDAN

1713, 7, 15. (according to ye english account) Francis [Braise], planter, Isle of Wight Co., s Hugh, same county; m in Levy Neck MH, Isle of Wight Co., Elizabeth WIGGS, dt Henry, dec, Isle of Wight Co.

1682/83,12,14. William mentioned that a mtg was held in his "howse in ye County of Isle of Wight"

1701, --, --. William, dec, a copy of Inventory taken of the moveable Estate of sd Bressy "by us the Trustees appointed as by his last will & Testament. Signed by: John Jordan, Daniel Sanbourn, Isaac Rickesis, Henry Wiggs & Robert Lacy, Trustees

BRYDELL

1692, 9, 12. Mary, dt Francis, Isle of Wight; m John DENSON

1702, --, --. Francis, mbr of this mtg, "did give nayles towards the building" of a MH on the Western Branch of Nansemond River

1706, --, --. Francis [Briddell] con signing a paper of Tho Sikes wch was in the Roume of a certificate concerning taking of his w in that disorderly manner

BUFKIN

1688, 2, 17. Leaven m in his own house at a mtg appointed for the purpose, Dorrithy NEWBY, dt William, Nansemond Co.

Ch: Leven b 1688, 12, 8

1699, 7, 6. Dorrithy, wd, Nansemond Co.; m Mathew JORDAN

BUFFKIN

1672, 10, --. Levn mentioned in a letter from George Fox sent from Elizabeth River to Frs at Nansemond; he & others authorized to

About This Database

Person List

First Name	Surname	Search	Advanced Search	
Name	Sex	Birth	Birth place	
William BOGUE	M	Abt 1640	Of Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland	
William BOGUE	M	1640	Berwick, Scotland	
William BOGUE	M	1665/71	Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland	
William BOGUE	M	Abt 1665	Of Auchincraw, Berwick, Scotland	
William BOGUE	M	8 Dec 1696	Perquimans, North Carolina	
William BOGUE	M	8 Dec 1696	Perquimans, North Carolina	
William BOGUE	M	Abt 1728	Perquimans NC	
William BOGUE	M	Abt 1728	Of Perquimans, North Carolina	
W BOGUE	M			
W BOGUE	M			
W BOGUE	M			
W BOGUE	M			
William Arthur BOGUE	M	22 Dec 1870	Pennsylvania	
William Hardah BOGUE	M	1860		

Person Details

William Bogue

Birth: 8 Dec 1696 Perquimans, I



Parents

Father: William Bogue

Mother: Eliener Perisho

Marriage(s)



Sarah Duke

md. 15 Dec 1727 Chuckatuck, N

Children

1. William Bogue b. Abt
2. Margaret Bogue b. Abt
3. Miriam Bogue b. Abt
4. Christian Bogue b. Abt
5. Sarah Bogue b. 1 M
6. Duke Bogue b. 174

DUKE RESEARCH FT WAYNE OCT 1999

Genealogies on Duke

"The Duke Family" by Evelyn Duke Brandenberger copied pg 104 thru 109
Ft Wayne libr # 927.2 D87904ba Could be family "Thomas Duke of Nansemond Co. VA

"Duke Family Tree" by G.D. Nelson FW libr # 929.2 D87903n NO HELP

"Genealogy of Duke-Shepherd-Van Metre Families" by S.G. Smyth FW# D8794s NO HELP

"Duke/Clayton Families" 1720-1996 by Bernice H. Latham FW # 929.2 D8791a NO HELP

"Henry Duke, Councilor, His Descendants" by W.G. Duke FW # 929.2 D879d NO HELP

"Duke-Symes Family" by J.S.D. Morris FW #929.2 D8790Lm NO HELP

"Sentimental Journeys to Duke, 400 Allied Families" by C.W. Duke FW # 929.2 D87902d NO HELP

Pedigree Chart

Family Group Record

Chart no. 1

Completed Ordinances:

- B Baptized
- E Endowed
- P Sealed to parents
- S Sealed to spouse
- C Children's ordinances

2 *William Bogue III

B: Abt 1728
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M: 6 Dec 1750
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
D: Aft 1762
P: ,NC

1 Keziah Bogue

B: Abt 1754
P: Simons Creek MM,PC,NC
M: 21 Aug 1776
P: Suttons Creek MM,PC,NC
D: 19 Feb 1779
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

Levi Munden

(Spouse of no. 1)

3 Elizabeth Kenyon

B: Abt 1729
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
D: Abt 1785
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

4 *William Bogue II

B: 8 Dec 1696
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
M: 15 Dec 1727
P: Chuckatuck MM,N,VA
D: Oct 1745
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

5 Sarah F. Duke

B: Abt 1706
P: ,Isle of Wight Co,VA
D: 6 Jan 1744
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

6 Roger Kenyon

B: 1695/1700
P: Perquimans Co.,NC (of)
M: Abt 1722
P: Perquimans Co.,NC
D: 1745/1752
P: Perquimans Co.,NC

7 Elizabeth Lacy

B: 12 Apr 1702
P: Perquimans Co.,NC (of)
D:
P:

8 *William Bogue I

B: Abt 1669
P: ,SCOTLAND
M: 5 Jun 1689
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
D: Abt Apr 1721
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC

9 Ellener Perisho

B: 18 Sep 1673
P: ,Perquimans Co.,NC
D: 1722
P: Perquimans Co. NC

10 Thomas Duke III

B: 1 Aug 1671
P: Isle of Wight,VA
M:
P:
D: 1707
P: JR,Buckingham Co. VA

11 Margaret ?Unknown

B:
P:
D:
P:

12 Roger Kenyon Sr.

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:

13 Frances ?Unknown

B:
P:
D:
P:

14 William Lacy

B:
P:
M:
P:
D:
P:
D:
P:

15 Mary Johnson

B:
P:
D:
P:

16 *William? Bogue (0)

B: 1640
M: Bef 1669
D: 5 Apr 1687

17 Jean Clare

B:
D: Aft 1701

18 James Perisho

B: 1645
M: Abt 1672
D: 29 Mar 1678

19 Hannah Phelps

B: 21 Feb 1665
D: 1687

20 Thomas Duke Jr.

B: 1645
M: 8 May 1701
D: 1707

21 Margaret Thacker

B: 1649
D:

22

B:
M:
D:
B:
D:

23

B:
D:

24

B:
M:
D:

25

B:
D:

26

B:
M:
D:

27

B:
D:

28

B:
M:
D:

29

B:
D:

30

B:
M:
D:

31

B:
D:

Prepared by

Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway
1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111

Scott

Telephone
(563) 355-2095

Date prepared
15 Jan 2018

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 4

Husband William Bogue				
Born	Abt 1728	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	Aft 1762	Place	, NC	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married	6 Dec 1750	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father	*William Bogue II			
Husband's mother	Sarah Duke			

Wife Elizabeth Kenyon				
Born	Abt 1729	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	Abt 1785	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father	Roger Kenyon			
Wife's mother	Elizabeth Lacy			

Children List each child in order of birth.			LDS ordinance dates	Temple
1	M	Robert Bogue		
	Born	Abt 1752	Place	, Perquimans, NC
	Christened		Place	
	Died	Aft 1801	Place	
	Buried		Place	
	Spouse	(female) ?Unknown		
	Married		Place	
			Sealed to spouse	
2	F	Keziah Bogue		
	Born	Abt 1754	Place	Simons Creek MM, PC, NC
	Christened		Place	
	Died	19 Feb 1779	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC
	Buried	Feb 1779	Place	Suttons Creek MM, Perquimans Co., NC
	Spouse	Levi Munden		
	Married	21 Aug 1776	Place	Suttons Creek MM, PC, NC
			Sealed to spouse	
3	F	Elizabeth Bogue		
	Born	Abt 1755	Place	, Perquimans, NC
	Christened		Place	
	Died	Aft 1784	Place	
	Buried		Place	
	Spouse	Levi Pearson		
	Married	6 Nov 1776	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC
			Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	12 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 4

Husband	William Bogue																																						
Wife	Elizabeth Kenyon																																						
Children	List each child in order of birth.	LDS ordinance dates	Temple																																				
4	F Miriam Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>Abt 1757</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans, NC</td> <td>Baptized</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Endowed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td>7 Nov 1798</td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spouse</td> <td colspan="5">Joseph Lacy</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td>5 Mar 1778</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans Co., NC</td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Born	Abt 1757	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized		Christened		Place		Endowed		Died	7 Nov 1798	Place		Sealed to parents		Buried		Place				Spouse	Joseph Lacy					Married	5 Mar 1778	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse	
Born	Abt 1757	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized																																			
Christened		Place		Endowed																																			
Died	7 Nov 1798	Place		Sealed to parents																																			
Buried		Place																																					
Spouse	Joseph Lacy																																						
Married	5 Mar 1778	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse																																			
5	F Jemima Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>Abt 1759</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans, NC</td> <td>Baptized</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Endowed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td>Aft 1784</td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spouse</td> <td colspan="5">(male) ?Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Born	Abt 1759	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized		Christened		Place		Endowed		Died	Aft 1784	Place		Sealed to parents		Buried		Place				Spouse	(male) ?Unknown					Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	
Born	Abt 1759	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized																																			
Christened		Place		Endowed																																			
Died	Aft 1784	Place		Sealed to parents																																			
Buried		Place																																					
Spouse	(male) ?Unknown																																						
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse																																			
6	F Margaret Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>Abt 1761</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans, NC</td> <td>Baptized</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Endowed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td>Aft 1784</td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spouse</td> <td colspan="5">(male) ?Unknown</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Born	Abt 1761	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized		Christened		Place		Endowed		Died	Aft 1784	Place		Sealed to parents		Buried		Place				Spouse	(male) ?Unknown					Married		Place		Sealed to spouse	
Born	Abt 1761	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized																																			
Christened		Place		Endowed																																			
Died	Aft 1784	Place		Sealed to parents																																			
Buried		Place																																					
Spouse	(male) ?Unknown																																						
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse																																			
7	F Sarah Bogue <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Born</td> <td>Abt 1762</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, Perquimans, NC</td> <td>Baptized</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Christened</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Endowed</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Died</td> <td>Aft 1783</td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td>Sealed to parents</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Buried</td> <td></td> <td>Place</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spouse</td> <td colspan="5">(male) Parsons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Married</td> <td>May 1783</td> <td>Place</td> <td>, NC</td> <td>Sealed to spouse</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>			Born	Abt 1762	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized		Christened		Place		Endowed		Died	Aft 1783	Place		Sealed to parents		Buried		Place				Spouse	(male) Parsons					Married	May 1783	Place	, NC	Sealed to spouse	
Born	Abt 1762	Place	, Perquimans, NC	Baptized																																			
Christened		Place		Endowed																																			
Died	Aft 1783	Place		Sealed to parents																																			
Buried		Place																																					
Spouse	(male) Parsons																																						
Married	May 1783	Place	, NC	Sealed to spouse																																			

Notes

HUSBAND - William Bogue

BIRTH: Approx. date 1728.

MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Not located death date for William. Believe aft 1762 and Possibly before 1784 when wife died. She listed grandchildren and daughters, no sons or husband.

Sources:

1. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City
2. Descendants of John Bogue by Flora Bogue Deming
3. Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue
4. Will of Elizabeth Bogue written 12 Sep 1784 Perquimans Co. NC

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 4

Husband **William Bogue**

Wife **Elizabeth Kenyon**

Notes

WIFE - Elizabeth Kenyon

BIRTH: Approx. date 1729.

MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC records.

DEATH: Will was written 12 Sep 1784 Perquimans Co. NC, and no date for being probated. She listed grandchildren Mark and Joseph Munden, Eliza and William Lacy. Listed daughters only, no sons or husband.

Sources:

1. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City
2. Descendants of John Bogue by Flora Bogue Deming
3. Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue
4. Will of Elizabeth Bogue written 12 Sep 1784 Perquimans Co. NC

CHILD 1 - Robert Bogue

BIRTH: Approx. 1752 prob. Perquimans Co. NC.

MARRIAGE: If right Robert: info from Suttons Creek MM dated 12 Sep 1801 said was disowned because of marriage contrary to discipline. (no name).

DEATH: No record to date.

Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Suttons Creek MM records. Besides mg info was disowned 11 Oct 1823 from Suttons Creek for attending a dance (this maybe another Robert?).

17 Oct 1738 one Robert Bogue bought lands in Mill Swamp, section of John Speight who bought it from John B. Munden (again maybe another Robert?)

CHILD 2 - Keziah Bogue

BIRTH: Born ca 1754. (Most info under Munden family book).

MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC records and MM records. The marriage date from the Munden File at Washington Co. Historical Society, Salem IN was listed as "Levi Munden intermarried wiht Kezia Bogue the 21st of 8th mo 1776.

DEATH: Perquimans Co. NC records and MM records. As well as "The Book" which was used as a bible by Levi Munden. The inscription was "Kezia Munden wife of Levi Munden departed this life the 19th day of the 2nd month 1779.

Sources:

1. Actual birth date not located, should have been in "The Book" as was all other dates but no one has come forth with the date. (I haven't seen the book as yet-GLT) But was sent copies of the pages from the library in IN. that was said to be in the Munden File, not the book. Her death date listed but not birth.
2. Death recorded in Suttons Creek MM prob. Perquimans Co. NC
3. Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue.

Family Group Record

Page 4 of 4

Husband William Bogue

Wife Elizabeth Kenyon

Notes

CHILD 3 - Elizabeth Bogue

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

CHILD 4 - Miriam Bogue

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.

Family group sheet fro Salt Lake City on Miriam Bogue listed birth, mg date sent from Ellen Greer Rees, 1209 Logan Ave, Salt Lake City and source listed was from NC Pub A v23.

Marriage from Perquimans Co. NC records. Believe they had 7 children before she died in 1798.

CHILD 5 - Jemima Bogue

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Don't know if married or not?

CHILD 6 - Margaret Bogue

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Don't know if married or not?

CHILD 7 - Sarah Bogue

Info from Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet from Salt Lake City.

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 3

Husband Roger Kenyon				
Born	1695/1700	Place	Perquimans Co., NC (of)	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died	1745/1752	Place	Perquimans Co., NC	Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Married	Abt 1722	Place	Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse
Husband's father	Roger Kenyon Sr.			
Husband's mother	Frances ?Unknown			
Wife Elizabeth Lacy				
Born	12 Apr 1702	Place	Perquimans Co., NC (of)	LDS ordinance dates
Christened		Place		Baptized
Died		Place		Endowed
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents
Wife's father	William Lacy			
Wife's mother	Mary Johnson			
Children List each child in order of birth.				
LDS ordinance dates				
Temple				
1	M	John Kenyon		
Born	8 Aug 1724	Place	Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	Jul 1752	Place	Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse				
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
2	M	Roger Kenyon Jr.		
Born	Abt 1728	Place	Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	27 May 1777	Place	Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse	Margaret Bogue			
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse
3	F	Elizabeth Kenyon		
Born	Abt 1729	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
Christened		Place		Endowed
Died	Abt 1785	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place		
Spouse	*William Bogue III			
Married	6 Dec 1750	Place	, Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	15 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 3

Husband Roger Kenyon				
Wife Elizabeth Lacy				
Children List each child in order of birth.			LDS ordinance dates	Temple
4	F	Sarah Kenyon		
	Born	Abt 1730	Place Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
	Christened		Place	Endowed
	Died	Aug 1749	Place New Bern, Jones Co., NC	Sealed to parents
	Buried		Place	
	Spouse			
	Married		Place	Sealed to spouse
5	F	Hannah Kenyon		
	Born	Abt 1742/1750	Place Perquimans Co., NC	Baptized
	Christened		Place	Endowed
	Died		Place	Sealed to parents
	Buried		Place	
	Spouse			
	Married		Place	Sealed to spouse
Notes				
HUSBAND - Roger Kenyon Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date. MARRIAGE: Was said to be to Elizabeth Lacy ca 1722, both of Perquimans Co. NC DEATH: Date between 1745/52 prob. Perquimans Co., NC. WIFE - Elizabeth Lacy Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date. MARRIAGE: Was said to be to Roger Kenyon ca 1722, both of Perquimans Co. NC DEATH: Date unknown prob. Perquimans Co., NC. CHILD 1 - John Kenyon Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date. No marriage info. CHILD 2 - Roger Kenyon Jr. Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of wifes parents from Salt Lake City. Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date. Had birth, death and mg info. and Roger's parents. CHILD 3 - Elizabeth Kenyon BIRTH: Approx. date 1729. MARRIAGE: Perquimans Co. NC records. DEATH: Will was written 12 Sep 1784 Perquimans Co. NC. and no date for being probated. She listed grandchildren Mark and Joseph Munden, Eliza and William Lacy. Listed daughters only, no sons or husband. Sources: 1. Family group sheets from Salt Lake City				

Family Group Record

Page 3 of 3

Husband	Roger Kenyon
Wife	Elizabeth Lacy
Notes	
CHILD 3	- Elizabeth Kenyon (Continued) 2. Descendants of John Bogue by Flora Bogue Deming 3. Bogue and Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue 4. Will of Elizabeth Bogue written 12 Sep 1784 Perquimans Co. NC
CHILD 4	- Sarah Kenyon Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date. Had birth, death and Sarah's parents.
CHILD 5	- Hannah Kenyon Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date. Had birth, and parents.

About This Database

[Login / Register](#)

Roger KENYON

Birth: 1695 of Perquimans, North Carolina
 Death: 1745
 Marriage: Abt 1722 of Perquimans, North Carolina
 Father: Roger KENYON
 Mother: Frances

Elizabeth LACY

Birth: 12 Apr 1702 of Perquimans, North Carolina
 Father: William LACY
 Mother: Mary JOHNSON

Children

Marriage

1 John KENYON

Birth: 8 Aug 1724 Perquimans, North Carolina
 Death: Jul 1752 Perquimans, North Carolina

Mary HENDRIXON

Marr:

2 Roger KENYON

Birth: Abt 1728 Perquimans, North Carolina
 Death: 27 May 1777

Margaret BOGUE

Marr: 4 Jan 1758 Perquimans, North Carolina

3 Sarah KENYON

Birth: Abt 1728 of Jones, North Carolina
 Death: 29 May 1798 New Bern, Jones, North Carolina

Alexander SKEEN

Marr: Abt 1748 of Jones, North Carolina

4 Elizabeth KENYON

Birth: Abt 1730/35 Perquimans, North Carolina
 Death: North Carolina

William BOGUE

Marr: 6 Dec 1750 Perquimans, North Carolina

5 Hannah KENYON

Birth: 1742/50 Perquimans, North Carolina
 Death:

James GRIFFIN

Marr: 16 May 1770 Sutton Creek, North Carolina

FCID:333:715

Similar Names

FamilyCentral Network

Roger Kenyon - Elizabeth Lacy

Roger Kenyon was born at of Perquimans, N 1695. His parents were Roger Kenyon and F

He married Elizabeth Lacy Abt 1722 at of Per North Carolina . Elizabeth Lacy was born at c Perquimans, North Carolina 12 Apr 1702 dau William Lacy and Mary Johnson .

They were the parents of 5 children:
 John Kenyon born 8 Aug 1724.
 Roger Kenyon born Abt 1728.
 Sarah Kenyon born Abt 1728.
 Elizabeth Kenyon born Abt 1730/35.
 Hannah Kenyon born 1742/50.

FamilyCentral Family We

Compile and Share Your Family

Try out your new Family Website!

We think you'll like what:
 No obligation.
 No credit card required.

[Get More Information](#)

[About This Database](#)[Login / Register](#)**Roger KENYON**

Birth: Abt 1728 Perquimans, North Carolina
Death: 27 May 1777
Marriage: 4 Jan 1758 Perquimans, North Carolina
Father: Roger KENYON
Mother: Elizabeth LACY

User Submitted

**Living**

Birth:
Father: Living
Mother: Living

Children**Marriage**

No Children Recorded

FCID:333:718

[Similar Names](#)**FamilyCentral Network****Roger Kenyon - Living**

Roger Kenyon was born at Perquimans, Nort
1728. His parents were Roger Kenyon and E

He married Living 4 Jan 1758 at Perquimans

Roger Kenyon died 27 May 1777 .

FamilyCentral Family We

Compile and Share Your Family

Try out your new Family
Website!

We think you'll like what

No obligation.
No credit card required.

[Get More Information](#)

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband						
Roger Kenyon Jr.						
Born	Abt 1728	Place	Perquimans Co., NC	LDS ordinance dates	Temple	
Christened		Place		Baptized		
Died	27 May 1777	Place	Perquimans Co., NC	Endowed		
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents		
Married		Place		Sealed to spouse		
Husband's father	Roger Kenyon					
Husband's mother	Elizabeth Lacy					
Wife						
Margaret Bogue						
Born	Abt 1732	Place	, Perquimans, NC	LDS ordinance dates	Temple	
Christened		Place		Baptized		
Died		Place		Endowed		
Buried		Place		Sealed to parents		
Wife's father	*William Bogue II					
Wife's mother	Sarah F. Duke					

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	15 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband	Roger Kenyon Jr.
Wife	Margaret Bogue
Notes	
HUSBAND - Roger Kenyon Jr. Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of wifes parents from Salt Lake City. Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date. Had birth, death and mg info. and Roger's parents. WIFE - Margaret Bogue Bogue Allied Families by Virgil T. Bogue and family group sheet of parents from Salt Lake City.	

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband Roger Kenyon Sr.			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father			
Husband's mother			
Wife Frances ?Unknown			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Wife's father			
Wife's mother			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
1 M Roger Kenyon			
Born	1695/1700	Place Perquimans Co., NC (of)	Baptized
Christened		Place	Endowed
Died	1745/1752	Place Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to parents
Buried		Place	
Spouse Elizabeth Lacy			
Married	Abt 1722	Place Perquimans Co., NC	Sealed to spouse

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	15 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband	Roger Kenyon Sr.
Wife	Frances ?Unknown
Notes	
HUSBAND - Roger Kenyon Sr. Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date. CHILD 1 - Roger Kenyon Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date. MARRIAGE: Was said to be to Elizabeth Lacy ca 1722, both of Perquimans Co. NC DEATH: Date between 1745/52 prob. Perquimans Co., NC.	

Family Group Record

Page 1 of 2

Husband William Lacy			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Married	Place	Sealed to spouse	
Husband's father			
Husband's mother			
Wife Mary Johnson			
Born	Place	LDS ordinance dates	Temple
Christened	Place	Baptized	
Died	Place	Endowed	
Buried	Place	Sealed to parents	
Wife's father			
Wife's mother			
Children List each child in order of birth.		LDS ordinance dates	Temple
1 F Elizabeth Lacy			
Born	12 Apr 1702	Place	Perquimans Co., NC (of)
Christened		Place	
Died		Place	
Buried		Place	
Spouse			
Roger Kenyon			
Married	Abt 1722	Place	Perquimans Co., NC
		Sealed to spouse	

Prepared by	Gladys LaVon (Lowe) Treadway	Address	1104 Kimberly Rd. Unit # 403
Phone	(563) 355-2095		Bettendorf, IA 52722-4111
E-mail address	gltreadway77@outlook.com		
Date prepared	15 Jan 2018		Scott

Family Group Record

Page 2 of 2

Husband **William Lacy**

Wife **Mary Johnson**

Notes

HUSBAND - William Lacy

Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date.

WIFE - Mary Johnson

Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date.

CHILD 1 - Elizabeth Lacy

Sheri found this info on the internet and sent to me Dec 2000. Not checked out to date.

MARRIAGE: Was said to be to Roger Kenyon ca 1722, both of Perquimans Co. NC

DEATH: Date unknown prob. Perquimans Co., NC.

DUNCAN'S SIDE

RUTH'S SIDE



The Family Puzzles - Demystified (Sort of)

[Home](#) [Search](#)
[Find](#)[Media](#)[Info](#)

Elizabeth Lacy

[Bookmark](#)

♀ 1702 - 1761

[Individual](#)[Ancestors](#)[Descendants](#)[Relationship](#)[Timeline](#)[Suggest](#)[Personal Information](#) | [All](#)

Name	Elizabeth Lacy	
Born	12 Apr 1702	Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P
Gender	Female	
Died	1761	
Person ID	I34411	My Genealogy
Last Modified	6 Nov 2012	

Family	Roger Kenyon , b. 1695, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P , d. 1745, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P	
Married	1722	Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P
Children	1. John Kenyon , b. 8 Aug 1724, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P , d. Jul 1752, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P 2. Roger Kenyon , b. Abt 1728, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P , d. 27 May 1777, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P 3. Elizabeth Kenyon , b. 1732, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P , d. 1785, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P 4. Hannah Kenyon , b. 1738, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina P , d. North Carolina, USA P	
Last Modified	6 Nov 2012	
Family ID	F9026	Group Sheet

This site powered by The Next Generation of Genealogy Sitebuilding ©, v. 9.2.0,
written by Darrin Lythgoe 2001-2018.

DUNCAN'S SIDE

RUTH'S SIDE



The Family Puzzles - Demystified (Sort of)

[Home](#)
[Search](#)
[Find](#)
[Media](#)
[Info](#)

Elizabeth Kenyon

[Bookmark](#)

♀ 1732 - 1785

[Individual](#)
[Ancestors](#)
[Descendants](#)
[Relationship](#)
[Timeline](#)
[Suggest](#)
[Personal Information](#)
[Sources](#)
[All](#)

Name	Elizabeth Kenyon	
Born	1732	Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina ♂
Gender	Female	
Died	1785	Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina ♂
Person ID	I34408	My Genealogy
Last Modified	6 Nov 2012	

Father	Roger Kenyon, b. 1695, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina ♂, d. 1745, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina ♂	
Mother	Elizabeth Lacy , b. 12 Apr 1702, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina ♂, d. 1761	
Married	1722	Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina ♂
Family ID	F9026	Group Sheet

Family	William Bogue , b. Abt 1728, Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina ♂, d. Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina ♂	
Married	6 Dec 1750	Perquimans, Perquimans, North Carolina ♂ [1]
Last Modified	6 Nov 2012	
Family ID	F9024	Group Sheet

Sources	1. [S47] Perquimans (Piney Woods) MM, Vol I, William Wade Hinshaw, Page 56 (Reliability: 3).
---------	--

This site powered by The Next Generation of Genealogy Sitebuilding ©, v. 9.2.0,
written by Darrin Lythgoe 2001-2018.

About This Database

First Name

Surname

Search

Login / Register

William LACY

Birth: Abt 1669 of Perquimans, North Carolina
 Death: 19 Sep 1694 (wd), Perquimans, North Carolina
 Marriage: 26 Mar 1694 Perquimans, North Carolina
 Father: William LACY
 Mother: Mrs. William LACY

Sources

**Mary JOHNSON**

Birth: Abt 1673 of Perquimans Co, North Carolina
 Father: Living
 Mother: Living



Children

Marriage

1 Susanna LACY

Birth: 14 Mar 1696 Perquimans Co., North Carolina
 Death: 23 Mar 1996/97 Perquimans Co., North Carolina

Marr:



2 Mary LACY

Birth: 27 Oct 1698 Perquimans Co., North Carolina
 Death:

Marr:



3 William LACY

Birth: Abt 1700 Perquimans Co., North Carolina
 Death:

Marr:



4 Elizabeth LACY

Birth: 12 Apr 1702 of Perquimans, North Carolina
 Death:

Roger KENYON

Marr: Abt 1722 of Perquimans, North Carolina



5 Francis LACY

Birth: 15 May 1707 Perquimans Co., North Carolina
 Death:

Marr:



FCID:333:723

Similar Names

FamilyCentral Network

William Lacy - Mary Johnson

William Lacy was born at of Perquimans, Nor Abt 1669. His parents were William Lacy and William Lacy.

He married Mary Johnson 26 Mar 1694 at Pe North Carolina . Mary Johnson was born at o Perquimans Co, North Carolina Abt 1673 .

They were the parents of 5 children:

Susanna Lacy born 14 Mar 1696.

Mary Lacy born 27 Oct 1698.

William Lacy born Abt 1700.

Elizabeth Lacy born 12 Apr 1702.

Francis Lacy born 15 May 1707.

FamilyCentral Family We

Compile and Share Your Family

Try out your new Family Website!

We think you'll like what

No obligation.
No credit card required.

Get More Information

